RAILFAN

48760

MAY 1989

$2.50

RAILFAN® & RAILROAD

CANADA $3.25

DAVID GOODHEART

- **Monhart's "*Panama*" F7s**
- **Victorville's SWPC cement hauler**
- **Indy's NKP 2-8-2**

STEVE BROWN

0 71896 48760 2 05

KODACHROME JOHN C. BENSON

FORMER DELAWARE & HUDSON Alco PA4 No.19, restored by Ferrocarril Nacionales de Mexico, is shown at their Sonora shops on January 23, 1989. America's favorite diesel now wears FNM "dress blues" and number "DH-19." While not yet fully operating, DH-19 (nee-AT&SF 54B, then 66L) is expected to be in daily service by mid-1989. They even painted the hub caps. See page 32 for details.

Railnews

MARC F9PHs are being refurbished and renumbered. The first was 81, ex-7181, at CSXT's Riverside shops in Baltimore, Md., January 10, 1989. See page 32.

KODACHROME RAY SAUNDERS

THE SACRAMENTO Fs and a streamlined passenger train were used by the Santa Fe to make a promotional film in southern California. The units don't operate but looked good in Pasadena on January 7. See page 32.

KODACHROME ALAN MILLER

The Saga of Donner Pass

High in the spectacular Sierra Nevada Mountains, experience the magnificent Donner Pass. It's railroading at its best as Southern Pacific masters 138 miles of 2.4% grades that climb to over 7,000 feet! Watch the story of this majestic crossing unfold in a unique presentation that includes mighty 10,000 ton trains battling with winter snows and rare historical footage of the *City of San Francisco* trapped at Yuba Gap. Make it yours, forever, with this finest quality, full color video in hi-fi stereo – only from Video Rails.

Order your copy of Donner Pass today. And treasure the saga for a lifetime.

#VR16, 60 minutes, Color, reg. $49.95 Intro Special Only **$39.95**

To Order Call Toll Free

800-262-2776

In California Call 619-581-0303

VISA • MasterCard • Discover

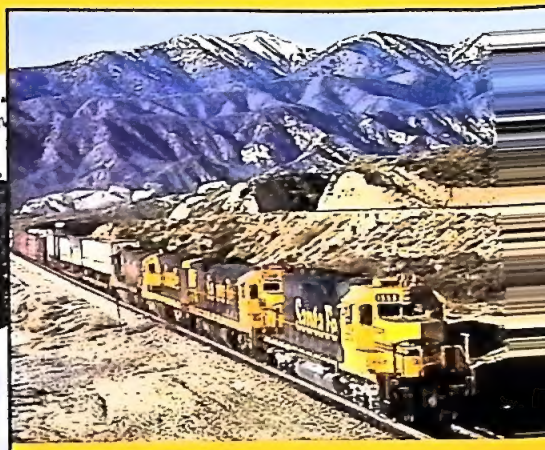
For free color brochure write:

P.O. Box 80001 • San Diego, CA 92138

Video Rails ™

Producer of Award-Winning Railroad Documentaries

A DIVISION OF LAMBERT ENTERPRISES



CAJON PASS

The gateway to L.A. with some of the most magnificent railroading in all of the United States. Watch as the Santa Fe, Southern Pacific and Union Pacific Railroads challenge the brutal grades of Cajon Pass.

 # VR13, 60 min., color, reg. $49.95 **$44.95**

TEHACHAPI LOOP

One of the greatest engineering feats in American Railroading. Witness Southern Pacific and Santa Fe climb 49 miles through 7795 degrees of curvature on a hill greater than 2.5%

VR14, 60

©1989 Lambert Enterprises

TWO EKTACOLOUR 160 PRINTS: MAX RICHARDS

Railnews

EKTACHROME PROFESSIONAL PLUS 100: JEFF BAKER

THE LAST TRIP for CP's Nakusp Wayfreight and Slocan Lake barge occurred on December 19-21, 1988. The barge (top) arrived at Roseberry from Slocan City, B.C., on December 19 and unloaded its last train (above) bound for Nakusp. See page 34 for details.

CONWAY SCENIC'S CN 0-6-0 7470 (left) put on an impressive show on the 3.25% grade at North Conway, N.H., for their first mid-winter excursion on February 11, 1989. See page 34 for details.

KODACHROME: STEVE DANNENBRINK

IN *FRESH* PAINT was Union Pacific SD40 3429 on November 11, 1988, after striking a pickup truck loaded with blue paint at a grade crossing near Keddie Wye in California. The crew wiped the windows clean and were able to continue with only a slight delay.

HAROLD H. CARSTENS
publisher

JAMES A. BOYD
editor

MICHAEL J. DEL VECCHIO/associate editor
BRUCE E. KELLY/associate editor
DOLORES DOXBECK/editorial secretary
AGNES CLARK/editorial secretary
DAVID C. LUSTIG/contributing editor
GEORGE M. SMERK/columnist
JOE L. DIAZ/columnist
ROBERT O. COSGROVE/director of advertising
DAVID R. CASE/advertising production manager
JOHN A. EARLEY/advertising sales manager
JUDY D. LOVAS/office manager and bookkeeper
PHYLLIS M. CARSTENS/assistant to the publisher

Circulation Manager: Henry R. Carstens. **Circulation:** Jeanne Sipley, Vickie Bohley, Carole Olinger, Rose M. Gervasi. **Advertising Billing:** Roseanne Gervasi. **Advertising Production:** Mary Ann Lengle, Joann McMickle, Faith Henderson. **Reader Service:** Maryann Germann. **Dealer Service:** Cathy Streeter. **Shipping:** Dominick Bianco, Tom Heaton, Ron Gardner.

From the Publisher's desk: RAILROAD MAGAZINE

RAILROAD MAGAZINE conjures up lots of pleasant memories for many of our readers. Combined with our own RAILFAN in May 1979, RAILROAD began publication in 1906 as RAILROAD MAN'S MAGAZINE, using the pulp format common with many magazines up into the 1950 era when economics made it cheaper and better to convert to high speed lithography.

With time, RAILROAD MAN'S MAGAZINE became RAILROAD STORIES, later shortened further to RAILROAD MAGAZINE or just plain RAILROAD. The pulp paper was never really conducive to good reproduction of photographs on 100 screen plates, but there were plenty of them garnered from railroad public relations departments and submissions from the best collections of the time. It was an era when most photographers were striving for good three-quarter views of steam locomotives, shot with the sun low and the rods in the down position. It was a practice that emulated the photos used by the locomotive builders in an era when f8 was a fast lens, film speeds were 25 or sometimes less, and many rail photographers always used a tripod. The railroad photo list from Donald W. Furler listed hundreds of contact prints in sizes such as 8x10, 5x7 and 4x5. Many other railfans used postcard sized folding cameras, and 116 was also popular because of its long shape ideally suited to photographing steam locomotives.

RAILROAD's speed surveys were a popular feature for years, as were "True Tales of the Rails" and fiction stories by many top authors. During the war years many railfans discovered with delight the reprinting in an Armed Services Edition of Harry Bedwell's "The Boomer" featuring Eddie Sand. My dog-eared copy acquired in the Philippines is still a valued part of my library.

RAILROAD'S "Switch List" was another popular feature and did much to promote the popularity of railfan photography. Each issue was packed with free classified ads for fans wanting to swap photographs and other railroadiana. My personal collection still contains many rail photos acquired in this manner, almost all in the 116 size format so popular in that era. Our classified ad column carries the "Switch List" name today.

For years Joe Easley's pen and ink drawings were a vital part of many RAILROAD feature articles, as were the Fiddletown & Copperopolis cartoons later put into book form.

Freeman Hubbard was editor of RAILROAD during its later years, although his tenure was in two sections. When Freeman left the first time he was replaced by personable Henry B. Comstock, a good writer and an excellent rail draftsman whose drawings carried the signature "The Nut Splitter," Comstock later left RAILROAD for *Popular Science*, and Freeman was brought back.

RAILROAD eventually dropped its pulp format but experimented with high speed lithography as early as December 1946 when 1000 sample 8"×11" copies were printed on coated paper, duplicating material found in the pulp issue. The cover photo featured a then-new Reading T-1 4-8-4.

Hal

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

May 1989/vol.8 no.5

RAILROAD / founded 1906 / vol.111 no.2

Features

36 **Indy's Nickel Plate Mikado**/Jay Williams
40 **Canadian Pacific's Maine Line**/Bruce Owen Nett
47 **Victorville's Cement Hauler**/David C. Lustig
57 **Wisconsin & Calumet's Elegant F7s**/Jim Boyd

Departments

2 **Railnews**/news in color
4 **Railnews**/news in color
6 **Fanmail**/letters from readers
8 **Timetable**/events
16 **Railroadiana**/product news and reviews
22 **We'd like you to meet . . .** /Jay Williams
23 **Camera Bag**/Pluses and Minuses of Motor Drives
26 **Videos**/videotape reviews
28 **Transit Currents**/George M. Smerk
32 **Railnews**/news in detail
60 **Markers**/editorial commentary
62 **Switch List**/classified advertising
65 **Advertising Index**/the railfan marketplace
66 **Railnews**/news in color

Cover

Gleaming in the bright sun of their maiden voyage, the Wisconsin & Calumet's F7s 901 and 106 cross the drawbridge at Fox Lake, Illinois, on the former-Milwaukee Road "J Line" on January 26, 1989. The units, owned by Glenn and Rose Monhart, are being used on W&C's new service from Janesville to the Belt Railway of Chicago's Clearing Yard. Read about it in our color feature on page 57. Kodachrome by David Goodheart. The other "Indianapolis 500," Nickel Plate 587, made a break-in run with loaded hoppers to an Indianapolis power plant on the Indiana Rail Road on September 10, 1988. Jay Williams tells about the 2-8-2's restoration in his article that begins on page 36. Kodachrome by Steve Brown.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266), is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., Phil Hardin Road (Fredon-Springdale Road), Fredon Township, P.O. Box 700, Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 201/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Marie L. Merkle, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Second-class postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

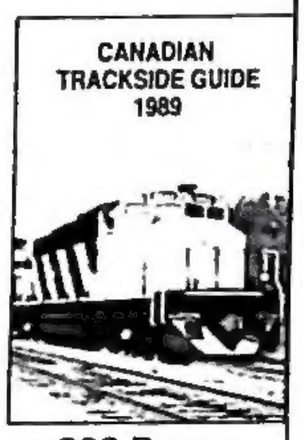
POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Copyright CRT 1989 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $23.00 per year, $45.00 for two years, $66.00 for three years. Foreign: $27.00 per year, $53.00 for two years, $78.00 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Phone: 201/383-3355.

CANADIAN TRACKSIDE GUIDE 1989



ALL SECTIONS FULLY UPDATED INCLUDING:

- NEW UNITS FOR CN, CP, GO TRANSIT
- RENUMBERINGS
- MORE PRESERVED EQUIPMENT
- RADIO FREQUENCIES

292 Pages

OUR EIGHTH ANNUAL EDITION

PRICE: $12.50 ppd. (U.S. orders in U.S. funds)

Send check or money order to:

BYTOWN RAILWAY SOCIETY INC.
DEPARTMENT "A"
P.O. BOX 141, STATION "A"
OTTAWA, ONT. K1N 8V1 CANADA

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED.

NEW! The RAILROAD HERITAGE Series Classic films with spectacular syncronized sound on VHS. Each offers an in-depth presentation on specific railroads or railroad subjects. Send for FREE Brochure.

MARK I Video
PO Box 404
New Milford, NJ 07646
Broadcast Quality

Phone Orders Accepted: (201) 261-8444

COLOR SLIDES
OVER 20,000 IN OUR COLLECTION
.Send Large Self Addressed Stamped Envelope W/45¢ Postage
Indicate Roads Of Interest
(Prints Available From Slides)
AMERICAN RAILROAD PHOTOGRAPHY
P.O. Box 1339 • Silver Lake Ohio 44224

Over 350 RR Emblems
Embroidered Cloth
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
— Railroad (Hickory) Hats, TOO!
137 Old Long Ridge Rd., Stamford, CT 06903
Catalog & 3 Samples $2.50
W.N. RICH

Fanmail

F's in the night

In the March '89 issue you mentioned the F-units to be repainted IC colors for the Wisconsin & Calument. On Thursday night, January 26, I was lying in bed reading in my apartment by the Libertyville, Ill., train station when I heard a distinct diesel horn wailing for the crossing. Jumping up I ran to the window and saw these two beautifully-painted orange and chocolate F-units lettered Wisconsin & Calument heading south with just five freight cars (no caboose) on the Metra tracks to join the Soo main line at Rondout to Chicago. I believe I heard them return around 4:00 a.m. heading north to Fox Lake and beyond. I hope business picks up. I have not seen them since. Wish I could have gotten a picture of them.

Incidentally, who has the copyrights to all the old fiction stories that appeared in RAILROAD MAGAZINE back in the 1930s and 1940s. I wish someone would publish a monthly reprinting all the great stories of Harry Bedwell, E.S. Dellinger, Gilbert Lathrop and others.

FRANK SELLERS
Libertyville, Ill.

Regarding photos of the W&C F7s, this issue should help in that department. On the matter of the RAILROAD MAGAZINE fiction stories, Carstens Publications owns the rights. Since the old issues are available through used magazine dealers and collectors, a magazine dedicated to reprinting them would be unnecessary. We have often considered, however, reprinting them in a softcover book. If any qualified person would care to volunteer for the gathering and editing task, give us a call—J.B.

Almost Heavener

I noted with considerable personal interest the photo of KCS re-engined Fairbanks-Morse H15-44 No.45 on page 58 of the March '89 issue. However, the location given as Heavener, Oklahoma, is incorrect. It is actually Neosho, Missouri. How do I know? Well, I was born and raised at Neosho and worked for the KCS for 44 years before I retired in 1984; consequently, I am very familiar with the location shown. I have in my collection two slides of the same unit at the same spot that I took in October 1967.

DON G. CAMPBELL
Kansas City, Mo.

Thanks for correcting me on this one; I remember photographing the unit but made no written notes as to where. I was en route from Texarkana to Kansas City, and all I could remember was that the town had a "funny name." Heavener and Sallisaw, Oklahoma, which I hit earlier that day, were my first guesses, but that late afternoon sun is logical for Neosho. My last shots that day were at dusk at Pittsburg, Kansas—J.B.

UP's Operation Redblock

Begging your pardon Mr. Boyd, but Operation Redblock is not as new as you inferred in the March '89 RAILNEWS, nor did it originate on CSX.

Operation Redblock was started in December 1983 as a joint effort by the Union Pacific, the Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers and the Transportation Communications Workers (which was then known as the Brotherhood of Railway, Airline & Steamship Clerks). Since its beginning, almost all of our 14 different unions have signed on to Operation Redblock, with the only holdouts being a couple of the shopcraft unions.

The program has been very effective in cutting down on drug and alcohol use on the Union Pacific, and I am glad to see it being adopted by other railroads. CSXT may have taken a giant step backward with their simplified paint scheme, but adoption of Operation Redblock is a very positive step ahead for both CSXT and its employees.

STEPHEN A. LEE
Manager Train Operating Practices
Union Pacific Railroad
Cheyenne, Wyo.

A. M. PAYNE PHOTOGRAPH

This is my Railroad SP-1947, the Steam Era

A great railroad – a great film.

During World War II the S.P. started production of this all color and sound film of their steam locomotives, cars, train service and support facilities that keep a big railroad rolling. Shooting film for over a year on a Hollywood budget, it was released in 1947 and is probably the best steam era promotional film ever produced. Since September 1987 we have been offering a professionally produced video of this fine film (review 1/88 *Railfan* page 34).

If you have seen someone else's version of this film and been disappointed in the quality we have the solution, write or give us a call.

- Direct transfer by Rank Cintel machine to 1" professional master tape, not a camcorder recording off a movie screen
- Every frame in focus from edge to edge
- Bright sharp colors – complete film, no film break splices
- Professionally produced on high grade tape

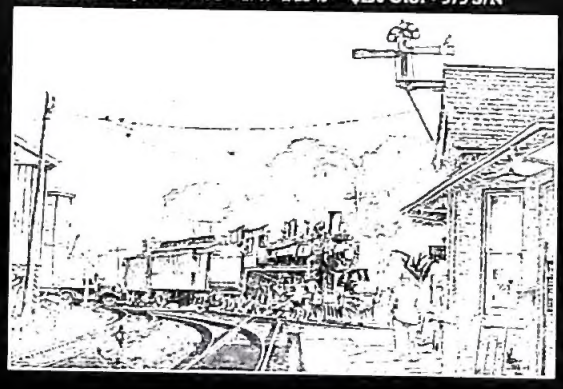
At better dealers or direct. 58 min.: VHS, Beta, Super Beta, Video 8 $49.95

Roundhouse Video (713) 667-7762
5416 Bissonnet Bellaire, TX 77401

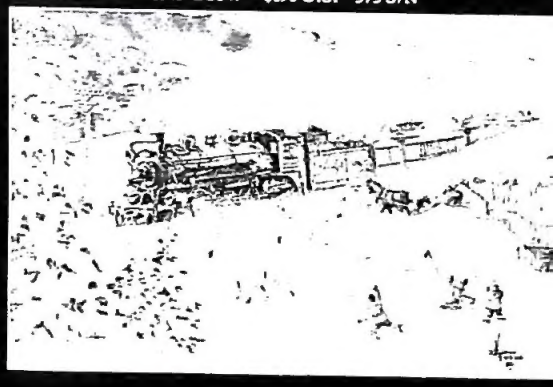
FOLKINS

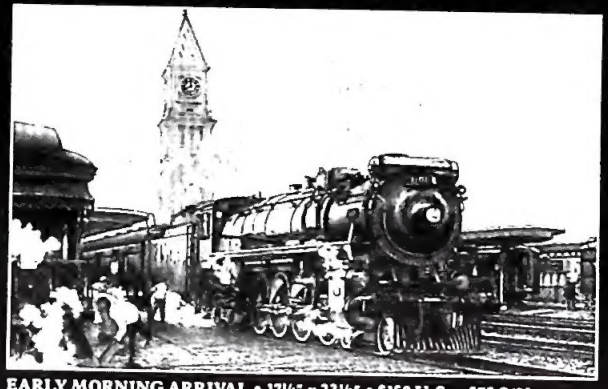
Proudly introducing
one of the world's great steam-era artists
Wentworth Folkins
(Member of S.S.A.A.)

INGLEWOOD, ONTARIO • 17¼" x 23½" • $150 U.S. • 575 S/N

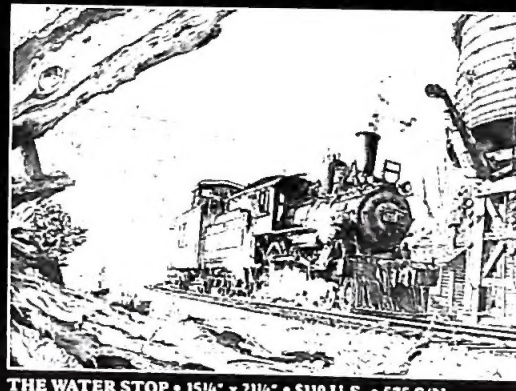


DAILY EVENT • 18½" x 28¾" • $190 U.S. • 575 S/N





EARLY MORNING ARRIVAL • 17¼" x 23½" • $150 U.S. • 575 S/N



THE WATER STOP • 15¼" x 21¼" • $110 U.S. • 575 S/N

Illustrated are four of ten exquisite Fine Art Limited Editions.

As introduced in Railfan January '89 issue (Product Reviews).

Dealer inquiries invited (trade discounts will apply).

Send your orders today.

Free color brochure available.

The Great Days of Cana
Steam contains fifty
color illustrations.

One hundred and
personally autographed
ies of this beautiful book
now available exclusive
Railfan readers for $2
plus $4.00 handling
shipping.

WHISTLE STOP
EDITIONS

60 BULLOCK DRIVE, MARKHAM, ONTARIO, CANADA L3P 3P2 (416) 294-1104

Carl Loucks

...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES
199 Wayland St., North Haven, CT 06473

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH...
a few of the more than 250,000 items in our stock. We do NOT sell any reprints. All are original railroad issue. You'll learn about railroad operations from these...

CONDUCTOR'S INSTRUCTIONS: – Amtrak 1985 Fare Rules, Safety Rules, Operating Rules, PA Announcements, etc. 200+ pages, Hard Cover three ring Binder..... $20.

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES: Line by line trackage, instructions, speeds etc.....

ATSF - California 1988	$ 9.
ATSF - Illinois 1987	$ 8.
CN - Mountain Region 1988	$ 9.
CSX - Tampa Div 1987	$ 8.
ICG - Southern Reg 1982	$ 7.
MILWAUKEE RD - Syst 1985	$ 10.
NY & LONG BRANCH - Syst 1974	$ 10.
NS - Alabama 1988	$ 9.
NS - Piedmont Div 1988	$ 9.
NS - Pocahontas Div 1985	$ 8.
NS - Tennessee Div 1988	$ 9.
PC - Eastern Region 1969	$ 8.
SBD - Atlanta Div 1985	$ 8.
SBD - Raleigh Div 1985	$ 8.
SBD - Savannah Div 1985	$ 8.
SOO LINE - System 1986	$ 10.
SP - Western Reg 1987	$ 9.
ANY FIVE ABOVE FOR JUST ...	**$30.**

PUBLIC TIMETABLE SPECIAL:
The history of your favorite road told in timetables. One from the 1940's, one from the 1950's, one from the 1960's...3 System timetables for only $15.00. Choose from ATSF, ACL, CB&Q, D&H, DL&W, CV, C&O, B&O, IC, GN, NH, NYC, N&W, NP, PRR, LV, WAB, UP. Six sets for $60.00.

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLE STARTER KIT: Ideal for the new collector. Ten employee timetables, hours of interesting reading about railroad operations. One each from the SP, UP, ICG, SBD, SOU, ATSF, BN, MP, ROCK ISLAND, and GN.
All ten for $35.00.

ONE RAILROAD KITS: A set of ETT'S from your favorite RR. SEVEN mint condition random dates/divisions.

...ATSF 7 ETTS	$30.
...SP 7 ETTS	$30.
...N & W 7 ETTS	$30.
...CN 7 ETTS	$30.
...All Four Sets	$100.00.

NEW CATALOGUE ISSUED MONTHLY.
Sent with each order or SSAE.

Carl Loucks
...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES
199 Wayland St., North Haven, CT 06473

Give Addison an "A"

Hal Lewis made a cameo mention of Addison Travel Marketing in his excellent article on "The Great Canadian Steam Railway Excursion" in your March '89 issue.

Frank and Kathleen Addison did a lot more than provide marketing and operational work for this ambitious undertaking; they also rode the trains and spent nearly sleepless nights arranging charter buses and other last minute devices to make life easier for many people who chose not to ride every last mile on the train regardless of the very late arrivals.

They even went so far as to charter a plane from Prince George to Seattle for a New York bond trader who had to be in New York for a meeting, requiring the use of the "redeye" flight from Seattle. Does this represent "a first" in train excursion operation? I don't know who paid thousands of dollars to pay for all these charters, but I do know that when it comes to smoothing out the bumps, the Addisons are absolutely tops.

When I find out they're again involved in such an undertaking, I plan to be along.

Incidentally, I enjoyed my short conversation with the R&R staff at the NRHS convention. I don't think even the Addisons would have been able to cope with that affair!

GEORGE WEISS
Augusta, Ga.

Fireless cookers

A note regarding the PP&L fireless cookers in the March issue. If I'm not mistaken, Chris' description of how they work is a little off the mark. The engines do not take a charge of steam, per se, from the stationary source. Rather, it is superheated water. Remember that water under pressure boils at a much higher temperature. The water charge going into cookers is probably around 400-450 degrees. When the throttle is opened, the pressure drops inside the "boiler" and the superheated water flashes to steam at high pressure. As more water is used, the temperature and pressure both drop so that eventually you need a fresh charge.

Railfans have not really given the "Thermos bottle" engines their due. Quite a few were scattered over the country, and many ran regularly into the 1970s (or '80s, as is the case at Shamokin). Potomac Electric Power Company alternated two of them at its generating station in Alexandria, Va., until about 1976. In that same time period I saw another running at a power plant (Philadelphia Electric, I think) at Holtwood, Pa. This plant is along the Susquehanna River south of Harrisburg. This latter was an 0-4-0 that was radio controlled. The operator carried a controller box and stood out where he could work the couplers and set or release the brakes on the cars—a prototype one-man switching layout.

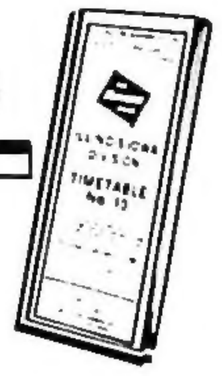
DEANE MELLANDER
Brookeville, Md.

Chris was correct. High temperature steam (about 600 degrees) is fed into the bottom of the "boiler" and percolates through the water to maintain a "superheated" working water temperature under pressure. Using steam then releases more steam energy from the water as Deane described—J.B.

New Haven Division MURRAY HILL To CEDAR HILL © 104 Pages, 267 Pix, Heavy Electric, Diesel Operations
"TOP NOTCH" (Railfan & Railroad) HARDCOVER
All Phases, Classes, Portraits, Action, Day, Night.
8 Pages Color & Covers. 245 Avail. #'d, Signed
Deluxe Edition. $41.95 (US) Info/SASE From:
Canadian Pacific Steam LP's/Cassettes Avail:
A. SHERRY
5410 Netherland, Riverdale, NY 10471

BRITISH RAILWAY VIDEOS
HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS PRESENTS
RAILSCENE
RS11 - Spring 1987 - Diesels in decline: 25s & 27s, - Crewe to Holyhead cab ride - Modern archive in Cornwall-Lough Gill railtour, Irish steam - Cam in Ireland (archival) - The Bluebell Railway Portugese broad guage - News: Kolhapur at Buxton, 4472, Mallard, 4498, 5305, M7, Cambrian steam, 5051, 7029, 6000, 6201, 89001, 3 x 20s to Brighton, Diesels on the Severn Valley. 2 hours. VHS ONLY. $59.95
RS15 - Summer 1988 - Bournmouth open day - Shrewsbury to Aberystwyth cab ride - Manors in Wales-Festiniog 125 - D200 farewell - Ireland railtor - Maiden Newton signal box - Tanfield industrial railway - News' main line steam, Woking 150, T9s, 50s, 20s, 59, 31, 45, 90. 2 hours. VHS ONLY. $59.95
IP4 - Ivo Peters color footage of Welsh narrow guage in the 1950's. Early preservation: Vale of Rheidol, Talyllyn, Festiniog, Snowdon Mountain Railway. The main feature is working slate railways, Port Penrhyn, Padern & Dinorwic Quarries. 47 minutes VHS ONLY $49.95
CAM 2 - From the "Cam" Camwell collection. Archive black & white footage from the 1950s. Over 150 locomotives from all over the country. 50 minutes. VHS ONLY. $49.95
Railscene is shot on Betacam and mastered to 1" for highest practical quality. Supplied from masters in the USA. No lengthy wait! Highly acclaimed in Britain and Australia, Railscene is brought to you in the US by Highball Productions, PO Box 245, Seabrook, NH 03874. Dealer Enquiries Welcome.

Timetable



Listings in this column are published without charge and are run on a space-available basis at the editor's discretion. Policy is to run two consecutive issues per entry where appropriate. RAILFAN & RAILROAD accepts no responsibility for date or time errors or cancellations. Notices must be received by the 10th of the month, four months prior to the issue cover date (eg. January 10 for April issue). Each issue will be in circulation for the full month preceding its cover date (eg. April issue available during all of March).

RAILFAN EVENTS

NORFOLK SOUTHERN 1989 Excursion Season. The following listings indicate **Date**, locomotive, route and (sponsoring organization). See listings at end for addresses of sponsoring organizations and contact them for tickets, fares and specific information. Locomotive 611 is streamlined Class J 4-8-4, 1218 is N&W Class A 2-6-6-4, 1522 is Frisco 4-8-2 and "diesels" are available NS diesels.

April 1-2, 611 Birmingham to Chattanooga and return each day (HOD); **April 8**, 611 Atlanta to Toccoa, Ga., and return (ACN); **April 9**, 611 Atlanta to Chattanooga and return (ACN); **April 15**, diesels Lexington to Stearns, Ky., and 611 return (BGM); **April 22**, 611 Cincinnati to Portsmouth, Oh., and return (CRC); **April 29-30**, 611 Toledo to Bellevue, Oh., and return each day (BWC).

May 6-7, 611 Brewster to Toledo, Oh., and return each day (ORHC); **May 6**, 1218 Greenville to Spencer, N.C., and return (GVN); **May 7**, 1218 Greenville, N.C., to Atlanta, Ga., and return (GVN); **May 13-14**, 1218 Spencer to Asheville, N.C., and return each day (NCTH); **May 13-14**, 611 Bellevue, Oh., to Kenova, W.Va., and return following day (MRC); **May 20-21**, 611 Chicago to Fort Wayne, Ind., and return each day (CNRH); **May 20**, 1218 Norfolk to Petersburg, Va., and return for the Chesapeake Jubilee; **May 27**, 1522 St. Louis to Moberly, Mo., and return (SLNR); **May 27**, 1218 Greensboro circle trip to Winston-Salem, Barber and Salisbury, N.C. (GNRH); **May 28**, 1218 one way Greensboro, N.C., to Goldsboro and diesel return (GNRH).

June 3-4, 611 Buffalo, N.Y., to Ashtabula, Oh., and rerurn each day (NNRH); **June 3**, 1218 Richmond, Va., to Roanoke and diesel return Lynchburg to Richmond (ODC); **June 10**, 611 Erie, Pa., to Buffalo and return (LSRH); **June 17**, 611 (possibly doubleheaded June 17-20 with a steam locomotive to be announced) one way Cleveland, Oh., to Muncie, Ind. (RCN); **June 18**, 611 one way (possibly doubleheaded) Mun-

THE DEPOT ATTIC
377 Ashford Ave. Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522
"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"

Offering a Large Selection of Authentic Railroad Paper and Hardware Material.

Buying Large Collections or Single Items Including Lanterns, Timetables, Keys, China, Passes, Badges, Books, Hardware, Brochures and Miscellaneous.

Write, or Phone 914-693-5858 (Evenings)

Store Hours: Weekends Only 12 to 5:00 PM
Send $2.00 to Receive Catalogs

4 GREAT VIDEOS
1 GREAT PRICE

$29.95

DOES FOREIGN RAILROADING INTEREST YOU?

- OVERSEAS GROUP TOURS
- WORLDWIDE INDIVIDUAL TRAVEL ARRANGEMENTS
- REASONABLE PRICES *now available*
- CHINA "ON YOUR OWN"

RAIL STUDY TOURS INTERNATIONAL
1401 Wilson Blvd., Suite 102
Arlington, VA 22209
(703) 998-2362

CUMBRES!

Twenty years after the Rio Grande ran its last narrow gauge train over fabled Cumbres Pass, the rugged mountain railroad is still quite active. Railway Productions invites you to join us as we take a look at the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad. This first-rate documentary follows the line from the beginning to the operations of todays trains.

- Follow a double-header to Cumbres from the cab, the train, and trackside.
- See the entire line from Antonito to Chama, on board, and trackside.
- Talk with noted historians and retired railroaders.
- Share current operations with todays railroaders.
- Learn how this fascinating property is a living museum.

1 Hour VHS or BETA
$39.95
Check / MO

RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS
7287B Orinoco Ave.
Indianapolis, IN 46227

cie to Portsmouth, Oh. (RCN); **June 19**, 611 one way (possibly doubleheaded) Portsmouth to Bluefield, W.Va. (RCN); **June 20**, 611 one way (possibly doubleheaded) Bluefield to Roanoke (RCN); **June 24**, 1218 Johnson City to Morristown or Bulls Gap, Tenn., and return (WTC); **June 25**, 1218 Bristol to Radford or Roanoke, Va., and return (WTC).

July 18-24. The NRHS National Convention schedule. All trips sponsored by Asheville Chapter NRHS (ASHV): **July 18**, 611 one way Alexandria to Lynchburg, Va., 611/1218 will continue to Salsbury, N.C.; **July 19**, 1218/2nd steam locomotive (to be announced) one way Salsbury to Asheville via Hickory, N.C.; **July 20**diesels Asheville to Pisgah Forest and return; **July 21**, diesels Asheville to Waynesville and return; **July 22**, Asheville to Bulls Gap, Tenn., and return (locomotive to be announced); **July 23**, one way Asheville to Roanoke, Va., via Winston Salem (1218 to Winson Salem, diesel beyond. Portion of train will be turned back at Hickory to Asheville with diesel locomotives); **July 24**, 611 one way Roanoke to Alexandria via Lynchburg (end of NRHS Convention).

July 27, 1218 Columbia, S.C., to Charlotte, N.C., and return for the Lionel Train Collectors Society.

August 5, 1218 Winston Salem, N.C., to Roanoke circle trip, diesels return (SBM).

September 16, 611 *Powhattan Arrow* Commemoritive Trip, Roanoke to an undetermined destination (RCN); **September 23**, 611 Bluefield to Cedar Bluff and return (PCNH); **September 29**, 1218 one way Charlotte, N.C., to Roanoke (DP); **September 30**, 1218 a.m. Roanoke to Lynchburg and return, p.m. Roanoke to Walton and return (RCN); **September 30**, 611 Cincinnati to Danville, Ky., and return (CRC).

October 1, 1218 one way Roanoke to Charlotte, N.C. (DP); **October 1**, 611 Cincinnati to Danville, Ky., and return (CRC); **October 7**, 611 one way Lexington, Ky., to Chattanooga, Tenn. (BGM); **October 7**, 1218 Alexandria to Lynchburg, Va., and return (WACN); **October 8**, 1218 Alexandria to Front Royal and return (WACN); **October 8**, 611 one way Chattanooga, Tenn., to Lexington, Ky. (BGM); **October 14-15**, 611 Chattanooga to Oneida, Tenn., and return each day (TVRM); **October 14-15**, 1218 Alexandria to Front Royal and return each day (WACN); **October 21-22**, 611 Chattanooga to Onelda, Tenn., and return each day (TVRM); **October 21-22**, 1218 Charlotte to Asheville, N.C., and return each day (PCCN); **October 28**, 611 Atlanta to Toccoa, Ga., and return (ACN); **October 29**, 611 Atlanta to Chattanooga and return (ACN); **October 28-29**, 1218 Asheville to Barber, N.C., and return (ASHV).

November 3, One way Greenville, S.C., to Chattanooga, Tenn., 1218 to Atlanta, 611 beyond (GVN); **November 4**, 1218 Atlanta to Chattanooga and return (ACN); **November 5**, 1218 Atlanta to Toccoa, Ga., and return (ACN); **November 5**, 611 one way Chattanooga to Greenville, S.C. (GVN); **November 11-12**, 1218 Birmingham, Ala., to Chattanooga or Columbus, Ga., and return (HOD); **November 18-19**, 611 Jacksonville, Fla., to Valdosta, Ga., and return (NFC).

The sponsoring organizations in alphabetical order are: (ACN) Atlanta Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 81592, Atlanta, GA 30366; (ASHV) Ashville Chapter NRHS, c/o Antique Train & Toy Company, 640 Merrimon Ave., Asheville, NC 28804; (BCN) Niagara Frontier Chapter NRHS, No.4 Alabama Place, Lockport, NY 14094; (BGM) Bluegrass Railroad Museum, P.O. Box 1711, Lexington, KY 40592; (BWC) Bluewater Michigan Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 296, Royal Oak, MI 48068; (CNRH) Chicago Chapter NRHS, 5246 South Newland, Chicago, IL 60638; (CRC) Cincinati Railroad Club, P.O. Box 14157, Cincinnati, OH 45250; (CPHC) Collis P. Huntington Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 271, Huntington, WV 25707; (DP) Discovery Place/Science Museums of Charlotte, 301 N. Tryon Street, Charlotte, NC 27406; (ECN) East Carolina Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 83, New Hill, NC 27562; (GCN) Greensboro Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 16745, Greensboro, NC 27406; (GVN) Greenville Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 5481, Greenville, SC 29606; (HOD) Heart of Dixie Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 254, Birmingham, AL 35201; (LSR) Lake Shore Railway Historical Society, P.O. Box 571, North East, PA 16428; (MRC) Mad River & NKP Railroad Society, P.O. Box 42, Bellevue, OH 44811; (NCTH) North Carolina Transportation History Corporation, P.O. Box 44, Spencer, NC 28159; (NAR) North Alabama Railroad Museum, P.O. Box 4163, Huntsville, AL 35815; (NFC) North Florida Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 16493, Jacksonville, FL 32245; (NNRH) address not available; (ODC) Old Dominion Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 8583, Richmond, VA 23226; (ORHC) address not available; (OS) Old Smokey Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 601, Knoxville, TN 37901; (PCCN) Piedmont Carolinas Chapter NRHS, RR Excursions, P.O. Box 22753, Charlotte NC 28220; (PCNH) address not available, (RCN) Roanoke Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 13222, Roanoke VA 24032, (SBM) Southbound Model Railroaders, P.O. Box 11321, Winston-Salem, NC 27106, (SLNR) St. Louis Chapter NRHS (address not available); (TVRM) Tennessee Valley Railroad Museum, 4119 Cromwell Road, Chattanooga, TN 37421; (TWC) Tidewater Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 7185, Portsmouth, VA 23707; (WACN) Washington Area Chapters NRHS/Chesapeake Region RR Enthusiasts, P.O. Box 456, Laurel, MD 20707; (WC) Winchester Chapter NRHS, 29 Whites Place, Winchester, VA 22601; (WTC) Watauga Valley Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 432, Johnson City, TN 37605.

SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, April 1. "Railway Preservation in the 80s" symposium jointly sponsored by the Pacific Coast Chapter R&LHS and the California State Railroad Museum. Scheduled speakers included John H. White and William Withuhn of the Smithsonian, Fred Bartels of the Strasburg R.R., Mark Smith of *L&RP* Magazine and Timothy Truscott of the Albany Depot group. $125 includes all programs, continental breakfast, lunch, refreshments and reception. Limited Capacity. Contact: Symposium, 115 I Street, Sacramento, CA 95814; 916/447-9665.

COLUMBUS, OHIO, April 1-2 and 16-17. First public excursion trips over the old Hocking line of the Indiana & Ohio Railroad. Special GP9-powered mixed train run for railfans on April 1. Railfan package includes meals and lodging. Contact: Excursion Trips c/o Mad River & NKP Railroad Society, 233 York Street, Bellevue, OH 44811-1377; 419/483-2222.

WHEATON, MARYLAND, April 16. The National Capital Trolley Museum's Annual Trolley Car Spectacular commemorating the Museum's 20th year of operation. All available equipment will be either running or on display. Free admission, trolley rides are $1.50 for adults, kids under 18 $1. Multiple ride passes are available. Standard policy; ARM, NRHS and RRE members ride free with a membership card. Museum is normally open weekends year-round and Wednesdays in July and August. Contact: NCTM, P.O. Box 4007, Colesville Branch, Silver Spring, MD 20904-0007; 301/384-6088.

BRUCETON, TENNESSEE, April 22-23. The Kentucky & West Tennessee Railroad will host the Motorcar Collectors of America's 1989 National Convention. Featured will be an 89-mile round trip excursion for car owners from Bruceton to Murray, Ky., on former-NC&SIL trackage. Contact: Mark Brown, Meet Coordinator, 622 Oak Street, Cottage Grove, WI 53527.

CUMBERLAND, MARYLAND, April 22-23. "Cumberland Steam & Diesel Weekend" hosted by the Chesapeake Division RRE. Saturday diesel special on South Branch Valley Railroad departs Green Spring, W.Va., and runs to Petersburg with numerous photo runbys. Return to Green Spring by bus. Saturday night photo session at Cumberland with Allegeny Central 4-6-2 1238. Sunday Allegeny Central steam trip on former-WM main line to Frostburg and return with numerous photo runbys. Rail fare for full weekend $60. For further details contact (SSAE, please): Chesapeake Div. RRE, P.O. Box 328, Laurel, MD 20760.

UNION PACIFIC 4-8-4 8444 The following is a tentative schedule of UP 4-8-4 8444's activities through May. Most moves will not haul revenue passengers and are listed for photographer's information only. "Stops" are usually for water, running gear checks and periodic layovers.

April 28, Cheyenne to Green River, Wyo., stops at Laramie and Rawlins; **April 29**, Green River to Salt Lake City, stop at Evanston, Wyo.; **April 30**, Salt Lake City.

May 1, Salt Lake City to Milford, stop at Lynndyl; **May 2**, Milford to Las Vagas, stop at Caliente, Nev.; **May 3**, Las Vegas; **May 4**, Las Vegas to Yermo, stop at Kelso; **May 5**, Yermo to Los Angeles, stop at San Bernardino, Montclair, Pomona and East Los Angeles; **May 5-7**, Los Angeles Union Passenger Terminal Anniversary; **May 8**, Los Angeles to Las Vegas, stop at San Bernardino, Yermo and Cima; **May 9**, Las

JMC's got the Largest Selection of Railroad Books, Videos and Gifts in the U.S.A.

You can get our catalog for only $1.00

JMC's Source Book #5 lists over 500 books from dozens of publishers. It has 64 pages crammed with railroad books of all kinds – picture books and fact books, with a number of specialized subjects. Our catalog's video section now lists 230 VHS format video tapes. We also offer railroad stories on audio cassettes. Our gift section has a big selection of clothing, patches, mugs, plaques, thermometers, clocks and other items.

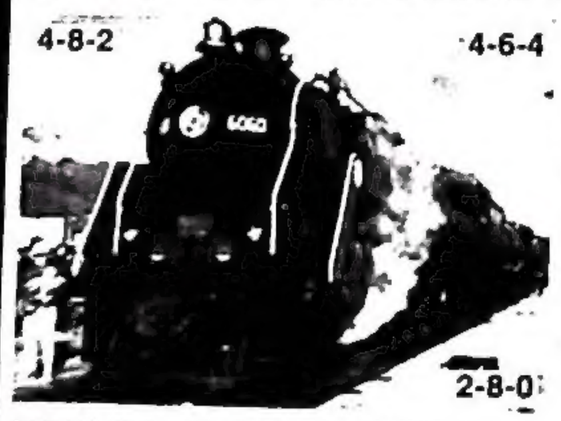
Please be aware that the prices in the catalog and product availability are subject to change without notice

JMC
To:
1025 Industrial Drive
Bensenville, IL 60106
(312) 595-0210

Include $1.00 with
Your Name
Address
City State
Zip

ROCKY MOUNTAIN STEAM POWER 100 minutes

5 Days of Doubleheaded Steam Action



An incredible 5 day adventure beneath the snow-capped peaks of Canada's magnificent Rocky Mountains. Includes lift, swing, timber and trestle bridges, CN crane rerailing derailed coach in downpour, double runby at BCR's longest, highest trestle at Deep Creek, rerailing Hudson and Vanderbilt at Kamloops, exceptional high speed pacing, engine repairs on the mainline, and sunlit engine closeups at Jasper. Taped in October, 1988. Vancouver - Prince George - Lillooet.

Other Videos: Wabash Cannon Ball (NKP 765), 1218 Inaugural Trips, 6060, 2102, 611, 2860, 3716, 1201, Steamtown, Steamexpo. (1 hrea., $29.95 ea.) Free Catalogue with reviews, viewer comments.

6060 ◆ 2860 ◆ 3716

Color • Live Sound • VHS • Beta • VHS HQ • Super Beta
Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded

FRISCO STEAM POWER $34.95
Inaugural freight and passenger trips of 4-8-2 1522 plus Frisco 2-10-0 1630 during Steam Week at Illinois Rwy. Museum. 100 minutes

COTTON BELT 819 $37.95
"The Pride of Pine Bluff". Includes restoration, 1988 & 1987 Fordyce trips, pacing, runbys. 100 minutes. See Feb. Railfan ad

$34.95
Post & Duty Paid to USA. Ontario residents add 8%. Add $1/tape for charge card orders.

cheques payable to: Visa

Video Classics
84 Willow Ave. #41
Toronto, Canada, M4E 3K2
(416) 694-6821 (10 am–10 pm)

MORE NEW TAPES FROM THE FROG!

RAILS IN TRANSITION

It was a time for change in the railroad industry. Passenger train service was diminishing. Freight service was not holding its own on many roads.

It was during this time that noted rail photographer Jerry Carson chose to capture these major changes in America's railroads. Research material furnished by Dave and John Ingles provide the most complete video coverage yet produced of this era.

This first in a series, covers Missouri Pacific, Norfolk and Western, Gulf Mobile and Ohio, Pennsylvania Railroad, The Frisco, and The Manufacturers Railroad (owned by Anheiser-Busch).

Photographed in *crisp sharp* 16 mm, with *dynamic stereo* sound by the Frog, you will want to watch this classic over and over again. Ninety percent in color!

Photography by Jerry Carson

VIDEO TAPES

STANDARD GAUGE

"The New Georgia Railroad" $29.95
Ex Fla. East Coast #750 a 4-6-2, 28 min.

"Steam in the 50's" $54.95
16mm color of 11 steam railroads, 41 min.

"Diesels '86 The Video" $34.95
So., East, Midwest - 9 railroads, 35 min.

"Rails Chicago" $49.95
12 roads in the Chicago area, 56 min.

"Rails Canada" $24.95
CP and CN fast paced action, 25 min.

"Western Maryland — End of an Era" . $54.95
E. Gulash 16mm color, 70 min.

"Michigan Fast Freight" $54.95
1967 rail action in Michigan, 54 min.

"The DT&I Volume I" $54.95
1920 to 1983 coverage and history, 60 min.

"The DT&I Volume II" $54.95
Integration of the DT&I with G.T., 60 min.

The Book-The Detroit Toledo and . . . $44.95
Ironton Plus $4.00 shipping-FIRST CLASS

"Rails in Transition" $54.95
Our latest video production! 60 min.

NARROW GAUGE

"Slim Rails through the San Juans" . . $49.95
still the most complete coverage of the Cumbres and Toltec, 53 min.

The Emery Gulash 16mm color collection, all filmed in the 60's!

"Twilight of the Rio Grande" $54.95
The complete D&RGW, 40 min.

"Worktrain to Silverton" $34.95
Drop bottom Gons to Silverton, 23 min.

"Switchin' Along the Rio Grande" . . . $29.95
Switching and servicing, 22 min.

"The Chama Turn" $54.95
Action a plenty over Cumbres, 60 min.

Even a tape for modelers:

"Modeling Your Favorite Railroad - . . . $29.95
The RGS" 45 min.

AUDIO TAPES

Two exciting, dynamic stereo audio cassette tapes will give you goose bumps.

Recorded on state of the art equipment, digitally mastered in our own studio, and dubbed in *real time* not high speed dubs, these two new tapes add to an already impressive list of rail sound effects unequalled *anywhere!*

"SOUNDS OF THE EAST BROAD TOP"
The East Broad Top is many railfan's favorite narrow gauge steam road. Recorded in 1988, this 36 minute *stereo* dynamic tape will bring tears to your eyes.

"THE GP-9's"
General Motors built more GP-9's than any other diesel loco except the F-7's. The sound of a "9" is quite different from today's more modern diesels. When they roar, they *really roar!* Recorded on a 50 mile former L&N branch line known as the Georgia Northeastern.

"Steam & Diesel Sounds of the 50's" . . . . $ 8.95
NKP Berks, PA's F-3's, 20 min.

"Thundering Narrow Gauge" $10.95
Unequaled audio of Colo. N.G., 38 min.

"Sounds of the New Georgia Railroad" . . $ 8.95
#450, a 4-6-2, 20 min.

"Diesels '87" $11.95
SD-50's, GP-7 rebuilds, etc., 43 min.

"Steam & Diesel Sounds of the 80's" $11.95
GP-7's, RS-1's, 0-6-0's to 4-8-4's, 47 min.

"Diesels '86 Volume I" . . . . . $ 8.95
1986 diesel action in 11 states, 20 min.

"Diesels '86 Volume II" . . . . . $ 8.95
Continuation of Volume I, 20 min.

"Sounds of The East Broad Top" $10.95
Our latest audio production! 36 min.

"The GP-9's" $10.95
Out latest audio production! 56 min.

POSTAGE & HANDLING *(First Class!)*

1 video tape add $2.50	1 audio tape add $0.90
2 video tapes add $2.50	2 audio tapes add $1.25
3 video tapes add $3.00	3 audio tapes add $1.80
4 video tapes add $4.00	Canadian orders add $2.50

CATALOG

Send us $1.00 for our complete catalog describing all these tapes in great detail. ($1.00 refundable with first order.)

See your dealer first, if unavailable call us.

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS
950 Bream Court, Marietta, GA 30068
MasterCard **1-800-227-1336** VISA

DES PLAINES HOBBIES

PROBABLY THE BEST LITTLE TRAINS' BOOKSTORE IN CHICAGOLAND

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

NEW — USED — BUY — SELL

1468 Lee Street (Rt. 45) · Des Plaines, IL 60018

Phone (312) 297-2118

My Railvideo Scrapbook, Volume 1

Includes
Burlington Northern
D&RGW - Amtrak
Missouri Pacific
RB & BB Circus Train
Tamper Track Renewal System
Running time is 60 minutes.....$29.95
Other tapes availbale
ES & NA Railfest '86 .....$29.95
Steam Trains You Can Ride. Vol. 1 $39.95
VHS or Beta II,
Shipped Postpaid USA only
Mention R&R and receive a free cap
with your paid tape order.

RICHARDY PRODUCTIONS
3239 S. 90th E. Ave., Tulsa, OK 74145

Vegas to Milford, Ut., stop at Caliente, Nev.; May 10 Milford to Salt Lake City, stop at Lynndyl, possibly run to Ogden and return to Salt Lake City; May 11-14, Salt Lake City for maintenance; May 15, Salt Lake City to Pocatello, Id., stop at Ogden and Cache Jct., Ut.; Pocatello to Nampa, Id , stop at Shoshone; May 17, Nampa to Hinkle, Ore., stop at Huntington, LaGrande and Kamela; May 18, Hinkle to Portland, stop at The Dalles or Hood River; May 19-20, Portland to wash locomotive and train; May 21, Portland to Bend, Ore , stop at The Dalles and South Junction; May 22, Bend to Portland, stop at Nena and Hood River; May 23, Portland; May 24, Portland to Pendleton, Ore , stop at The Dalles and Hinkle; May 25, Pendleton to Nampa, stop at Kamela, LaGrande and Huntington; May 26, Nampa to Pocatello, stop at Shoshone; may 27, Pocatello; May 28, Pocatello to Green River, Wyo., stop at Montpelier and Kemmerer; May 29, Green River to Cheyenne, stop at Rawlins and Laramie; May 30, home to a cold beer!

TACOMA, WASHINGTON, April 28-30. "Railcon '89" on the Tacoma Tideflats. Clinics, seminars, displays of railroad art and artifacts. Prototype equipment on display. Steam operations with both geared and rod locomotives. Doubleheaded steam excursion planned and a tour of Tacoma Tideflats with vintage diesel power. Contact. Registrar—Railcon 89, 8010 South Park, Tacoma, WA 98408; 206/475-9245.

EAST TROY, WISCONSIN, April 29-30. East Troy Electric Railroad's Railfan Weekend with cars running on museum's 6 miles of trackage and railroadiana flea-market. Adults $8, kids 6-12 $4. Fare holders may purchase 5¢ coffee and 25¢ hot dogs. Contact: East Troy Electric Railroad, P.O. Box 436, East Troy, WI 53120; 414/542-5573.

CHILLICOTHE, MISSOURI, April 29-October 31. "The Bedford Limited" excursion will run weekends only using former L&N GP7, ex-NYC 1929 coach and ex-B&O bay window caboose over the scenic Chillicothe, Sumner & Triplett Railway. Board train at Chillicothe, Mo., for the 20-mile round trip on ex-Wabash trackage. Contact: CS&T Ry. Co., P.O. Box 33, Trenton, MO 816/359-3107 or 816/485-6246.

BLUEWATER MICHIGAN CHAPTER 1989 schedule. Several other trips may be run. For specific details and prices, contact (LSSAE please): Bluewater Michigan Chapter NRHS, 1989 Trips, P.O. Box 296, Royal Oak, MI 48068; 313/399-7963.

April 29-30, Grand Trunk diesels from Pontiac, Mich., to Toledo, Ohio. and return using N&W J 611 from Pontiac to Toledo.

May 6, Ann Arbor to Durand, Mich., and return with TSBY diesels.

May 29, Boblo steamboat excursion from Detroit to Port Huron, Mich., and return.

if RAILROAD HISTORY is your interest, join our group!

Since 1921 the Railway & Locomotive Historical Society has been the leading rail **history** society in America. Our members read, research, write and relive the many facets of America's fascinating railroad past. Through our distinguished journal RAILROAD HISTORY, we publish factual, illustrated stories of railroading history — from the 1870's or the 1970's. Members also benefit from our quarterly newsletter, annual meeting and chapter events, and library/archival program. If your railroad focus is on yesterday, join us by sending $18.00 dues to R&LHS, Box 1418, Westford, MA 01886 — or send for information.

CASS Scenic RR Railfan Weekend Spectacular

MAY 19th, 20th, & 21st 1989

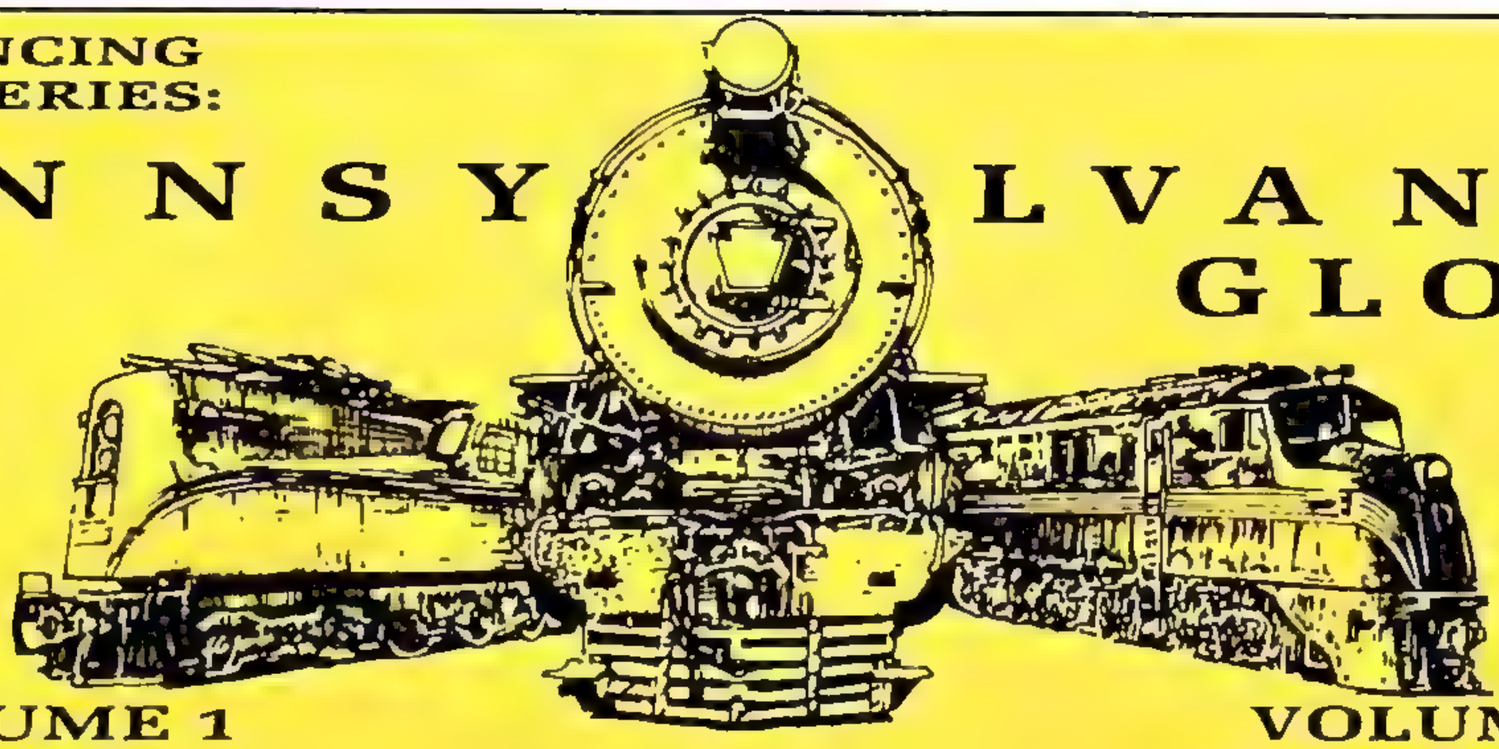
Photo Run-Bys, Night Photo Session for Video & 35mm. Join us for 3 Days of Geared Locomotive Action in West Virginia.
WEEKEND TICKET: $45.00 per person. For Information or Reservations **Call or Write:**

CASS RAILFAN WEEKEND 1988
PO BOX 107, CASS, West Virginia 24927
Phone: Days - 1-800-CALLWVA (ask for Cass)
Nights - (304) 456-4362

CASS RAILFAN WEEKEND 1988

ANNOUNCING A NEW SERIES:

PENNSYLVANIA GLORY



VOLUME 1

LONG ISLAND
NEW YORK & LONG BRANCH
ATLANTIC CITY • ELIZABETH
HARRISBURG • ENOLA YARD
STEAM • ELECTRIC • DIESEL
46 MINUTES

$49.95 EACH
90% COLOR

VOLUME 2

ROCKVILLE BRIDGE
MIDDLE DIVISION
ALTOONA • HORESESHOE CURVE
COLUMBUS • SANDUSKY LINE
STEAM • DIESEL
43 MINUTES

THE 16 MM FILM OF BENJAMIN T. YOUNG, JR. • NARRATED • SOUND • MUSIC

STILL AVAILABLE, OUR OTHER FINE VIDEO TAPES:

GLORY MACHINES
AMERICAN RAILROADING 1928-1952
THE HIGHLY ACCLAIMED ORIGINAL • VERY RARE COLOR FILM OF EARLY SUBJECTS • 31 RAILROADS
64 MINUTES
$59.95

GLORY MACHINES VOL. 2
26 RAILROADS IN THE 1950's • MANY RARE SUBJECTS • 72 MINUTES
$59.95

GLORY MACHINES VOL. 3
VERY RARE LATE '30's EARLY 40's COLOR AND BLACK & WHITE OF MID WESTERN ROADS • 47 MINUTES
$49.95

GLORY MACHINES VOL. 4
ST. LOUIS/TUCSON 1940's ALL COLOR • 37 MINUTES
$39.95

REFLECTIONS OF AMERICAN RAILROADING • THE ACTION-PACKED FILMS OF DR H R. BLACKBURN • STEAM DIESEL • ELECTRIC WITH LOTS OF HIGH SPEED PACING 1940's — 1950's • 78 MINUTES
$59.95

PLEASE ADD $2 P&H PER TAPE IN CONTINENTAL U.S.

SPECIFY VHS OR BETA II

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO

HERRON RAIL SERVICES

2016 N. VILLAGE AVE.
TAMPA, FL 33612

September 9-10. Amtrak trip from Detroit, Dearborn and Ann Arbor to Marshal, Mich., Annual Historic Home Tour

PERRIS, CALIFORNIA, April 29-30. Annual Rail Festival at the Orange Empire Railway Museum. Operating will be restored trolley cars including an Irish double-decker and a passenger train pulled by ex-Ventura County 2-6-2. Antique automobiles will also be on display, and parking is free. One day adult unlimited ride pass is $6, kids 6-11 $4, under 6 free. Contact: Orange Empire Railway Museum, 2201 South A Street, Perris, CA 92370, 714/730-0222

TACOMA, WASHINGTON, April 30. 66-mile round trip doubleheaded steam excursion on Chehalis Western's ex-Milwaukee main line from Tacoma to Western Jct., Wash., and return including famous "Tacoma Hill" sponsored by the Mount Ranier Scenic Railroad. Photo runbys are planned, and lunch menu and dinning car service will be featured. Train departs Tacoma 10am, returns roughly 5pm. Coach fare $40, first class $55. Advance reservations required. Contact: MRSRR, P.O. Box 921, Elbe, WA 98330, 206/569-2588 M-W-F between 9am and noon

ROCHESTER, NEW YORK, May 6-7. Thousand Islands excursion from Rochester to Watertown, Philadelphia, N.Y., and return using two Morristown & Erie ex-NYC C430s and former-NYC coaches. Busses will take passengers from Watertown to Alexandria Bay for a Thousand Islands boat tour with lunch on the boat. Private car LV 353 will be available. Coach fares $75, deluxe $85, parlor car $115, LV 353 $350. Boat tour and lunch $20 extra. Contact (LSASE please): Thousand Islands Excursion, P.O. Box 664, Rochester, NY 14603; 716/533-1431 24-hours.

PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA, May 7. Nostalgia Trip on SEPTA's Broad Street Subway using 55-year-old equipment. Departs Fern Rock station at 1pm and Walnut-Locust Street at 1:30pm. Train will also run the Ridge Avenue and other non-revenue lines with numerous photo stops. Returns to Fern Rock at 4pm. Fares $18. Contact (SASE please): George W. Metz, 130 Springton Lake Road, Media, PA 19063; 215/565-0528.

OGDEN, UTAH, May 10-14. Ogden Union Station's first Utah State Railroad Festival featuring the grand opening of the Spencer S. and Hope F. Eccles Railroad Center. UP Centennial 6916, Gas Turbine 26A/B and large collection of historic rolling stock will be on display. Handcar race and model railroad fair. Contact: Ogden Union Station, 2501 Wall Ave., Odgen, UT 84401; 801/629-8444.

NORTH VANCOUVER, BRITISH COLUMBIA, May 12-18. 7-day doubleheaded steam excursion from North Vancouver to Lillooet, Williams Lake, Prince George and return over BC Rail using Royal Hudson 2860 and CPR 2-8-0 3716. Locomotive arrangement will be changed at various times, and tour busses will follow the train so passengers can get photos. Price not yet firm but will include all transportation, meals and lodging. Optional tour of local industries and Railway Museum available at Prince George during layover. Contact: Addison Travel Marketing, Suite 102-1260 Hornby Street, Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6Z 1W2; toll free in U.S. 800/663-9157, or in Canada call collect 604/681-8377.

BELLEVUE, OHIO, May 13-14. "Southwest Limited III" excursion from Bellevue, Bucyrus and Marion to Ironton, Oh., powered by N&W J 4-8-4 611. Boat cruise to Huntington, W.Va., for dinner and overnight. Return behind 611 on Sunday. Contact: Excursion Trips c/o Mad River & NKP Railroad Society, 233 York Street, Bellevue, OH 44811-1377; 419/483-2222.

CASS, WEST VIRGINIA, May 19-21. Cass Railfan Weekend Spectacular with geared loco action on Bald Knob Mountain. Lots of photo runbys; Saturday night session for stills and video. Weekend ticket: $45. Contact: Cass Railfan Weekend 1988, P.O. Box 107, Cass, WV 24927. Phone days 800/CALLWVA (ask for Cass) or nights 304/456-4362.

NAPA, CALIFORNIA, May 20. The first excursion on the Napa Valley Wine Train. Trip will cover the entire railroad from Napa to St. Helena and will include photo stops, dinner in the diner and more. Fare $49.99, $69.99 includes a special bus from San Jose and San Francisco. Contact (SASE please): Central Coast Chapter NRHS, Wine Train Special, P.O. Box 353, Belmont, CA 94002.

DANBURY, CONNECTICUT, May 21. "Circle in the Spring" trip from Danbury, Ct., over New Haven and Harlem main lines to the Brewster Shops. Cover freight-only trackage and Shelton Bridge as well as a Brewster shop tour. Photo runbys. Fare $45. Contact: WestConn Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 129, Falls Village, CT 06031

BANGOR, MAINE, May 27-28. Excursion on the Bangor & Aroostook from Bangor to Presque Isle, Me. Trip will also cover the Aroostook Valley Railroad and the BAR branches to East Millinocket and Brownville Jct. Diesel power with three ex-DL&W coaches. $170 fare includes trip, lodging, two box lunches and breakfast. Contact: 470 Railroad Club, 391 Cottage Road, South Portland, ME 04106

EUREKA, CALIFORNIA, May 27-29. The "Northcoast Daylight" kicks off its 1989 season of 15 two and three day excursions offered through October 28-29. Board the comfortable Heritage-type cars at Willets for the 140-mile round trip to Eureka, Ca. Spectacular scenery in the Eel River Canyon. Round trip fare $99 includes four meals served on board *Lake Pepin* diner. Contact: Northcoast Daylight, Box 3666, Eureka, CA 95502-3666, 717/442-7705.

WHITE PASS & YUKON in 1989 will operate railroad excursions from Skagway, Alaska, to Fraser, B.C., with connecting bus service to Whitehorse, Y.T., and to Bennett, B.C. Trains operate daily May 23-September 22. Contact: The White Pass & Yukon Route, P.O. Box 435, Skagway, AK 99840; 800/343-7373 or 907/983-2217.

"**Summit Excursion,**" Skagway to White Pass, Alaska., and return. Departs Skagway at 9am and 1:30pm returning and 11:45am and 4 10pm respectively. Fare $67 round trip, kids 12 and under $33.50.

"**Through Service**" leaves Whitehorse at 8:30am (Yukon time) and arrives Skagway 11:59pm (Alaska time); departs Skagway at 1pm and returns to Whitehorse 6:30pm. Trains operate Skagway to Fraser where connecting bus service is offered to Whitehorse. Fare $89 each way, kids 12 and under $44.50.

"**Chilkoot Trail Service**" operates mid-June through mid-September with trains between Skagway and Fraser with connecting bus service to Bennett on Lake Bennett, B.C. Fare $67 each way, bus only is $22 each way.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, May 27. Excursion from Chicago (C&NW Station) to Illinois Railway Museum with commuter equipment over C&NW trackage to Crystal Lake, Ill., and charter bus beyond. Fare $30. Contact (SASE please): The Railroad Club of Chicago, P.O. Box 8292, Chicago, IL 60680; 312/251-2262

PORTLAND, OREGON, June 15-17. Cruise by sternwheeler the entire Columbia River Gorge from Portland to Cascade Locks. Ride the Hood River Railroad, Amtrak's *Pioneer* and Portland's MAX light rail line. Tour from $399. Contact: Rail Travel Center, 2 Federal Street, Suite 300A, St. Albans, VT 05478; 802/527-1788.

CHEYENNE, WYOMING, June 17-18. Excursion over Sherman Hill behind UP 4-6-6-4 3985 from Cheyenne to Laramie and return on Saturday. The best photo runbys in the business. Sunday features an all day special on the Wyoming & Colorado Railroad from Laramie to Walden, Co., and return using MDT F-units and former SR coaches and domes. Trip includes photo runbys and lunch. Contact (SASE please): Rocky Mountian Railroad Club, P.O. Box 2391, Denver, CO 80201.

SOUTH ELGIN, ILLINOIS, June 24. Fox River Trolley Fest at the Fox river Trolley Museum on Hwy. 31. All available cars will operate on a continuous schedule. U.S. Postal Service will process mail aboard the 1891 RPO Chicago streetcar with a commemorative cancellation. Trolley rides $2 each, all day pass $8. Open 11am-7pm. Contact: Fox River Trolley Museum, c/o Larry Goldman, 319 West Dunning Ave., West Dundee, IL 60118; 312/428-5902.

HOBOKEN, NEW JERSEY, June 25. New York Rail Facility Cruise aboard a chartered vessel. View from the water past and present rail operations including NYS&W, NY Cross Harbor, NJ Transit, the Statue of Liberty, Hell Gate bridge, former-DL&W, CNJ, NYC, Erie, RDG, LV and much more. Fare $29, capacity limited. Departs Hoboken 9am. Contact: Tri-State Railway Historical Society, P.O. Box 1217, Morristown, NJ 07962; 201/488-5429.

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS PRESENTS
4 NEW VIDEOS

MONTREAL'S ALCOs - shot in the Montreal area in 1988. See CN & CP ALCOs, VIA Fs & FPA4s, LRCs, Commuter Fs & Boxcab Electrics. *1 hour 50 min.*

GUILFORD ON THE B&M - Guilford action on the B&M East End. Shot during 1988 between Portland & East Deerfield. *2 hours.*

BOSTON'S Fs - MBTA F10s, F40s & RDCs in the rush hour at No. & So. Stations. Amtrak at So. Station. *2 hours.*

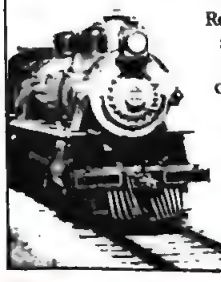
BR IN THE NORTHWEST - British Rail Diesels, Electrics, DMUs, EMUs & IC125s at Preston, Manchester & Leeds in December 1988. New Class 90's & a glimpse of class 91 'Electras'. *2 hours.*

VHS ONLY $39.95 Per Tape or 2 for $70.00.

COMING SOON - RAILSCENE. Highly acclaimed contemporary news plus archival videos from England. Also Ivo Peters and Cam Camwell collections - outstanding archival video. SSAE for details.

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 245 • Seabrook, NH 03874

STRASBURG RAIL ROAD
THE ROAD TO PARADISE



Round trips daily thru scenic Penna. Dutch Amish farm country on authentic oldtime steam trains.

FREE BROCHURE:
Strasburg Rail Road
Rt 741—Box 96
Strasburg, PA
17579

A New Company with New Ideas!!!

Ron's Books
P.O. Box 714, Harrison, NY 10528

Giving You Discount Prices
(& never a shipping charge within U.S.)

Along the East Broad Top	$36.00
Baja California Railways	27.00
Beauty of Railroad Bridges	40.50
BeforeGuilford	35.00
B&O Steam Finale, Vol. 2	34.95
Brookyn's Waterfront Railways, Color	19.95
Century of Pullman Cars, Vol. 1	45.00
Circus Moves by Rail	36.00
Clinchfield Country, King	34.00
Colorful Streetcars We Rode	40.50
Dawn of the Diesel Age	26.95
Detroit, Toledo & Ironton	39.95
Erie Railroad Story, Carlton	34.95
E-Units, Color, Maywald	22.45
George L. Beam and D&RGW	22.50
Guilford: Five Years of Change	27.00
Howard Fogg & The Diesel Image	35.95
Interurbans: Without Wires	26.95
Lehigh & New England, All Color	39.95
Locos of the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range	35.45
MR Cyclopedia:	
Vol. 1, Steam	29.45
Vol. 2, Diesel	19.45
Milwaukee Electrics	44.95
Monon Hoosier, Dozall	35.95
NP Supersteam Era	40.50
NP Diesel Era	52.00
N&W Giants of Steam	36.00
NYC Gone But Not Forgotten	35.95
Penn Central Power	40.50
Pennsylvania Railroad, Ball	39.95
PFM Berkshires & Texas Types	35.95
PRR Broadway Limited	17.95
PRR DieselYears	40.50
PRR Passenger Car Painting & Lettering: HC . . . 35.95; SC . . .	26.95
Pictorial History of Tri-State Steam Railroads (MD.,PA.,W.VA.), 3-Vol set	59.95
Railroad Ferries of the Hudson	31.45
Rails Around Gotham	35.95
Shorts Line Doodle Bugs	31.45
Silver San Juan	53.95
SP & Oregon	42.95
SP Steam Loco Compendium	42.95
Sante Fe Trails, Vol. 2	26.95
Seaboard Airline Railway Album	26.95
Steam Loco Directory of N. American, 2 Vols	41.98
Tehachapi	40.50
Time of the Trolley	39.95
Two Feet Tidewater	31.45
Under the Sidewalks of NY	17.95
Union Station (Washington)	17.95
Western Steam Pictorial	23.45

Send LSASE for Complete List. *Please Note:* All orders must be paid in U.S. Dollars. NY residents please add sales tax. Print your name and address. Allow 4 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside the USA please add $3.00 per book.

AT&SF AT&SF

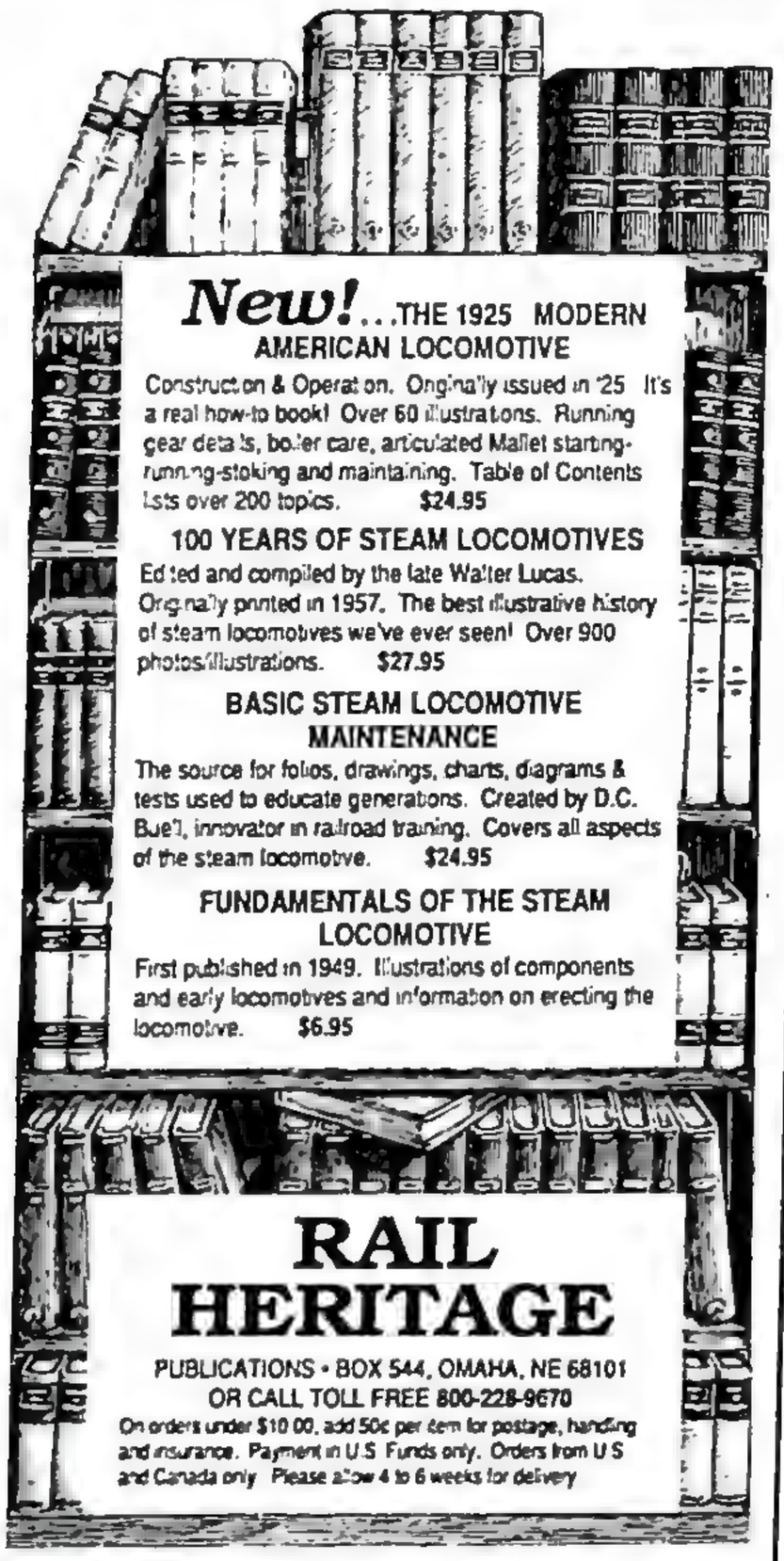
SANTA FE TRAILS 2

BY
ROBERT P. OLMSTED

The 2nd in our 2-volume Santa Fe set, this book primarily deals with the AT&SF of the 1980's. At selected locations in Ill/Mo/Kans/Okla (on the Chicago-California main line), over 230 photos portray the Santa Fe in action...Limited edition!

Hard cover — Dust jacket
8½ x 11 — 120 pages — $30

order from: R. P. Olmsted
8280 Janes Ave., #44A-1700
Woodridge, Ill. 60517



***New!*...THE 1925 MODERN AMERICAN LOCOMOTIVE**

Construction & Operation. Originally issued in '25. It's a real how-to book! Over 60 illustrations. Running gear details, boiler care, articulated Mallet starting-running-stoking and maintaining. Table of Contents lists over 200 topics. $24.95

100 YEARS OF STEAM LOCOMOTIVES

Edited and compiled by the late Walter Lucas. Originally printed in 1957. The best illustrative history of steam locomotives we've ever seen! Over 900 photos/illustrations. $27.95

BASIC STEAM LOCOMOTIVE MAINTENANCE

The source for folios, drawings, charts, diagrams & tests used to educate generations. Created by D.C. Buell, innovator in railroad training. Covers all aspects of the steam locomotive. $24.95

FUNDAMENTALS OF THE STEAM LOCOMOTIVE

First published in 1949. Illustrations of components and early locomotives and information on erecting the locomotive. $6.95

RAIL HERITAGE

PUBLICATIONS • BOX 544, OMAHA, NE 68101
OR CALL TOLL FREE 800-228-9670

On orders under $10.00, add 50¢ per item for postage, handling and insurance. Payment in U.S. Funds only. Orders from U.S. and Canada only. Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery

MYSTIC VALLEY RAILWAY SOCIETY

1989 NRHS CONVENTION will be held July 18-23 in Asheville, North Carolina. Featured will be N&W 2-6-6-4 1218 and 4-8-4 611. For tentative trip info, see the NS listing in this column. Contact: Asheville Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 153, Asheville, NC 28802.

CHAMA, NEW MEXICO, September 18-19. The "San Juan Express," a chartered freight train of vintage freight equipment, will run on Monday from Chama to Antonito and return on Tuesday over the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad. Fare $400. 40 photo runbys were held on last year's trip. Capacity is limited. Contact: the San Juan Express, c/o Jim Trowbridge, 502 South Cody Street, Denver, CO 80226.

DURANGO, COLORADO, September 20. Ride the "Silverton Express" aboard private car *Nomad* and an open gondola from Durango to Silverton and return over the D&SNG. Fare $70. Contact: The Silverton Express, c/o John Vivian, The Model Railroad General Store, P.O. Box 10131, Burbank, CA 91510.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

GREAT RAILWAY JOURNEYS of Trackpacker T-Rail Tours offers the following guided tours. Prices are US funds and include air, rail, hotel, sleepers and all "dinners in the diner." For more details, contact: GTRY Journeys, 15940 N.E. 19 Ct., Suite #4, Miami, FL 33162; 305/940-TRIP, collect.

Canada, April 1-16. Over 5000 miles by dome across five time zones from Nova Scotia to British Columbia. Also ride RDC trains and three suburban electric systems. $1977.

Great Britain, April 21-May 7. Three dozen runs on gauges from 2 to 7 feet. Ride the world's earliest route, steam narrow gauge lines, museum runs, cab rides and more. $1977.

Australia, June 16-July 15. 50 runs on 4 gauges in 3 states with steam, diesel and electric power. Cab rides, double-decked suburban cars, luxury and mixed trains, doodlebugs, trolleys and more. $2987.

Europe, July 21-August 20. 150 runs in 12 countries with two runs on the *Orient Express*. Most nights in overnight expresses, first class service, 3 steam routes, 2 cog lines, city tram lines and interurbans, rail museums, shop tours, Rhine River cruises and much more. $2987.

RAIL STUDY TOURS INTERNATIONAL, Suite 102, 1401 Wilson Blvd., Arlington, VA 22209 (703/998-2362), is offering the following tours:

South China Railways, April 16-May 4. Yunnan, Guanxi Zhuang, Hainan Island and Hong Kong, including areas previouslyu closed to foreigners. Meter gauge Yunnan Railway and 2-foot gauge Baldwin 0-10-0s. $2775 from West Coast.

China Railways in Transition, June 20-July 13. Three weeks of total rail action including steam, diesel and electric plus industrials, narrow gauge and streetcars. $2975 from West Coast.

Ecuador, Argentina and Paraguay, October 7-21. Visit and chase regular service steam by rental car. Approximately $2400 from Miami.

Indian Railways, November 11-December 3. Steam and general action on three gauges and in many places not on normal tours. $3200 from New York.

RAIL TRAVEL CENTER presents its 1989 rail tour schedule. Itineraries are extensive. For prices and details contact: Rail Travel Center, 2 Federal Street, Suite 300A, St. Albans, VT 05478; 800/458-5394 outside Vermont, or 802/527-1788.
April 21-May 7, Australia.
April 25-May 8, Spain.
May 23-June 1, Alaska and the WP&Y.
May 26-June 11, Scandinavia/Baltic Sea rail cruise.

CHALLENGER TOURS, P.O. Box 8965, Trenton, NJ 08650; 609/586-4664, is offering the following tours. Contact them for prices and specific itineraries.

April 21-May 14, "South African Steam Safari 5" features over 2500 miles behind Pacifics and huge Garratts in South Africa and Zimbabwe. Lots of photo runbys.

June 11-25, an in depth look at Portugal's electric operations from ancient trams to modern metros and suburban lines.

TEFS LIMITED, 189 Spring Beauty Drive, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648, is sponsoring the following tours.

Austria, April 26. Main line steam, Zillertalbahn and Schafbergbahn.

China, May 13-30. Includes Changchun, steamy Julin Province, Anshan and Tangshan Steam Locomotive factory.

Zimbabwe, July 22-August 5. Garretts galore on the line to Victoria Falls.

TRAINS UNLIMITED TOURS and the Travel Experience, Inc., 1430 Myers Street, Suite H, Oroville, CA 95965, 916/534-8555, is organizing the following tours conducted by noted railfan Chris Skow. Contact them for specific information.

Columbia and Ecuador, June 4-21. Steam in the Andes.
Ecuador, July 9-21. The best of Ecuador.
Peru, September 10-24. Inca Rail Adventure.

KIMBERLEY, SOUTH AFRICA, September 16-24. The "Great South African Steam Festival 1989" will feature an above average number of steam locomotives operating on the Kimberley to DeAar, Kimberley to Bloemfontein and Warrenton lines. "Footplate" permits will be available, night photo sessions, parallel running of steam locomotives on adjacent tracks, added passenger cars on "goods" trains and the increased use of different classes and prestige locomotives. Contact: Adriaan Rall, South African Tourism Board, Louverdis Building, Ground Floor, 2 Market Street, Private Bag X5017, Kimberley 8300; Tel. (0531) 3 1434/2 2657.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

CHARLES G. GALLUS, P.O. Box 1036, Doylestown, PA 18901; 215/847-8749, Toy Train and Collectables Show & Sale 1989 season:

Penndale, Pennsylvania, April 1, May 6 and June 3. Firehouse Hall, 8am-1pm, admission $2.

New Hope, Pennsylvania, April 29, May 27 and June 24. Eagle Hall, 8am-2pm, Admission $3.

Phillipsburg, New Jersey, June 10. Commodore Inn, 9am-2pm, admission $3.

TOY TRAIN COLLECTORS SOCIETY 1989 season. All shows 11am-4pm:

Liverpool, New York, April 2, Sheraton Inn Liverpool. Contact: Charles Brown, 99 Linhaven Drive, North Syracuse, NY 13212; 315/452-0349.

Dansville, New York, May 7, Dansville Elementary School. Contact: Guy B. Bennett, R.D.#1, Wayland, NY 14572; 716/728-5952.

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN MART. All shows are 10am-4pm and feature a layout of the month. Adults $3, kids under 12 free. Contact: GATS Ltd.; 312/834-0652.

Los Angeles, California, April 2, L.A. County Fair & Expo Center.

San Francisco, California, April 23, Solano County Fairgrounds.

Milwaukee, Winsconsin, April 30, Waukesha County Expo Center.

Los Angeles, California, May 21, L.A. County Fair & Expo Center.

ELMONT, NEW YORK, April 2. The St. Vincent DePaul Famous Train Meet at the St. Vincent DePaul School auditorium, 1510 DePaul Street, 10am-4pm. Adults $4, kids under 12 free. Early preview admission $5. Contact: Frank Deorio, 1510 DePaul Street, Elmont, NY 11003; 516/352-2127 or 516/486-6658.

MILAN, OHIO, April 2. The Vietnam Veterans of America Chapter 322 Train Show & Swap Meet at the EHOVE Joint Vocational School, 3126 West Mason Road, 10am-4pm. Adults $1.50, kids under 12 free. Contact: Dave Ballard, 23 Pearl Street, Norwalk, OH 44857; 419/668-2064.

SILVER SPRING, MARYLAND, April 2. The Silver Spring Model Railroad Society Model Railroadiana Sale at the White Oak Armory, 12200 Cherry Hill Road, 9am-3pm. Ad-

Railroad Conductor Cap

If you have always wanted to buy a railroad conductor cap just like those worn by conductors in the heyday of steam railroading, now you can. Manufactured to original railroad specifications each cap is made from black fabric with gold stripes in winter or summer style.
To order specify winter or summer style, exact hat size, and send a check for $26.95 ($30.95 for Canadian delivery) including complete address (No PO Boxes) to:

Yorkis Railway Supplies
24 Kimberly Drive
Medway, MA 02053
allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

"Serving Railroads Of All Gauges And Railroaders Of All Ages"®

mission $3. Contact Fred C Schirmacher, 1635 Primrose Road N W, Washington, DC 20012, 202/726-5089 evenings

LONDON, ONTARIO, April 8. The Forest City Railway Society's 16th Annual Slide Trade Day at the All Saints Church 1-5pm Admission $2, dealers welcome Contact Ian Platt, RR#3, Ingersoll, Ontario N5C 3J6, Canada, 519/485-3817.

MERCHANTVILLE, NEW JERSEY, April 8 The Cherry Valley Model Railroad Club's 4th Annual O-scale Only Spring Train Meet & Flea Market at the Grace Episcopal Church on Maple Ave., 10am-4pm Admission $3 Club layout will operate Contact Charles Jacobs, 100 Grant Ave , Moorestown, NJ 08057; 609/234-1898.

GREENBERG'S Great Train, Dollhouse & Toy Show will be held at the following locations and dates. Dealer information Sharon Armacost, 301/876-8640, sales tables $40 Admission $4, under 12 free with adult 11am-5pm. General information: Greenberg Shows, Inc., 7566 Main Street, Sykesville, MD 21784, 301/795-7447.

Wilmington, Massachusetts, April 8-9, Shriner's Auditorium.

Hempstead, Long Island, May 6-7, Hofstra University.

COLUMBUS, OHIO, April 9. Buckeye Railroadiana and Model Train Show & Sale at the Ohio State Fairgrounds, Lausche Building, 10am-5pm Adults $3, kids under 12 free. Contact (LSASE please): Gordon Hartranft, 58 Creed Circle, Campbell, OH 44405; 216/755-1914

BUCYRUS, OHIO, April 9. The Bucyrus Model Railroad, Model Train Show & Swap Meet at Bucyrus High School 10am-4pm. Admission $2 Contact John Reiter, 4573 Route 96, Bucyrus, OH 44820; 419/562-5193.

PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA, April 9. Greater Delaware Valley Third Annual Railroadiana, Model Train & Transportation Show at Philadelphia Park Racetrack, 9am-4pm Adults $4, kids under 12 free. Contact: Bruce Heiner, Box 240, Gibbsboro, NJ 08026-0240, 609/596-1630.

ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, April 15. The McDonnell Douglas Railroad Club's Railroad Show & Swap Meet at Greenselder Recreation Complex, 550 Weidman Road, 10am-3pm. Free admission. Contact: Bill Holmes, 1402 Langholm Drive, Florissant, MO 63031; 314/837-5664.

HELENA, MONTANA, April 16. The Ninth Annual Helena Railroad Fair at the Civic Center Ballroom 10am-4pm. Adults $1, kids under 12 free. Contact: John A. Elliott, 24 South Montana Ave., Helena, MT 59601; 406/443-2348.

WALDO, FLORIDA, April 22. City of Waldo's annual "Railroad Day" at the City Park in downtown Waldo 8am-5pm will feature craft dealers and vendors, amusements, food, entertainment and more. Contact: City of Waldo, P.O. Drawer B, Waldo, FL 32694; 914/468-1001.

TOPSHAM, MAINE, April 22. The Downeast Model Railroad Show at Mt. Ararat School on U.S. 201, 9:30am-4:30pm. Adults $2, kids under 12 $1, family $5. Contact: Robert C. Baker, Sr., c/o Downeast Model Railroad Club, P.O. Box 285, Brunswick, ME 04011; 207/725-4931.

TITUSVILLE, NEW JERSEY, April 22, May 20 and June 7. The Titusville Firehouse Train Show at the Titusville Firehouse on Route 29, 8am-1pm. Adults $3, kids free. Contact: Herman Lotstein, 21-7 Potters Place, Holland, PA 18966; 215/968-7630.

LOCKPORT, NEW YORK, April 28-30. The Niagara Frontier Region NMRA Convention at the Best Western Motel in Lockport. Saturday and Sunday feature "Railroad Showcase 1989" swap meet sponsored by the Niagara Orleans Model Engineers and the Niagara Frontier Chapter NRHS at the Kenan Arena, 195 Beattie Ave. Saturday 10am-5pm, Sunday 10am-4pm. Adults $2, kids 6-12 $1, 5 and under free. Contact: Bob Fogle, 26 Cherry St., Lockport, NY 14094; 716/434-0213 or Tina Daunce, 247 Center St., Lockport, NY 14094; 716/434-0356.

2nd Annual Free Trip Raffle

Win a railfan trip to Chile for two persons valued at $5600 sponsored by the non-profit Feather River Rail Society as a fundraising drive to build the Portola Railroad Museum's Visitor's Center. Air provided by **Ladeco Airlines**, land including charter trains provided by **Latour** of Chile and **Trains Unlimited, Tours**. Drawing September 5, tour departs Miami Nov. 12. Tickets $3 each or 5 for $10.

LATOUR

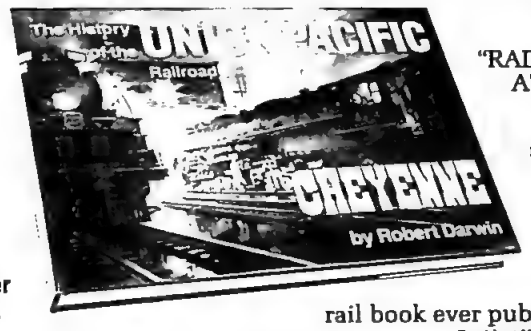
TRAINS UNLIMITED, TOURS

LADECO

Feather River Rail Society
P.O. Box 8 (Trip)
Portola, CA 96122

WESTERN PACIFIC

WOW—what a BOOK! "...truly a MONUMENTAL work," Michael Walsh, President & Chief Executive Officer, Union Pacific Railroad.



Limited Quantities —Check with your local bookstore, hobby shop or ORDER DIRECT.

$99.95 plus $5.60 shipping and handling (U.S.)* (see below)

Visa and Master Card accepted.

"RAIL JOURNALISM AT ITS BEST, the FINEST BOOK in our library," Mark Smith, L&RP Magazine.

"...a MAGNIFICENT effort," Donald Duke, Golden West Books.

"probably the GREATEST rail book ever published," Edd H. Bailey, President Union Pacific Railroad, retired.

ALSO IN STOCK: Poster size reproductions suitable for framing—
- Phil Belbin's *spectacular* full color cover painting of UP *Big Boys* No. 4003 & 4014 under the Cheyenne coal dock (18"x22" sheet size), $19.95 postpaid direct (US)*.
- The *incredible* black & white PANORAMA of the UP's world-famous CHEYENNE DEPOT, circa 1908, as featured in the book (15"x34½" sheet size), $9.95 postpaid direct (US)*.

COMING SOON: *"The Cheyenne Building and Plan Book,"* by Robert Darwin, containing hundreds of official UP blueprints and photos of the major rail structures in Cheyenne including the UP depot, freight station, coal dock, round house, backshop, Tower A and others. RESERVE YOUR COPY NOW!.

EXPRESS PRESS LIMITED
PO BOX 1133, CARMEL VALLEY, CALIFORNIA 93924
Telephone: (408) 659-2206

* California residents add 6% sales tax. For shipment to Canada and overseas, write for current available rates.

Traction videos

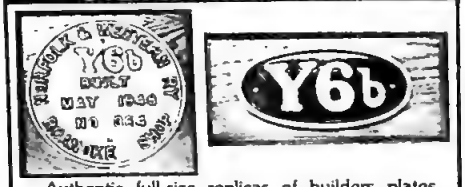
Light Rail Panorama takes you on a ride over the lines of Calgary, Portland, and Sacramento's new light rail systems. Professionally produced for Baltimore's Mass Transit administration, full narration.
55 minutes.....$49.50

Mines, Mills, and Metro has something for every traction fan, from articulated LRVs in a brand new metro, to prewar cars on single-track country tramway routes, reminiscent of Western Pennsylvania in the 1950s. Shot at Charleroi on the Belgian Vicinal in 1984, two-thirds of the trackage shown has since been closed.
The word for this tape is excellent.
James S. Eakin - **Traction** magazine
90 minutes.....$59.50

Ropes and Rails is more than a ride over San Francisco's hills by cable car. Complete behind-the-scenes coverage shows carbarn activity, the powerhouse and underground cable tunnels, and how the cars operate.
...well done...the techniques are professional...
Mike Del Vecchio - **Railfan & Railroad**
45 minutes.....$49.50

All tapes color, sound. VHS/Beta. Free literature.
Transit Gloria Mundi • Department B4
36 East 27th Street • Baltimore, MD 21218

RAILROAD REPLICAS
OVER 300 VARIATIONS



Authentic full-size replicas of builders plates, number plates, trust plates, cylinder plates, etc., each mounted on finished oak board

Choose from major builders like Alco, Lima, Baldwin, GE, Porter, N&W, Juniata and others. Both steam and diesel plates.

For brochure and price list send $1.00 and SSAE to:

FORTH DIMENSION DESIGN
825 Professional Pl. West
Chesapeake, VA 23320

FEATURING
Johnny Cash
Jerry Lee Lewis
Johnny Horton
Patti Paige
Carl Story

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!!

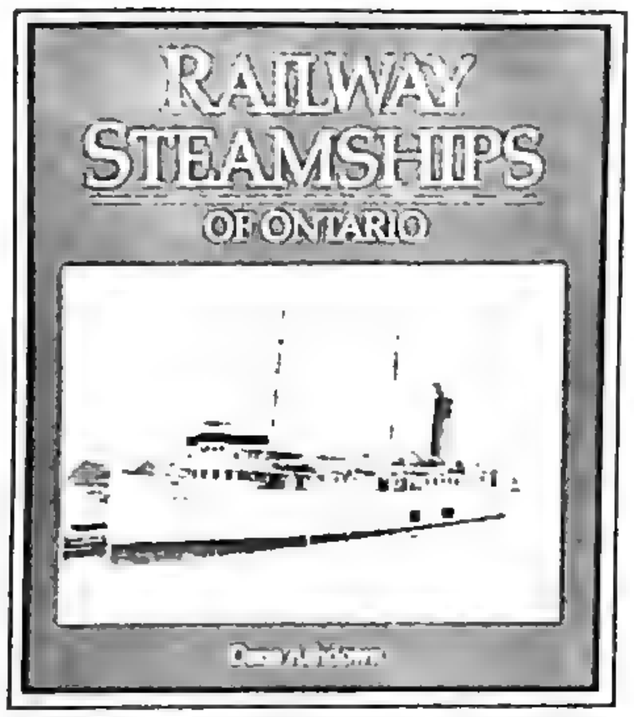
Rush your check or money order today.
(Please allow 3 weeks for delivery.)

Available on high quality cassette only.

Part of profits will be donated to: Tennessee Valley Railroad Museum.

PRESENTING
Ten Of Country Music's
GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SONGS, VOL. 1

SEND $9.95 + $2.00 S/H TO:
Round House • P.O. Box 210-314 • Nashville, TN 37221-0314
Sorry, no C.O.D. or Credit Card Orders.
Tennessee residents add 7¾% sales tax



RAILWAY STEAMSHIPS
OF ONTARIO
by Dana Ashdown

This well-crafted book, full of historic black and white photographs, details the history of railway shipping in Ontario. Appendix lists all known railway-owned vessels that have operated in Ontario to the present date. A must for shipping and railway buffs.

8½x11, hardcover
288 pages
ISBN 0-919783-80-5 **$29.95**

STEAM AT OAKVILLE
by Dick George & Alan Paterson

The Steam Era is completely documented with over 250 black and white photographs on Canada's busiest railway. Locomotives of the Canadian National, Canadian Pacific, New York Central and Toronto, Hamilton & Buffalo served this line and they are all here along with a full colour painting by Wentworth Folkins, Canada's leading railway artist.

8½x11, hardcover
approx. 280 pages
ISBN 0-919783-55-4 **$35.00**

THE SOUTHERN RAILWAY SYSTEM
back in print
$24.95

THE BOSTON MILLS PRESS
132 MAIN ST. ERIN, ONT.
CANADA NOB 1TO
519-833-2407
FAX 519-833-2195

SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, April 30. the Saint Joseph Valley Railroad Club's Spring Show & Sale at Union Station 10am-4pm. Admission $2, family $5. Contact: Dave Cook, St. Joe Valley Railroad Club, 1920 South Michigan St., South Bend, IN 46613; 219/288-2506.

PORT HURON, MICHIGAN, April 30. The 7th Annual Modelers Model Railroad Show & Swap Shop at the McMorran Place Pavilion 10am-5pm. Adults $2, kids 14 and under $1. Contact: Fred Ceselske or Stan Piper, 4277 Lapeer Road, Port Huron, MI 48060, 313/987-7176.

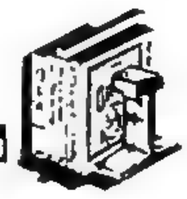
DOVER, NEW JERSEY, April 30 Northwest Jersey Train-O-Rama at the Dover High School on Grace Street 9am-3pm Admission $3.50 Largest open meet in the N.Y. area Contact: Donald Brill, 39 Sixth Street Dover, NJ 07801, 201/361-0723

BELLEFONTAINE, OHIO, April 30 Big Four Railfans, Model Railroad Flea Market & All Scale Meet at the Four-H Building, Logan County Fairgrounds 10am-4pm. Adults $1, kids under 12 free Contact: Daniel E. Gilbert, P.O. Box 682, Bellefontaine, OH 43311; 513/593-1428

TOLEDO, OHIO, April 30. The Friends of Model Railroading's 10th Annual Spring Railroad, Hobby Show & Train Collectors Meet at the Lucas County Fairgrounds 10:30am-4pm Adults $2, kids under 12 free Contact: Steven Scanes, 824 Elysian Ave., Toledo, OH 43607; 419/536-1232.

Railroadiana

BY BRUCE KELLY



What's New?

Railroads have often dabbled in modes of travel other than the steel-wheeled variety. Dana Ashdown's new book *Railway Steamships of Ontario* offers a thorough, detailed look at the first century (1850 to 1950) of rail-oriented steamship service on the rivers and lakes of Canada's Ontario province. Eight chapters cover such areas as "The Portage Railways," "The River Ferries," "The Iron Ore Carriers" and much more. Most of the black & white photos are vintage scenes of passenger steamships, bulk freighters, car ferries and various dock facilities. Far outweighing the pictorial content, though, is an abundance of information, nicely arranged in table formats, including complete listings of ports, schedules, ships and their specifications and other related data. The 288-page 8½"×11" hardcover sells for $29.95 from The Boston Mills Press, 132 Main Street, Erin, Ontario N0B 1T0.

Street Cars, Subways and Rapid Transit: A Canadian Bibliography is a 64-page 8¼"×10¾" non-illustrated softcover by Robert Stamp containing nearly 900 references to published articles on Canadian interurban railways and urban transit lines. The listings are classified by provinces, cities and other regional boundaries, with each entry shown alphabetically according to the article's title and author. For the most part, this booklet refers to articles published in *Canadian Railway & Marine World*, *Canadian Rail* and *The Electric Railway Journal*. This is a handy tool for serious followers of Canada's interurban railways. It sells for $10.00, plus $2.00 shipping, from PostalCan Books, Thousand Island Park, NY 13692.

Off On a Wild Caboose Chase by Adolf Hungry Wolf is a 206-page 5¾"×8½" hardcover blend of "true adventures, folklore and a farewell tribute to the old train caboose." It offers black & white action photos of cabooses, new and old, as well as shots of the author and his family, who live in a cluster of cabooses in British Columbia. With chapters titled "Train in the Night," "Rail Laws and Handcars," "The Moose by My Caboose . . . and Other Animal Tales," "Last of the Wild Cabooses" and so on, you'd expect some great reading here—and there is! Hungry Wolf paid his way through college working as a locomotive fireman, so much of what he's written is based on firsthand experience. Fun, dramatic, with a dose of solid history, it sells for $17.95, plus $1.50 shipping (N.Y. state res. add 7% sales tax), from William Morrow & Company, Inc., 105 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

90 minutes

MASON DIXON PRODUCTIONS
PRESENTS

$39.95 POSTAGE PAID

NORFOLK SOUTHERN '87/88 VIDEO

INAUGURAL RUN OF 1218 / **N.R.H.S. CONVENTION WITH 611 AND 1218** / **ROANOKE TO CHICAGO WITH 1218**

This is the story of steam on the Norfolk Southern Railroad during 1987/88
The story begins at Roanoke, Va. with the inaugural revenue runs of the big class "A" articulated No. 1218.
Thrill to the 1987 NRHS Convention and the greatest day in U S. railfan history when the gracefully streamlined class "J" 611 is pulling the passenger consist and the mighty "A" 1218 is pulling a 50 car hopper consist as they stride side by side thru the Radford Division. See the A and J in the twin portals of Montgomery Tunnel. Watch them doublehead with 1218 as head end power. Another day see them with 611 as head end power.
Marvel at the Magnificent white plume, 12 or 15 times higher than 1218 when it thrusts out of Cooper's Tunnel and crosses the trestles over the valley floor in Bramwell, W. Va.
Enjoy Virginia trips to Charlottesville, Alexandria, Lynchburg, Front Royal, Burkeville, Petersburg, Norfolk, etc., etc.
See ultra stable pacing scenes of both 1218 and 611.
Follow 1218 from Roanoke to Chicago on bridges, trestles, tunnels, cuts, fills, etc.
Have fun watching a ½ minute "set the mood" opener and a two minute "memory jogger" close. Those who have reviewed the tape loved them both.
This is a 90 minute tape that with tears in our eyes we edited down from over twelve hours of marvelous video tape. All video was edited directly to a 1" master tape; most railroad tapes use ¾". All material is from our cameras during 1987/88 with no copying of old railroad films that you may have seen before. It is fast paced and people have commented that it is fun to watch
For a limited time, we are proud to offer this 90 minute tape for a special low price of $39.95 Postage Paid.

30 MINUTES

AND

$29.95 POSTAGE PAID

NORFOLK SOUTHERN '85

ALEXANDRIA TO ROANOKE WITH 4501 / ROANOKE TO ALEXANDRIA WITH 611

This story begins with Southern Railroads beautiful green and gold #4501 mikado locomotive traveling the N&W's tracks of the picturesque Shenandoah area enroute to Roanoke, Virginia. Scenes include run bys, pacing, the Bentonville, Va. bridge, etc. plus wonderful whistle and stack talk.

The return trip from Roanoke to Alexandria features N&W's #611 "J" class passenger locomotive. Scenes include arrival at the Lynchburg station, a fabulous photo run by sequence on the Tye River Bridge, a run thru at Clifton and the closing scene is 611 emerging from Coopers tunnel.

All video was edited directly to a 1" master tape. This tape is broadcast quality.

- PLEASE SPECIFY **VHS** OR **BETA**
- MARYLAND RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

MASON DIXON PRODUCTIONS
11701 CAVERLY AVE.
BELTSVILLE, MARYLAND 20705

RAILROAD BOOKS

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.

CUMBERLAND & PENNSYLVANIA
By Deane Mellander. The C&P was a fascinating coal hauler near Cumberland, Maryland, with home-built 2-8-0s. Taken over by WM in 1944. 64pp, C42 . . . . . .$8.50

CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN
By Philip R. Hastings. Pictorial of CGW's last decade before absorption by C&NW. 80pp, C39 . .$9.95

STEAM IN THE ALLEGHENIES: WESTERN MARYLAND
By Krause & Grenard. Last great days of steam in dramatic action by the finest photographers. 84pp, C37 . . . . . .$9.95

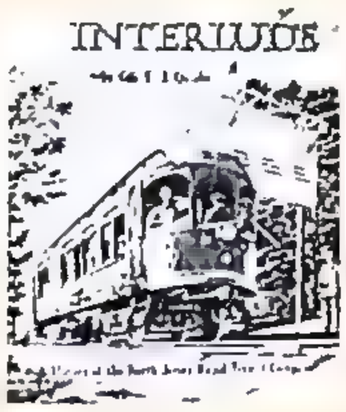
LACKAWANNA HERITAGE
By Krause & Crist. Pictorial of DL&W during 1947-1952 with plenty of steam and early diesel action. 98pp, C51 . . . . . .$7.95

SEABOARD COAST LINE
By Bob Warren and Fred Clark Jr. A superb collection of Florida SCL photos from the ACL/SAL merger up to Seaboard System. 115pp, C46 . . . . . .$15.95

EAST BROAD TOP
By Grenard & Kramer. Superb pictorial of the final years of coal-hauling on this classic Pennsylvania narrow gauge. 80pp, C40. . . . . .$9.95

LONG ISLAND ELECTRIC HERITAGE
By Ziel & Krause. LIRR electric operations from DD1 motors with side rods to todays commuter m.u.s. 48pp, C50 . . . . . .$7.95

INTERURBAN INTERLUDE
By E.J. Quinby. Delightful coverage of the North Jersey Rapid Transit interurban line. 92pp hardbound, CO1 . . . . . .$12.00



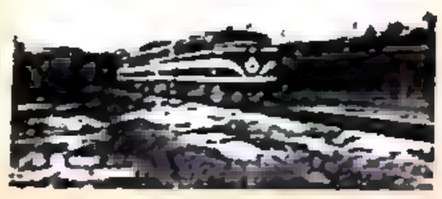
CHESAPEAKE & OHIO
By Thomas W. Dixon, Jr. The C&O during the steam/diesel transition from 1949 to 1956. Excellent photos put the C&O "in context." 128pp, C49. . . . . .$15.95

BALTIMORE & OHIO HERITAGE
By Krause & Crist. B&O steam (1945-1955) from 2-8-8-4s and 2-10-2s to 4-4-2s on the old B&S. 48pp, C52 . . . . . $7.95

NEW ENGLAND SHORT LINES
By Tom Nelligan. A pictorial review of modern New England short lines, 1970-1980. 48pp, RH6 . . .$6.00

R&R RAILROAD ATLAS
The latest Rand McNally Railroad Atlas showing all U.S. railroads by state. Keep up with abandonments, mergers and new short lines. C15-82 $11.95

LEHIGH & NEW ENGLAND
By Crist & Krause. Handsome pictorial showing action with Camelbacks and huge 2-10-0s to A-B-B-A Alcos. 80pp, C41 .$9.95

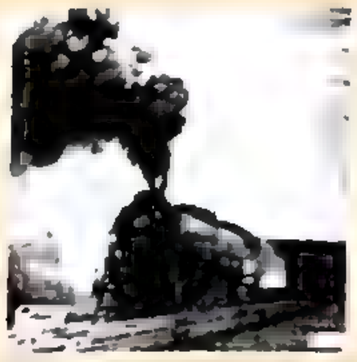


CENTRAL VERMONT
By Ed Beaudette. History and operations of the steam/diesel era CV. Excellent photography by Hastings, Shaughnessy and others. Maps and rosters. 112pp, C44 . .$13.95

SUSQUEHANNA
By Krause & Crist. The New York, Susquehanna & Western from Erie steam and railcars through RS1s to GP18s. Picturesque railroading in rural New Jersey. The pre-DO era. 98p, C38. . . . . .$12.00

QUANTITY	TITLE	PRICE
	POSTAGE & HANDLING (U.S. $1.00; Foreign $2.00)	
	TOTAL (N.J. residents add 6% sales tax)	

NYO&W EMPLOYEE TIMETABLE
Reproduction of 1898 New York, Ontario & Western employee timetable with Chicago trains, milk and freight trains. 16pp, C10. . . . . .$3.00



MAGAZINE BINDERS
Durable binders for Railfan & Railroad, Railroad Model Craftsman and Flying Models. Stamped in gold. Specify magazine, add $1 shipping each $7.00

THIS TRAIN IS BOUND FOR GLORY
Dan Igor Glenn sings folk/country railroad songs mixed with superb railroad sound effects. 12" lp record, 2002 . . . . . .$6.95

CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
P.O. BOX 700
NEWTON, NJ 07860
Dept. A669

Please print or type legibly and be sure to give your UPS mailing address. There is a $10.00 minimum order with charge cards. If you do not wish to mutilate your magazine, send your order on a copy of this form, or in a letter with your remittance.

☐ CHECK ☐ MONEYORDER
☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA
☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE, ZIP

CARD NO.

EXP. DATE

SIGNATURE

Puzzled Pictures

One of the hottest camera shop fads these days is getting your favorite color or black & white enlargement made into a jigsaw puzzle. The Puzzle Media Marketing Company will take your negative or an 8×10 photo and create an 8″×10″ 56-piece puzzle. This service lends itself well to the railfan family gift market. To order your personal train puzzle (other subject matter is suitable as well), send your negative or 8×10 print to Puzzle Media Marketing, Department 1154, 4364 Woodcrest Road, West Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada V7S 2W1.

Collector's Calendar

We normally don't announce new calendars this late in the year, especially ones that are out of date, but the staff of *The Cross Tie*, SP's San Antonio Division newsletter, is offering copies of their 1988 company calendar, which is normally distributed only to employees and customers, to the public for $2.00 each, postage paid. This 11″×17″ foldout calendar features great color photos of SP trains and facilities. There are only about 100 copies of the SP San Antonio Division 1988 Calendar left, so order now from *The Cross Tie*, 1174 East Commerce Street, San Antonio, TX 78205.

Railway Fantasy Hotel

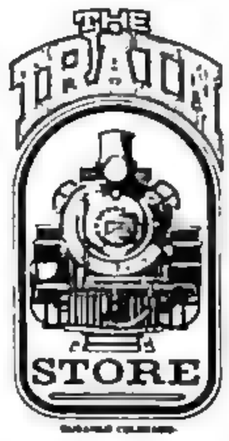
Not all luxury train accommodations have to ride on rails. The Fantasyland Hotel, part of the world famous West Edmonton Mall in Alberta, Canada, has opened a number of new suites called The Canadian Rail Rooms, tailored with the railfan in mind. Each suite was decorated at a cost of $40,000 in colors and fabrics similar to those used by VIA Rail in their recent car refurbishing project, and VIA even provided consultation during the Fantasyland Hotel's room reconstruction. Among the many railroad amenities are dome-shaped ceilings, functioning grade crossing signals and upper- or lower-berth sleeping for children, plus king or queen size beds and full-size jacuzzies. A vacation in itself, the Edmonton Mall also hosts a five-acre waterpark, submarines, Pebble Beach Golf Course, an underwater cavern and 800 shops and services. For reservations or additional information, call the Fantasyland Hotel toll free at 800/661-6454, or write them at 17700 87 Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5T 4V4.

Traction Publications — by Joe L. Diaz

PARIS METRO HANDBOOK, by Brian Hardy, is a 104-page 5¾″×8½″ perfect-bound book providing an illustrated, detailed look at the giant Paris subway system. The book is arranged in chapters detailing the origins and development of the network, the operations, stations, rolling stock, train formations and fares and ticketing. There is a large amount of interesting information here, accompanied by 100 black & white photographs, mainly operational views, along with numerous good detail views of car equipment, stations and even signals and signing.

The chapter on rolling stock is extensive in its explanation of the design and operation of the car equipment, with good attention given the older cars. Included are the Sprague cars, now all removed from passenger service, with some being retained for work service.

The photographs are of excellent interest, with very good reproduction. Color photos are limited to the book's front and rear covers. The system route map is unfortunately

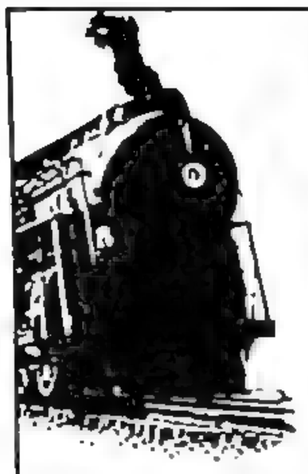


Durango and Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad Souvenirs

Cat#	Item	Price
K28	D&SNGRR Miniature Train Set	$7.00
807	Cinders & Smoke Book	$5.95
707	Collector's Glasses (set of 4)	$19.95
709	Logo Glasses (set of 4)	$14.95
1005	Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad 24 Minute Video (Specify VHS or Beta)	$39.95

(PAL Also Available - Write for Price)
$1.95 Handling & $.75 Postage Per Item

Write To: The Train Store
P.O. Drawer J
Durango, CO. 81302
Or Call: (303) 385-7947
Visa/AE/MasterCard Accepted



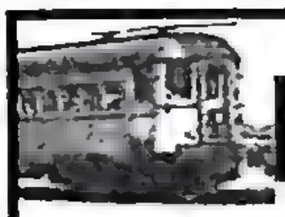
FAMOUS
STEAM
LOCOMOTIVES

THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEERS' BOOK — now available to all. First published by the Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, FAMOUS STEAM LOCOMOTIVES, a 96-page high quality album of classic steam photos, is once again in print.

11 × 8½″ . . . $12.00
$13.50 (U.S.) in Canada.

Order from the author:
Richard J. Cook
P.O. Box 39192
Solon, OH 44139-0192

NEW HAVEN POWER
1838–1968
• 608 pages
• 1,350 photos
• 16 color paintings
$65.00 plus $3.00 post.
A. STAUFER 2244 REMSEN, MEDINA, OH 44256



VIDEO
TROLLEY CAVALCADE III
NORTH SHORE LINE
COLOR • HALF HOUR • SOUND
•CHICAGO TO MILW. EL SCENES, HIGH SPEED PRW
•SAILOR'S SPECIAL, STREET SCENES, MILW. TROLLEYS
CHICAGO PCC'S, PLUS PHILA, ST. LOU, DC, BALT.
SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE
Crestline Studios
49 Lynne Road
HOPEWELL JCT. NY 12533
$29.95 ppd.
VHS or BETA

Since 1977, our series of **accurate, carefully researched** and **detailed** pictorial reviews of Canada's railways have gained a solid reputation of **high quality** at **low cost** among railroad enthusiasts. Now we are pleased to announce that **Canadian Pacific's Dominion Atlantic Railway (Volume One)** by Gary W. Ness and **The British Columbia Railway (Volume One)** by Timothy J. Horton have both been published and can be obtained for $7.00 each (including postage) from the
B.R.M.N.A., 5124 - 33 St. N.W., Calgary, Alberta, CANADA T2L 1V4

The two publications deal respectively with railroad development on Canada's eastern and western seaboards. **The Dominion Atlantic Railway** is the name applied to the Canadian Pacific's operations in the Province of Nova Scotia. These remain isolated from the rest of the system and currently much of the line is under threat of closure. This long-awaited volume includes coverage of the railway's 4-4-0s, 4-6-0s, 4-6-2s, 0-6-0s, various diesels, extensive bridges crossing wide estuaries, an industrial switcher and great views of the inter-working of the railway and shipping. It is now over 50 years since the last book on the **Dominion Atlantic Railway** was published but such is the interest in the line that Gary has started work on the second volume already. Timothy Horton's **The British Columbia Railway** is a natural sequel to his two previous volumes — **The Pacific Great Eastern Railway** — which covered the history of this line from its inception in 1912 until it changed its name in 1972. The current publication deals with the railway since 1972 and will be followed by a second and final volume. It is essentially a diesel work as the railway's steam power had all been retired by the time the new name was adopted. However, there are two excellent photographs of the "Royal Hudson" in operation between Vancouver and Squamish. The British Columbia Railway is one of the few main lines to operate a regularly scheduled steam excursion during the summer months.

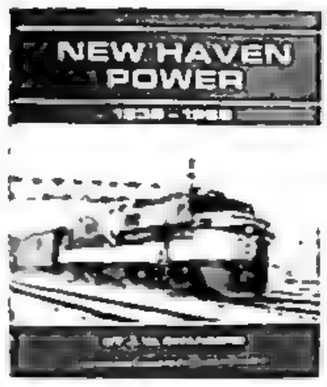
B.R.M.N.A. has now published 39 railway works and all can still be obtained although stocks of some titles are very low. To avoid disappointment, as we have instituted a no reprint policy, send $205.00 and the entire series will be forwarded by return.

For those of you who wish to receive all our works, become a **B.R.M.N.A.** subscriber. Send $22.00 and the next four works will be sent to you as they are published. For further information on all our publications and our forthcoming titles, send a self-addressed envelope to **B.R.M.N.A.**

DEALER TERMS AVAILABLE

much too limited in size and definition. This is a very large system with 13 distinct routes. This is a very well done book which will make all very understandable and enjoyable. It is available for $13.95 postpaid from The Map Factory, P.O. Box 12629, Seattle, WA 98111.

Book Reviews



New Haven Power 1838-1968, by J.W. Swanberg, edited and published by Alvin F. Staufer, 2244 Remsen Road, Medina, OH 44256. 608 8½"×11" pages, hardcover, $65.00.

The New York, New Haven & Hartford Railroad has to rank as one of the more popular and fascinating railroads in the country. Located in the heavily populated Northeast, the New Haven's compact system connected New York, Boston and Springfield, Mass., with smaller towns and cities in Connecticut, Rhode Island and Massachusetts. The first organized railroad enthusiast groups were founded in Boston in the early 1930s, and interest in things railroad has flourished in the southern New England region ever since. The New Haven has attracted a large following partly due to its early receptivity to railfans and excursions. One of the earliest "fallen flag" historical groups, the 25-year-old New Haven Railroad Technical & Historical Association, is an outgrowth of that relationship.

All of the familiar themes beloved by railfans were present on the New Haven: famous luxury passenger trains such as *Yankee Clipper*, *Merchants Limited* and *Gilt Edge*; fast freights over the Maybook-Boston route and meandering branch lines with mixed trains. There was also a diverse roster of steam power including Moguls, 3-cylinder 0-8-0s and streamlined Hudsons, a pioneer long-distance electrification and a wide variety of diesel power including RDCs and experimental lightweight trains. Add to all of that financial skullduggery (both at the Turn of the Century with Charles Mellen and J.P. Morgan, and in the 1950s with Pat McGinnis), a string of spectacular wrecks in the early 1900s, disastrous floods in the 1930s and '50s, ownership of most of the region's trolley and steamship lines, and the fascination of the New Haven is obvious.

Yet with all of that (and much more), the NH has never been the subject of a wide-ranging, full-sized book. This oversight has been addressed in Jack Swanberg's *New Haven Power 1838-1968*, published by Al Staufer. This 608-page book is far more than a work about locomotives; Jack Swanberg, a professional railroad manager, started his career on the New Haven and has devoted over ten years of effort to this book. Over 1350 photos, along with 16 pages of full-color paintings, illustrate ancient 4-4-0s from NH predecessor lines; the electric locos from which the PRR derived the GG1; Heisler and Climax geared locos; streamlined "Shoreline" Hudsons; Alco diesels galore (from the earliest high hood switchers to the last Centuries, the NH was a fanatically loyal customer); passenger and freight cars; m.u. cars; gas-electrics and RDCs; a railroad "navy" and even the time Hollywood visited the New Haven.

The book is organized into 21 chapters with detailed text at the beginning of each chapter and descriptive captions for the photos. Many of the later era photos are by Jack Swanberg. Other photographers represented are Jim Shaughnessy, H.L. Goldsmith, Charles Brown, George Votava, Kent Cochrane and Charlie Gunn (the New Haven's last company photographer). The photo reproduction is excellent on good quality coated paper stock. There is an incredible amount of material in this book, and it will hold your attention for quite a while. This is Al Staufer's most impressive book to date. *New Haven Power* has been long overdue. Whether you never knew the New Haven, or still remember it, this book is a must—HARRY FOSTER MALONE.

Have you seen
The NEW! Short Line?
THE SHORT LINE
More Photos and Maps
Coated paper, Larger type
Histories, Location Reports
Coverage of all the new shortlines
Subscription — 6 issues
$13.00 by 2nd Class Mail
Sample Copy — $1.50
The Short Line
P.O. Box 607-R
Pleasant Garden, NC 27313
The Journal of Shortline and Industrial Railroads

IF YOU COLLECT HARDWARE
YOU NEED KEY, LOCK & LANTERN!
Published Quarterly: $19.00 / year
$3.00 Brings Sample Issue. Send to: KEY, LOCK & LANTERN - Phil Coffey 185 Mallard Dr., Rochester, NY 14622
Membership Application - Write: KEY, LOCK & LANTERN - Charles Coulomb 140 Railroad Ave., Washington, NJ 07882

STEAM DIRECTORY
24th ANNUAL EDITION
1989
STEAM PASSENGER DIRECTORY
Includes description, timetables, fares and photos of over 200 steam-powered railroads, trolley museums and railway museums in The United States and Canada. The standard guide to tourist railroads since 1966. Also included are dozens of Discount Coupons to save you money. Over 220 pages, full-color covers, completely updated each year.
Available at all tourist railroad gift shops, many hobby shops or order direct. Available mid-May 1989.
$7.00 postpaid
(Please add $1.00 for First Class Mail if desired. New York State, please add sales tax. Canadian orders, please remit in U.S. funds.)
EMPIRE STATE RAILWAY MUSEUM
P.O. Box 666-C
Middletown, New York 10940

NORTH BRANCH TROLLEYS
144 page, 6 x 9 inch, softcover book
100+ photos.....$17.00
Add $1.00 Postage, PA res. add sales tax
BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUB.-Dept. R
PO BOX 2690, WEST CHESTER, PA 19380

TRAINS ON STAMPS
Starter Collection with approvals $1.00
Satisfaction Guaranteed
P.O. Box 111045RR
Aurora, Co. 80011

FULL STEAM AHEAD!
ORDER TODAY!
NEW VIDEO!
EAST BROAD TOP FALL SPECTACULAR 1988
- See single, double, and triple headers at the EAST BROAD TOP RR!!
- See the "Railways to Yesterday" trollies on parade!!
- See scenes from past Winter spectaculars!!
- Professionally filmed and edited using 4 cameras!!
- 47 minutes color and sound.

Order now and get "The Sound of Pennsylvania Shortlines" audio cassette *free!!!*
VHS or BETA
$21.95
FAST SERVICE
KAUFFMAN CREATIVE SERVICES
P.O. Box 4 • Campbelltown, PA 17010
Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax.
VHS Demo cassette of our productions $7.00.

RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

BOOKS

P.O. Box 300, Laury's Station, PA 18059
(215) 799-2530

BOOKS

Specializing in Books on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

Alaska Railroad: Great Denali Trek, *Deely* ... $31.95
America's Railroads: Second Generation, *Ball* ... $39.95
American Shortline Railway Guide, *Lewis* ... $10.49
American Steam, *LeMassena* ... $21.95
B&O Monograph Memories, *Alderson* ... $12.95
B&O Steam Finale V2, *Mellander, Kaplan* ... $31.95
Basic Steam Locomotive Maintenance ... $17.59
Beauty of Railroad Bridges, *Cook* ... $36.95
Bluebirds and Minutemen: Boston & Maine 1974-1984, *Nelligan* ... $21.59
Brooklyn Elevated, *Greller, Watson* $15.95
Brooklyn Trolleys ... $15.95
By Rail to the Boardwalk, *Gladulich* $38.49
Cajon: Rail Passage to the Pacific, *Walker* ... $36.95
Camas Prairie, *Riegger* ... $25.95
Canadian National Railways' Story, *Dorin (soft)* ... $18.49
Chesapeake and Ohio: George Washington's Railroad, *Dorin (soft)* ... $19.25
Chesapeake and Ohio Early Diesels, *Dixon* ... $10.49
Chicago, Aurora and Elgin (Vol. 1): *Trackage, Placho* ... $25.59

Los Angeles and Salt Lake Railroad Company: Union Pacific's Salt Lake Route *by John Signor*
The illustrated story of Union Pacific's line to the southwest and Los Angeles. ... $43.95

Rails Along the Schuylkill *by G. Heathcliff and Alvin Traz*
An album of photographs taken on the Philadelphia division in the 1930s and 1940s ... $10.49

C&NW Power *Dorin (soft)* ... $15.95
Chicago's Passenger Trains, *Olmsted* ... $23.25
Classic Power 6: PRR K-4, *Pennypacker, Staufer* ... $17.59
Classic Power 7: *Van Sweringen Berkshires* ... $15.95
Clinchfield Country, *King* ... $30.95
Colorado and Southern, Personal Memory of the Standard Gauge, *Grenard* ... $10.49
Colorado Rail Annual #17 ... $28.95
Corn Belt Route: Chicago Great Western, *Grant* ... $23.95
Daylight Reflections, *Huxtable* ... $39.95
Days of the North Shore, *Campbell* .. $30.49
Decade of the Trains, *Ball* ... $15.95
Diesel Locomotive Rosters (2nd Edition), *McDonald* ... $ 7.99
Donner Pass: SP Sierra Crossing, *Signor* ... $38.49
Down Along the Old Bel Del, *Lee* $27.95
Electric Locomotive Plan and Photo Book ... $19.95
Erie-Lackawanna Memories: The Final Years, *Cook* ... $28.95
Erie Railroad Story, *Carleton* ... $31.95
Everywhere West, *Dorin* ... $15.95
400 Story, *Scribbins* ... $31.95
From Coal to Glory: Huntington & Broad Top Mountain RR, *Baughman, Morgan* ... $ 9.95
Grand Trunk Western, *Dorin (soft)* ... $15.95
Great Yellow Fleet, *White* ... $35.95
Guide to Chicago's Train Stations: Past and Present, *Bach, Wolfson* .. $34.49
Guide to Tourist Railroads 1988, *Drury* ... $ 7.99
History of the B&O, *Stover* ... $23.95
Homage to the Santa Fe, *Armitage* $15.95
I Remember Pennsy, *Wood* ... $19.25
Interurbans Without Wires, *Kelity* ... $23.95
Kansas City Southern: Route of the Southern Belle, *Terry, Calleff* ... $27.95
Katy Power, *Collias, George* ... $35.95
Katy Railroad and the Last Frontier, *Masterson* ... $11.95
Kite Route: Denver & Interurban *Jones, Holley* ... $22.49
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey, *Lowenthal, Greenberg* ... $31.95
Lehigh and Hudson River (Vol. 1): The West End, *Krause, Crist* ... $ 7.25

WINTER STORE HOURS
Sat., April 1 ... 10 - 4
Sat., April 29 ... 10 - 4
or by appointment
Complete selection of in-print books. Extensive selection of out-of print books, timetables, reports, etc.
Directions: ½ mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant on Church Street in Laury's Station.
Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

Lehigh and Hudson River (Vol. 2): The East End, *Krause, Crist* ... $ 7.25
Lehigh and New England: Color Retrospect, *Lilly* ... $37.95
Lehigh Traction, *Rohrbeck, Flanagan* ... $ 6.95
Limiteds Along the Lakefront: IC in Chicago, *Linde* ... $19.95
Locomotives of the Seaboard System, *Carleton* ... $29.95
MR Cyclopedia (Vol. 1): Steam, *Westcott* ... $26.49
MR Cyclopedia (Vol. 2): Diesels, *Hayden* ... $17.59
Memories of Reading Company Power, *Carleton* ... $23.25
Milwaukee Electrics, *Holley* ... $39.95
Milwaukee Rails, *Olmsted* ... $24.95
Milwaukee Road East, *Dorin (soft)* ... $15.95
Milwaukee Road Narrow Gauge: Iowa's Slim Princess, *Tiggs, Jacobson* ... $23.95
Milwaukee Road West, *Wood* ... $15.95
Monon: Hoosier Line, *Dolzall* ... $31.95
Morris Canal: Illustrated History, *Lee* ... $15.95

Broadway Limited *by Joel Rosenbaum and Tom Gallo*
The illustrated story of the 80 year life of the Pennsy's crack passenger train. ... $14.49

Rainbow of Traction
The third all color interurban album from the Central Electric Railfan's Association ... $22.49

Morristown and Erie *Pennisi* ... $ 7.25
N&W: Giant of Steam *Jeffries* ... $31.95
New York Central: Gone But Not Forgotten, *Cavanaugh* ... $31.95
Next Station Will Be (Vol 9): Salamanca NY to Marion OH ... $13.99
Next Stop, Grand Central, *Fischler* .. $19.95
Norfolk & Western A & J Class Locomotives, *Warden* ... $10.49
North Branch Trolleys, *Gordon* ... $13.59
Northern Pacific: Super Steam Era *Frey, Schrenk* ... $35.95

VISA Minimum Charge $40.00 MasterCard

TO ORDER: For Postage and Handling, please add to the order total, $2.50 for one book, $3.50 for two books and $4.50 for three or more books. For foreign orders, please add $3.50 for the first book, $2.50 for each additional book for postage, and remit in US $. Pennsylvania residents please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment. Recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. Please allow four weeks for delivery. Make checks and money orders payable to RAILS 'N' SHAFTS. Catalog sent with all orders, or send SASE. Sale ends last day of magazine cover month. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

Old Dominion Steam: C&O in Virginia, *Dixon* ... $10.49
Old Dominion Trolley Too: Mount Vernon Line, *Merriken* ... $30.95
Ontario Northland Railway, *Dorin* ... $15.95
Passenger Train Annual 1988 ... $14.49
Penn Central Power, *Yanosey* ... $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 1), *Yanosey* ... $35.95
Pennsylvania Railroad: The 40s and 50s, *Ball* ... $35.95
Railroad Caboose, *Knapke* ... $15.25
Railroads, *Ball* ... $29.95
Railroads in Lehigh River Valley, *Kulp* ... $ 7.95
Railroads of Mexico (Vol 1), *Franco* ... $31.25
Railroads of Mexico (Vol 2), *Franco* ... $31.95
Rails, *Ball* ... $19.95
Rails Around Gotham, *Carleton* ... $31.95
Rails to Pittsburgh, *Feibelman (soft)* ... $15.95
Reading's T-1: An Unusual Northern, *Dirkes* ... $10.49
Red Arrow: The First Hundred Years, *DeGraw* ... $25.59
Route of the Warbonnets, *McMillan* $22.49
St. Clair, *Wallace* ... $23.95
St. Louis Streetcar Story, *Young* ... $31.95
Santa Fe Trails 2, *Olmsted* ... $23.95

North American Steam Locomotive: Berkshire and Texas Types *by Jack Farrell*
The definitive illustrated story of all 2-8-4 and 2-10-4 locomotive classes operated in North America. ... $31.95

Chessie: The Railroad Kitten *by Tom Dixon*
The complete story of Chessie, from advertising to calendars. $8.95

Saskatoon's Electric Transit, *Wayman* ... $19.95
Seaboard Air Line Motive Power *Calloway, Withers* ... $35.95
Soo Line, *Dorin (soft)* ... $15.95
Southern Pacific Country, *Sims* ... $31.95
Southern Pacific Dieselization, *Garmany* ... $39.59
Southern Pacific in Oregon, *Austin, Dill* ... $37.95
Southern Pacific of Mexico, *Signor, Kirchner* ... $31.95
Southern Railway System: An Illustrated History, *Webb* ... $19.95
Spectacular Railroad Photography, *Ingbretsen* ... $25.99
Spokane, Portland and Seattle, *Wood (soft)* ... $15.95
Steam, Steel and Stars, *Link* ... $27.95
Susquehanna: From Shortlines to Stack Packs, *Karlewicz, Hartley* ... $19.25
Tehachapi, *Signor* ... $35.95
Tidewater Triangle, *Yanosey* ... $35.95
Time of Trains, *Plowden* ... $35.95
Time of the Trolley (Vol 1), *Middleton* ... $34.49
Traction Classics (Vol 1), *Middleton* ... $34.49
Traction Classics (Vol 2), *Middleton* ... $31.25
Traction Classics (Vol 3), *Middleton* ... $31.25
Train Watcher's Guide to North American Railroads, *Drury* ... $ 8.95
Two Feet to Tidewater: Wiscasset, Waterville, and Farmington Rwy, *Jones, Register* ... $27.95
Union Pacific: Birth of a Railroad 1862-1893, *Klein* ... $21.95
Union Pacific Mainline West, *Bolkin, Hand, Hill* ... $ 9.59
Union Pacific Streamliners, *Ranks, Kratville* ... $38.95
Unique New York & Long Branch, *Wood, Gallo, Rosenbaum* ... $20.95
Warren County Trolleys, *Rohrbeck* ... $ 9.95
When Eastern Michigan Rode the Rails (Vol 3), *Henning, Schramm, Andrews* ... $31.95

VIDEO SALE

Take 25% Off Listed Prices!

OPSISOUND STEREO

You Have To *HEAR* It To *BELIEVE* It!

Order VHS Stereo or VHS

Dealers Please Inquire

■ **BIG N&W STEAM AT THE 1987 NRHS CONVENTION!** The incoming train with three FP-7s and then see N&W 611 and 1218 on four outstanding convention days! Includes the famous DOUBLE RUN-BYS! In Opsisound Stereo! 55 min **$59.95**

■ **1218 FREIGHT!** N&W Class 'A' 2-6-6-4 No. 1218 on her first break-in run. Birmingham, Ala. to Wilton with freight. Features the SCREEMIN' DEMON Whistle (it needed fixing). Opsisound Stereo! 55 min **$59.95**

■ **THUNDER ON CHRISTIANBURG MOUNTAIN!** Christianburg Mountian! Montgomery Tunnel! Across Bluendge grade! This is the real stuff! Pouring rain and sunshine! Echos in magnificent Opsisound Stereo! 55 min **$59.95**

■ **COAL TRAIN!** On May 4th 1987, engine 1218 pulls 100 coal hoppers: Norfolk to Crewe, Va.! Stack talk! Fast running (no speed restriction on freight)! Thunderstorm leaving Norfolk! Opsisound Stereo! 25 min **$39.95**

■ **1218 IN '88!** Passenger and freight runs, Front Royal, Charlottesville trips. Two days of the Independence Limited to Chicago! Our fifth 1218 video – at a lower price. Opsisound Stereo! 60 min .. **$39.95**

■ **819: THE RETURN OF A LEGEND!** Cotton Belt 4-8-4 #819 on main line to Fordyce, Ark. April '88! Run-bys, overhead shots, and in the cab action. Plus the ride on the Fordyce & Princeton! In Opsisound Stereo! 50 min **$44.95**

■ **PRR K-4 No. 1361!** Altoona's K-4 has a hard time on 'Tyrone Hill', slipping to a stall three times before finally making it! We caught it all! Also scenes of East Broad Top! Opsisound Stereo! 45 min .. **$49.95**

■ **2716's APPALACHIAN MOUNTAIN SPECTACULAR!** Ex-C&O 2-8-4 slips 39 times on the APPALACHIAN MOUNTAIN DIVISION Stalling on 'Billygoat Hill' and near Natural Tunnel! Lots of superb hard working run-bys. Action: trackside, on top of the engine, and in the cab with Master Mechanic Bill Purdie. 70 min **$58.75**

■ **611 SUPER TAPE!** The most action ever on one video of the mighty 611! Unbelievable cab and top of engine at speed scenes in 1981 before speed restrictions. REALLY FAST! Parts of 7 trips. 70 min **$58.95**

■ **750 CHATTANOOGA BOUND!** Ex-Savannah & Atlanta Light Pacific No. 750 on her 1983 break-in run. Bright sunshine makes pretty scenes. She breaks down losing two side rods and is towed to B'ham. 40 min **$49.95**

■ **RAILS TO RICHMOND!** 1983 NRHS Convention. 750 & 611 doubleheaded. Southern's green & white FP-7s. Alleghany Central's 4-6-2. 750 & 611 make separate trips from Richmond. A two-hour tape! 120 min **$65.00**

■ **AUTO-TRAIN!** The original red, white & purple streamliner in its last days with borrowed engines from Amtrak, SCL and RF&P. See TV commercials made by Auto-Train in its heyday. AUTO-TRAIN regularly ran with ten domes. 30 min **$29.95**

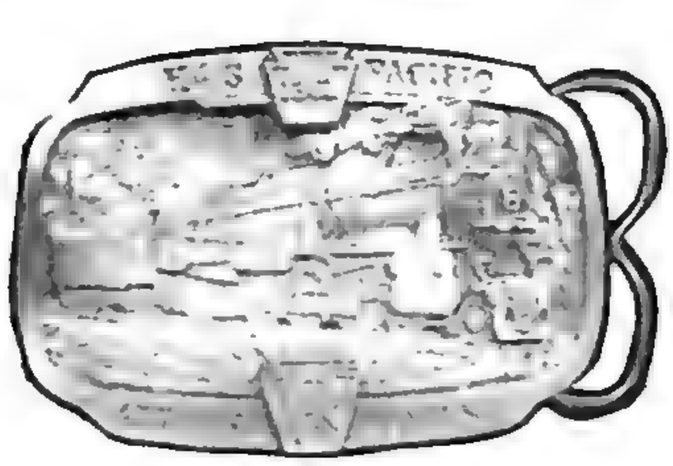
OTHERS AVAILABLE: *SEND FOR FREE CATALOG TODAY!*

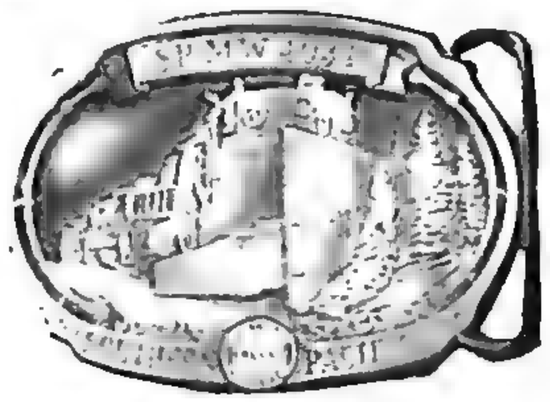
***INTRODUCTORY OFFER!* 1218 PULLS 100 COAL HOPPERS! OPSISOUND! 25 MIN $12.95**

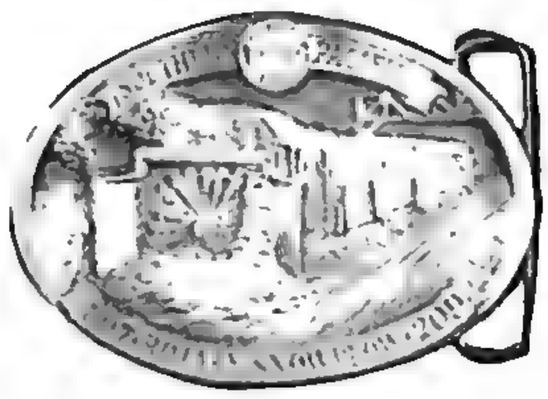
Satisfaction Guaranteed From:

MAIN LINE MOTION PICTURES • P.O. Box 24480 • Richmond, VA 23224

LIMITED EDITION — ONLY 300 OF EACH PRODUCED
(Only 100 of each still available)
BEAUTIFULLY DETAILED BRONZE BUCKLES







These gorgeously crafted buckles have been produced in the USA by M&L Mittens as part of a special collector's series. Only 300 of each will be produced, and these first are going fast. Each buckle is numbered 1-300, with a brief history of the subject on the back.

Coming:
January 89 – SP Flanger
April 89 – Borough Crane
July 89 - SP Hook

Please add $2.50 per order shipping & handling
Send $1.00 for 48 page Catalog
GIFTS FOR RAILS 2238 Valencia Court, Sparks, NV 89434-8626

SP MW 4034 Jordan Spreader $24.95
SP Rotary Snowplow.....$29.95
PRR K4-s Pacific 1361 .....$27.95
UP 8444 (not shown) $27.95

We'd like you to meet . . .

Jay Williams

The author of the story in this issue about Nickel Plate Mikado 587 has been involved with the restoration project right from its beginning. Working, as he describes it, "thousands of hours at different tasks ranging from semi-skilled to menial," he takes a special pride in seeing the engine on the road. He also used his skills as a commercial photographer to document the work on the 587 as it progressed.

A native of Indianapolis, Indiana, Jay was already involved with preserving and protecting the 587 back in the 1960s. Tony Koester, one of the founders of the Nickel Plate Road Historical & Technical Society, remembers Jay working to get the 587 under cover—and even then anticipating having it steamed up. As Tony observes, "Jay is one of those people who will work tirelessly for the good of 'the project,' willing to listen and take advice and do the planning required to get results. He's the kind of person who gets things done."

Today, married and still residing in Indianapolis, Jay makes his living from photography with clients ranging from local businesses and editors to the National Park Service, the Heritage American Engineering Record, the Image Bank stock photo house and *Popular Mechanics* Magazine. His ongoing task is to "document the essence of the fast-fading iron/steel industry, railroads, relevant structures and working crafts. I will not hesitate to photograph any 'blue collar' workers."

Although associated with the Nickel Plate because of the 587, Jay confesses that his rail loyalties have been a constant struggle between New York Central and Pennsylvania Railroad. His grandfather and great grandfather were management types for the Pennsy,

Purely Passengers . . .

No other magazine covers passenger trains like **Passenger Train Journal.** Amtrak, Commuter, Transit. And the vanished varnish of fragrant memory. News, features, photos, every month!

PO BOX 6128 • GLENDALE CA 91205

☐ $27/1 year
☐ $49.00/2 years
(Outside USA add $6 per year)

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
☐ Check enclosed
☐ Charge to ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
Exp. Date _____
Card Number _____
Signature _____

and Jay remembers a ride at age four behind a PRR T1 4-4-4-4 from Terre Haute to Indy on the *Penn-Texas*. In recent years he could be found anywhere big steam was on the road: 614, 765, 819 et al.

As he describes it, "Growing up on a diet of *Trains* and *Railroad* Magazine, trips by rail to camps and school, the Lionel under the Christmas tree and indulgent relatives, it was inevitable that I began taking the pictures that the Kaleidoscope of a changing railroad industry demanded. What began using a Kodak Brownie Hawkeye now requires a Nikon FA and lenses, a Pentax 6×7 and lenses plus two 4×5s and a tripod and all the other stuff. My favorite set-ups are the Nikon with a 135mm Nikor and the 6×7 with a 110mm lens."

Jay also admits that he's a "compulsive pack rat" (collector) and has ambitions of putting some of that material to use in a book.

Wherever there's a steam engine running, you'll likely find Jay somewhere around. But the hardware isn't the entire scene. As he puts it, "If I didn't have the opportunity during the chasing season to gather with the fellas to swap lies and trade slides and experiences from past chases . . . I'd need to start a new career."

Camera Bag

BY JIM BOYD

The Pluses and Minuses of Motor Drives

GUEST COLUMNIST: DONALD R. KAPLAN

The optical dynamics of cameras and lenses have not been affected by modern technology nearly as much as the mechanics of the camera bodies themselves. For example, in many of the more advanced models available today, we have automatic focusing, motorized film advance, computerized exposure control and other high-tech features. Since camera operation is the area where new advances can be made most easily by manufacturers in order to gain an edge over their competitors, it is the area where we can expect the most innovations. The question for the active railfan is: how many of these advances are really useful for the kind of action we are interested in recording?

Motorized film advances and shutter cocking devices have been around a long time, yet their utility for train photography has received relatively little published evaluation. In this column I would like to describe camera motor drives and their applications in the sport of railfanning.

Motor drives range from simple autowinders that merely advance the film and cock the shutter one frame at a time with each depression of the trigger button, to those that fire off a succession of exposures at rates of up to six frames per second as long as your finger is on the trigger. I own a Nikon MD-3 motor drive, which I use with each of my two F2AS bodies. The motor drive can operate off of a variety of power sources, including Nikon's MB-1 and MB-2 cordless battery packs, as well as an ac/dc convertor. The cordless packs differ principally in the number of batteries they hold (eight with the MB-1, ten with the MB-2), and more batteries allow the motor drive to advance through and expose more film frames per second. The trigger on my motor drive has three positions: one for single exposures, another for multiple exposures at rates of up to four frames per second and, of course, an OFF position. The off position is particularly useful when you are carrying the camera because it prevents you from accidentally engaging the motor drive should you brush your arm against the trigger.

So much for the characteristics of the unit; what are its pluses and minuses? On the minus side, motor drives are voracious film eaters. (If what the NRA says about handguns is true, then cameras don't eat film; photographers do!—B.K.) With my motor drive it is possible to shoot up a 36-exposure roll of film in just nine seconds! Railfans rarely can afford to consume film at that rate, and besides . . . the shots are often redundant.

TRACKSIDE VIDEO — 1-800-548-8476

A RAILFAN WEEKEND ON THE HARTWELL
Two days of railfan action on the Hart County Scenic Railway with ex Amtrak SW-1 #7 and ex Reader 2-6-2 #11
Time 1 Hour $34.95

CALS AT CASS
Highlights of Chesapeak & Allegheny Live Steamers 14th Annual Weekend in the Alleghenies with Shay #2 & 5 battling the 12 mile climb up Cheat Mountain
Time 80 Minutes $39.95

1218 : A NEW BEGINNING
The 1218 on her first trips in 1987 including her innaugural trip to Bluefield *(This is the only video that has footage of the landslid at Glen Lyn.)*
Time 44 Minutes $34.95

THE A AND THE J
The 1218 and the 611 storm Chrattanaburg Mountain at the 1987 NRHS Convention in Roanoke.
Time 41 Minutes $34.95

1218 : THE SECOND SEASON
The 1218 on her first two outings in 1988. First it's Birmingham to Chattanooga, next Atlanta to Toccoa.
Time 45 Minutes $34.95

THE COTTON BELT 819
Cotton Belt's Northern on her annual run from Pine Bluff to Fordyce in 1988. Also includes restoration and Break In Run footage.
Time 40 Minutes $34.95

To order send check to:
TRACKSIDE VIDEO
P.O. BOX 234
FOREST PARK, GA 30051-0234

OR CALL OUR NEW TOLL FREE ORDER LINE AT ANY TIME
1-800-548-8476
OR CALL BETWEEN 8 AND 9 PM EASTERN AND WE WILL BE HAPPY TO TAKE YOUR ORDER IN PERSON.

Books

"The Northeast Railroad Scene" series by Bob Pennisi
Vol. 2 - Lehigh & Hudson River .$ 4.00
Vol. 4 - The Erie Lackawanna.....6.50
Vol. 5 - The Jersey Central.....6.00
Vol. 6 - Penn Central.....10.00

"Railroad Stations of New England Today" Mark Beauregard
Vol. 1 - The Boston & Maine.....$7.95

"Lehigh Valley Passenger Cars" Mickey & Warfel.....$13.95

"26 Miles to Jersey City" by Pete Komelski.....$8.95
64 pages of CNJ stations, 130 B&W photos and 6 color photos

"The Morristown & Erie Railway" by Bob Pennisi.....$8.95
48 pages, 89 photos/4 in color plus map

3 NEW Books Available

"Ticket To Silverton"
by Ross Grenard & John Krause
AA300.....$9.95
This 48-page pictorial will show the Durango & Silverton Line as it looked 30-40 years ago, plus the Rio Grande tourist operations. Also included are photos of the last years of the Rio Grande Southern in addition to current operations on the line.

"Old Dominion Steam – C&O" by Tom Dixon .....AA302 .....$12.95
Steam in the state of Virginia.

"Rails Along the Schuylkill" by Heathcliff & Traz
AA303.....$12.95
Reading Co. steam & Diesel around Philadelphia.

We also carry books by many other publishers.

Photos .....$2.00 each

Our Catalog lists over 4500 different Steam, Diesel, Electric & Trolley photos. All are quality printed on 8 x 10 paper, most with information on the back. These are the same photos we have been selling through the Northeast for over 10 years.
Our Catalog also contains listings of public timetables and misc. Railroadiana at Reasonable Prices.

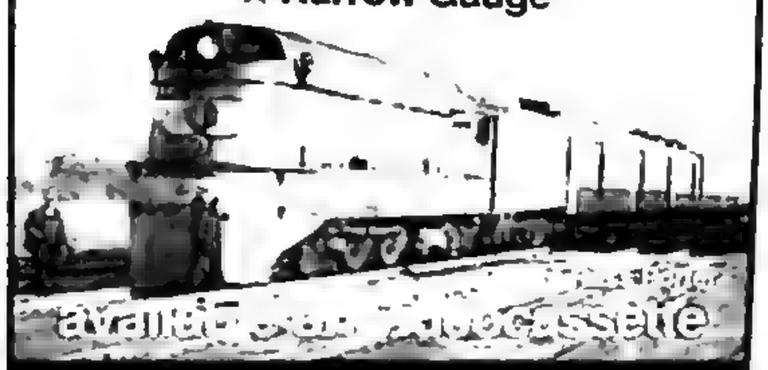
.....Railroadiana

Send $1.00 for our Catalog to:

PO Box 114
Flanders, NJ 07836
RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

Dealer Inquiries Invited. N.J. res. add 6% sales tax.

★ Interurbans ★ Passenger Trains
★ Steam ★ Diesel ★ Electric
★ Narrow Gauge



AMERICA
★ on ★
RAILS
SECTION 1

The AMERICA ON RAILS series begins in the thirties and features the fabulous 16mm films of Arthur M. Cox, Jr. His films show a cross section of America's railroads with an emphasis on Interurbans and Passenger Trains. Featured in this first program:

THE 6000 MILE TOUR - In July, 1938, Art Cox takes you on board this famous tour sponsored by the National Railway & Locomotive Historical Society and Railroad Magazine. You'll ride behind a Milwaukee Electric on the "Olympian" and take a trip on the Virginia & Truckee. Many other highlights are seen.

PASSENGER TRAINS - Milwaukee Road "Hiawatha"... Santa Fe "Super Chief"... Chicago & North Western "400"... Great Northern "Empire Builder" and trains of the Pennsylvania Railroad.

SOUTHERN PACIFIC NARROW GAUGE - Engine 22 makes up the Weekly Mixed at Keeler, California.

INTERURBANS - Featured are the Cedar Rapids & Iowa City...Chicago, North Shore & Milwaukee...Chicago, Aurora & Elgin...Aurora, Elgin & Fox River...Milwaukee Electric Light & Transportation Company...and Chicago & West Towns Railway.

Narrated by Rege Cordic with personal remembrances by Arthur M. Cox, Jr. Presented with a musical background. In Color with some Black & White. Approximately 32 minutes plus previews.

VHS or Beta II
US & Canada $2.50
(Foreign $5.00)

$29.95

MANY OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE
FREE BROCHURE • DEALERS WELCOME

VB VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

VISA or MasterCard
(303) 770-8421

6447 S. Heritage Pl. W./ Englewood, Co.

Moreover, the units are noisy. How many times have you seen motor drive users at some major railfan event receive dirty looks from videographers because of the extraneous noise the motor drives have contributed to their video soundtracks? All the racket that motor drives produce make it difficult to be unobtrusive in your photography.

Another liability is that motor drives can contribute greater wear to your camera. By nature of its speed capability, a camera equipped with a motor drive will usually have its shutter mechanism operated many more times than a driveless camera. Hence, your camera may show signs of fatigue earlier than those that are operated manually. It is also possible that motor drives induce special wear problems that do not occur with driveless cameras. The latter can only be assessed in individual cases and with individual cameras. (There is a definable problem called the "FM2 Syndrome" that results from Nikon's precision shutter on that model being cranked to deflection by excessive use of a fast motor drive—J.B.)

With all those liabilities, why would anyone want to purchase a motor drive? One can understand their use in sporting events where the photographer wants to capture just the right moment and must fire off a sequence of shots in hope that one will hit that perfect instant, but are there comparable situations for railfans?

To begin with, there are railfans who, for purposes of trading or selling original slides, need the duplication of an action shot that only a high-speed motor drive can provide. But more significantly, there are times when you want to take a picture of a train passing through a particular scene but you are not sure what proportion of the scene you would like the train to occupy. In the most ideal of circumstances, the good photographer should be able to predict these relationships between the subject and background in advance of the train's arrival, but rather than shooting just the one "perfect" moment, it is often wise to fire away with the motor drive as the train passes through the scene and record on film a variety of pictures from which to choose. This is especially helpful when the train is moving by at such great speed that you have little time to decide when to hit the trigger. How many times have you taken a picture, and upon viewing it, wished that you had clicked the shutter at another point? Because it happened to me on several occasions, I decided to purchase a motor drive. Since the majority of my photos are black & white, I feel I can afford the extra expense in achieving the kind of composition I want.

There also are times when a particular negative is scratched or blemished in the developing process. Such a loss is inconsequential if you have a near duplicate that can be used, especially when recording an historical event which may never be repeated. In these instances, motor drives provide the necessary backup imagery.

Through the years, I have been particularly interested in photographing railway employees at work, and it is in this realm that a motor drive has been most beneficial. Just like the sports photographer who wants to capture that special moment when the basketball star stuffs a basket, I want to catch that instant when the conductor waves a highball or snags a set of orders from the

Ride The Scenic Line

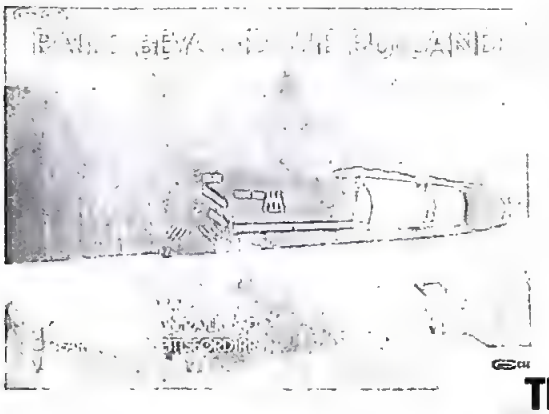
Reopened to passengers after 40 years!
1/2-day excursions through the mountain vacationland of Western North Carolina on 'Murphy Branch' short line with its 100-year history. Rivers, white water gorges, dense forests, rock formations, waterfalls, valleys and villages. Great photo opportunities. Don't miss this train!

Great Smoky Mountains Railway

For schedules, information, ticket reservations, call 1-800-872-4681, 1-704-586-8811

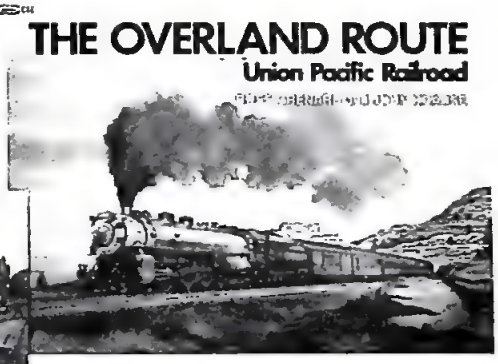
1 Maple St.
Sylva, NC 28779

RAILROAD BOOKS



Rails Beyond The Rutland

The Vermont Railway, Green Mountain Railroad and Clarendon & Pittsford keep alive the tradition of the Rutland and the Delaware & Hudson in the Green Mountain state. They've been captured on film in this new book by Phil Jordan and Edwill Brown that brings alive the sound of railroading in Vermont's green mountains. Loaded with pix and a brief remembrance of the old steam powered Rutland. At your dealer or direct from the publisher. **$12.95**

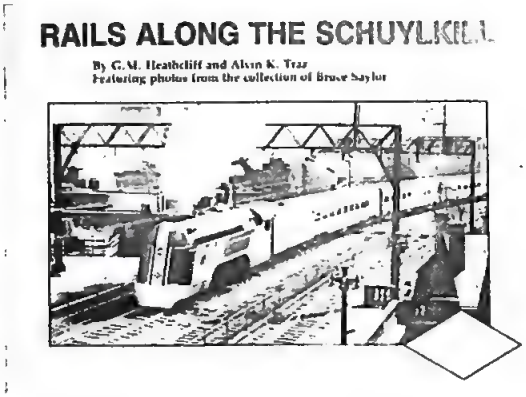


THE OVERLAND ROUTE: UNION PACIFIC

Krause and Grenard. Big power and long trains are a trade mark of this great American carrier. See it in this book showing the last great days of giant steam power and first generation diesels. Here is the steam powered City of St. Louis with gray 4-8-4 No. 801 on the head end and double headed freights climbing spectacular Sherman Hill. Thrill at the sight of massive 4-12-2 and 2-10-2 types with full tonnage loads, and 2-8-8-0 and 4-6-6-4 Challenger types. There are diesels from Electro-Motive, Fairbanks Morse and Alco, along with veranda turbines. Add this book to your library today. **$12.95**

Colorado Memories of the NG Circle

Krause & Grenard. Unbelievable photo coverage of the historic narrow gauge circle in Colorado during from 1935 to 1960 by noted rail photographers. Ride again through such famous towns as Salida and Alamosa, Durango and Montrose, Farmington, Ouray, and Silverton and the Monarch Pass. Discover what it was like to ride the San Juan in all her glory and the famous Galloping Goose. Crammed with photos for rail-fan and modeler alike of equipment long gone. **$15.95**



RAILS ALONG THE SCHUYLKILL

G. M. Heathcliff and Alvin K. Traz. The great days of steam and first generation diesels on the Reading from Philadelphia to Reading. A tremendous collection of camelbacks, The Crusader, electric mu cars, Budd cars, T-1s, early diesels and other Reading power packed with smoke and diesel oil. **$12.95**

SEE YOUR DEALER TODAY FOR THESE CARSTENS HOBBY BOOKS. IF HE CAN'T SUPPLY YOU, ORDER DIRECT.

CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS, INC. **Dept. 4803**
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860
I enclose US$ ..... in check or money order for the Carstens books listed below:

___COLORADO NG MEMORIES, $15.95
___RAILS BEYOND THE RUTLAND, $12.95
___GRAND TRUNK HERITAGE, $11.95
___THE OVERLAND ROUTE: U P, $12.95
___THE FINAL YEARS: NYO&W , $14.95
___SEABOARD COAST LINE, $15.95
___RAILS ALONG THE SCHUYLKILL, $12.95
___EXTRA SOUTH,$21.95
___ROUTE OF THE ERIE LIMITED, $12.95
___CENTRAL VERMONT, $13.95

___ Please charge my ___ Master Card ___ Visa card: ___ American Express
Minimum order on charge cards $10.00. Add $1.00 per book for shipping in USA, $2.00 foreign.
Card No: ..... Expires: .....
Signature: ..... Name: .....
Address: .....
City: ..... State: ..... Zip: .....
Please print or type legibly. NJ residents include state sales tax. Prices in US $.

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.

South America, China, Turkey and European Steam 1989 Tours

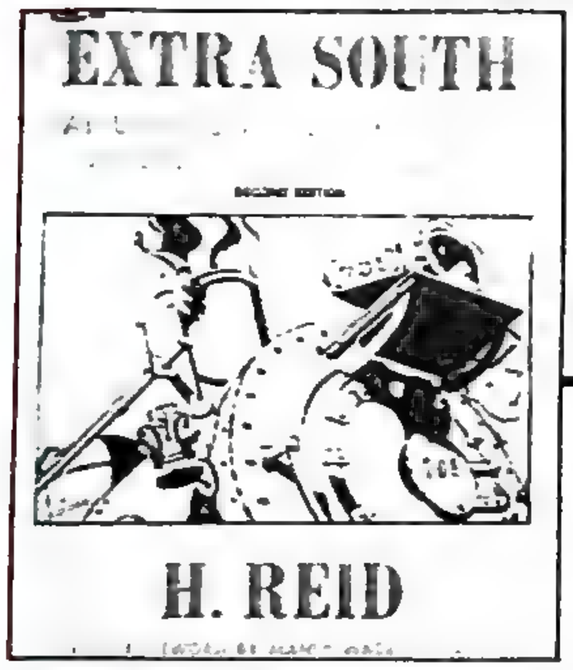
- 65 charter trains scheduled in Argentina, Paraguay, Colombia, Ecuador, Brazil, Chile, Peru, Guatemala, China, Turkey and Europe.
- Plenty of photo run-bys and cab rides.
- Linesiding opportunities and sightseeing.
- North American type operations & equipment.
- North American built steam, electric and diesel action.

TRAINS UNLIMITED, TOURS Write for brochure

1430 Myers Street, Suite H
Oroville, CA 95965 / (916) 534-8557

For Info on Advertising in R&R,
Call or Write: John Earley,
Ad Manager . . . (201)383-3355

EXTRA SOUTH IS BACK!!



EXTRA SOUTH is on the road again, having made a few pick-ups along the way to fill out tonnage. Originally published in 1964, H. Reid's classic "Unscheduled, Unhurried Look At Dixie Steam Railroading" has returned in an expanded Second Edition softcover. All of Reid's original material is included, and he and editor John Krause have added over 45 new photos and expanded text. Come on board EXTRA SOUTH as master story-teller H. Reid remembers the narrow gauge Tweetsie, Norfolk Southern 2-8-4s, the Sumter & Choctaw, the "Wreck of Old 97," N&W 4-8-0s on "The Huckleberry," and much more.

144 8½" x 11" pages, softcover.

C-53 . . . . . $21.95ppd.

Order from:
CARSTENS BOOKS, Dept. 4664
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860
(N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.)

PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD
CHINA

Right Track Trading Co.
BOX 186, STRASBURG, PA. 17579

— ALSO —
GLASSWARE,
NAPKINS, and
MORE!!!

SEND FOR BROCHURE
PLEASE INCLUDE STAMPED, SELF-ADDRESSED ENVELOPE

hoop. These are the kinds of events where you can't always predict how the action will unfold, and it is best to be able to fire off a rapid succession of exposures.

I have also found a motor drive to be useful when hand-holding my camera with a telephoto lens. In this circumstance, the drive serves as an autowinder, permitting me to concentrate on steadying the lens and its focus without having to take my eye from the viewfinder.

From this discussion, it should be clear that motor drives offer definite advantages in certain types of railroad photography, but they are not for everybody. Those fans who are interested in roster or other motionless photography can do just as well without motor drives. However, in those situations where events happen very quickly and the fan wants to make sure that all angles of the moment are covered, a motor drive can be an asset. The important point is that they should not be bought simply to become fashionable as part of the "pro" crowd in the photo line. You have to decide whether the greater expenditure of film, the generation of noise and the wear on the camera can be justified in terms of your personal photographic goals or monetary reward for your work. Like any tool, a motor drive's special function is something to be appreciated in its proper place.

∈ *In upcoming issues, CAMERA BAG will be devoted to further discussion of camera motor drives, their adaptability to remote control and how such equipment may help or hinder your particular style of railfanning. Don Kaplan, this month's guest columnist, has been the author of numerous articles including "Tracking the South Shore" (January '79 R&R) and "Santa Fe to the Bay" (July '86 R&R) and the PTJ Publishing book* Duneland Electric. ∈

Videos

BY MIKE DEL VECCHIO

New Arrivals

WB Video, 6447 S. Heritage Place West, Englewood, CO 80111, has really raised some eyebrows with their latest two releases. **"The Milwaukee's Mighty Electrics"** features the 16mm color films of Milwaukee, Wis., native Doug Jones. The Little Joes and boxcab locomotives are shown over both segments of the Milwaukee's electrified main line across Montana, Idaho and Washington. The dubbed sound is of the actual locomotives recorded separately by Donald L. Hunter. 40 minutes, $39.95.

"Kindig's Diesels (Part 1)" is the second new release from WB Video. It features the 16mm films of famous steam-era still photographer Richard H. Kindig, who began shooting movies in the early 1970s and has captured lots of first and second generation diesel motive power such as UP's Centennials, E and F-units, GP9s, GP30s and black 4-8-4 8444 in excursion service. Also included are Burlington Northern trains north of Denver, early Amtrak E-unit-powered trains painted for the predecessor railroads and Denver & Rio Grande trains including the legendary *Zephyr*. All footage was shot during 1971 and 1972. WB Video is gaining an excellent reputation for their ability to transfer vintage movie footage onto video tape. Both new programs include previews from other WB offerings and debut new four-color slip cases printed with color photos and artwork. Previously, tapes were sold in bulkier plastic library cases. 35 minutes, $39.95.

Kaufman Creative Services, R.D. #3, Box 570, Palmyra, PA 17078, has released **"East Broad Top Spectacular 1988"** covering the Railfan Weekend on the East Broad Top narrow gauge railroad in central Pennsylvania. The 1988 affair was held on the sunny weekend of October 8-9. This program was filmed with both 16mm movie film and professional quality video cameras. Trains included double and triple headers, freight and passenger consists, the Brill M-1 "doodlebug" and the diesel cow and calf set. About a third of this program is dedicated to the Shade Gap Trolley Museum located next door to EBT. It features colorful trolleys operating in quaint interurban settings and a former North Shore Line *Electroliner*. This program is very well put together, and the regional narration helps add to the local flavor of these well-known tourist railroads. 47 minutes, $21.95.

"Light Rail Pamorama: Calgary, Portland, Sacramento," produced by Transit Gloria Mundi, 36 East 27th Street, Baltimore, MD 21218; 301/235-3599, is a well put together

...a new series from M. F. Kotowski

4-8-2 LOCOMOTIVES

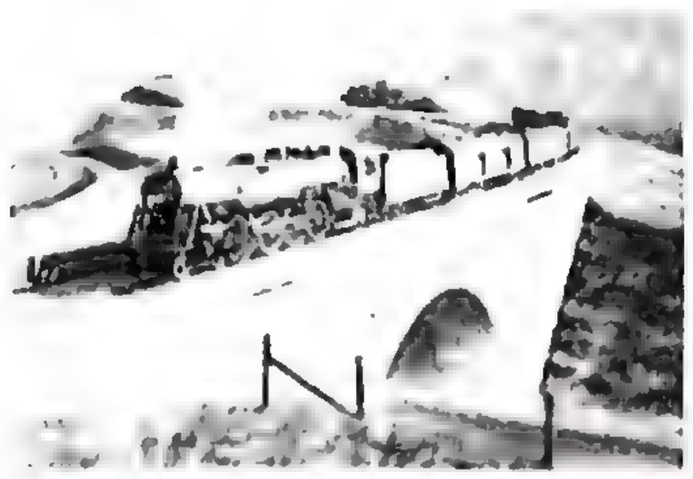
WESTERN PACIFIC No. 179 AT ALTAMONT

Western Pacific's "Second Hand Roses" were ten ITE Mountains that found a home in the West. Number 179 pulls the Scenic Limited over Altamont Pass toward Oakland, California. This full color illustration is the fourth of 12 in a series of 4-8-2 type locomotives of North America. Each 8 x 11 print is mounted on a 13 x 16 inch gray matt ready for framing. Signed and numbered by the artist, each print includes a brief history, mounted title plate and certificate

$19.95 ea.

California residents add 6% sales tax

Send To:
M. F. KOTOWSKI RAILROAD ART
P.O. BOX 400
CAMPBELL, CA 95009
(Please allow 4-5 weeks for delivery)



overview of the three new light rail systems serving the title cities. Calgary features articulated cars on a three track line, while Portland also has modern articulated cars but runs on some former interurban right-of-way. The Sacramento line is equally interesting with articulated cars and a predominantly single track right-of-way. TGM uses professional cameras and editing equipment, and their videos are among the best in the traction and transit field. 55 minutes, $49.50.

"Cumbres," produced by Railway Productions, 7287B Orinoco Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46227, is a follow-up to RP's excellent "Narrow Rails Still Shine" and is a definitive video history of the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad along the Colorado-New Mexico border. This program features vintage movie footage of the D&RGW narrow gauge operation and interviews with retired railroaders. The present day operations are viewed, and the line's history is traced back to its 1880s origins. Producer and cinematographer Les Jarrett has a real talent for shooting and editing documentaries. 60 minutes, $39.95.

"CSX Fs," produced by Greg Scholl Video Productions, P.O. Box 123, Batavia, OH 45103, is the first of two new releases and looks at CSX's famous "Clinchfield Fs" which were placed into RoadRailer service in March 1988. The smooth lines of a RoadRailer train meet beautifully with the lines of an A-B F-unit set and those fast trains sure look great in that Tennessee, Kentucky and Ohio countryside. Also included is historical movie footage and views of the F-units in service on directors' trains. This program is especially valuable as, at last report, all four F-units have been removed from RoadRailer service. 60 minutes, $39.95.

"Frisco 1522" is the second new tape from Greg Scholl and provides the most complete coverage of Frisco 4-8-2 1522 to date, including the public debut in St. Louis, the freight runs and fantrips on the Wisconsin Central and the fantrip from St. Louis to Decatur, Ill., and return. Greg admitted that he put over 7000 miles on his van to make this tape. 70 minutes, $39.95.

Feature Reviews

"Norfolk Southern '87/88," produced by Mason Dixon Productions, 11701 Caverly Avenue, Beltsville, MD 20705. VHS or Beta, check or money orders accepted. 90 minutes, $39.95; (Md. res. add $2.00 sales tax).

Norfolk Southern has the most extensive and aggressive main line steam excursion program in the United States. On almost any weekend during the warmer months, either N&W Class J streamlined 4-8-4 611 or Class A 2-6-6-4 1218 are pulling fantrips somewhere on the NS system.

The 1218 quickly captured the attention of Norm Blackwood of Mason Dixon Productions, who has produced a documentary of the 2-6-6-4's adventures since restoration. The show begins in Roanoke during 1218's inaugural weekend and first revenue excursions to Bluefield, Lynchburg and Walton on April 25 and 26, 1987. The stormy images of that first Saturday trip to Bluefield are still probably 1218's most dramatic. Sunday with "nary a cloud and an azure sky" was also a fine day in 1218's photographic history. The camera was trackside and pacing at many of the favorite locations like Shawsville, Vickers, Montgomery tunnels and elsewhere.

Later in 1987, parts of Alexandria to Charlottesville and Front Royal trips are shown. And what 1218 documentary would be complete without the 1987 NRHS National Convention with the A and J stomping up Christiansburg Hill side-by-side? Mason Dixon came up with a few unique angles and a couple of familiar ones for this event. The two 1987 Convention doubleheaders are also shown.

The 1988 coverage includes various excursions in Virginia and the four-day extravaganza in which 1218 pulled a revenue one-way fantrip from Roanoke to Chicago. Mason Dixon followed the train all four days as it went through West Virginia, Ohio, Indiana and beyond. The program concludes with a fast-paced, well put together and entertaining montage which Norm Blackwood calls a "memory-jogger."

Overall, this production is pretty good. The camera style is fun to watch as the videographer in many scenes used the railfans and local onlookers as part of the scene. One particular sequence I liked happened as the observation car passed through the scene and a few young children ran out to the crossing in a desperate search for their pennies.

NS '87/88 was shot and mastered entirely on ¾" and edited at a professional studio. The program does feel long as it runs a full 90 minutes, but to the coverage is extensive and the images are varied. This is Mason Dixon's second effort on a national level ("Norfolk Southern '85"). The regional narration helps to convey the feel of Virginia. There is some less-than-steady footage and a rough "cut" or two, but the photographer does exude a sensitivity to the area. That is something I've only seen in a few of the many 1218 tapes on the market—M.D.

FREE — YOUR MEMBERSHIP INCLUDES NEW BOOKS AS PUBLISHED — FREE

ERIE *The Next Station Will Be . . . Vol. X* ERIE

The Next Station Will Be Vol X — (Marion, Ohio to Chicago IL) depot photo album 60 pages $20.00
The Next Station Will Be Vol IX — (Salamanca NY to Marion Ohio) depot photo album 60 pages $17.50
Frederick's Story of the Wilkes-Barre and Eastern Railroad 108 pages $17.50
The Next Station Will Be NY and LB depot photo album 52 pages $14.00
The Next Station Will Be Vol VIII Erie — (Susquehanna and Allegheny Divisions) depot photo album 52 pages $10.00
Post Cards . . 38 all different, early locomotives and track, all prior to 1895. Black and white from originals $6.95
Full Size Plans .. 3 sheets 24"x36", Reading 4 wheel caboose 1½" scale, 7¼" or 7½" gauge in mailing tube, asadvertised in Live Steam Magazine, January 1989 $14.95.

ALL BOOKS SOFT COVER

Luca's History of the Susquehanna (second edition) 196 pages $15.00
Hellich's The History of the Blairstown Railway 96 pages $12.00
Locomotives of the Jersey City Central 1 - 999 by Warren Crater 106 pages $7.50
New York and Long Branch Signal Rule Book (reprint) $2.50
Train Sheet Extra #2, Ed Lohr's Engineers Reverie $1.00
Train Sheet Extra #3, The Wootten Firebox $1.00
Train Sheet Spring 1978, Those Compound Locomotives $1.00
1989 Railroadian Calendar (all steam) $4.00

50 YEARS RAILROADIANS OF AMERICA
18 Okner Parkway Dept. F
Livingston, NJ 07039

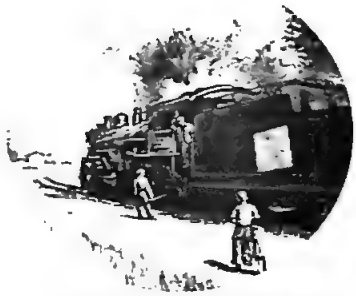
When ordered with any book, the price of the Signal volume is $2.00 each. 1989 Calendar is $3.00 each. Similarly, Train Sheets may be had at $.80 each. Check or money order (U.S. Funds) drawn to Railroadians for $ _____ in full payment is enclosed. ALL PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE. NJ RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 6% SALES TAX

CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS

STEAM ON THE CNR

Limited Edition Collector Plate Series
By Ted Xaras

NEW!



"WHEN I GROW UP"

"FIFTEEN BELOW"

"THE MAPLE LEAF AT SPEED"

ORDER FORM

Please send me the following plates at $65.00 each: (Add $2.50 p&h per order, plus applicable state tax.)

Quantity
_____ "WHEN I GROW UP"
_____ "FIFTEEN BELOW"
_____ "THE MAPLE LEAF AT SPEED"

☐ Personal Cheque Enclosed.
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Exp. Date _____
Card No. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Christian Bell Porcelain Ltd.
P.O. Box 930, RF4, Tustin, CA 92680
or Call Toll Free: 1-800-448-7246
SAME DAY SHIPPING

MILEPOST 1
BOOK & GIFT SHOP
— of the —
CALIFORNIA STATE RAILROAD MUSEUM
Over 1000 Titles Always In Stock!
CALL US FIRST!
Milepost 1 and the State Railroad Museum
are open 7 days a week 10 AM - 5 PM
PHONE ORDERS (916) 447-9665 VISA/MC
115 "I" STREET · OLD SACRAMENTO, CA 95814
SEND $1.00 FOR CURRENT CATALOG

Railroad Antiques & Artifacts
Choice things from America's leading mail order specialist in diverse non-paper RR collector's items. Museum quality (Smithsonian a regular customer), satisfaction guaranteed. Send $1. for current lists.
Scott Arden- 20457-R Hwy 126
Noti, OR 97461 (503) 935-1619

VIDEO
THE LAST DAYS OF THE NEWFOUNDLAND RAILWAY
Tapes Shipped Postpaid. Ontario Residents add 8%
$39.95
Rail Innovations
TORONTO
See what a great narrow gauge railway this was! Ride the last regular freight as well as the last mixed. From the head-end, tail-end, baggage car and coaches, you'll join in on what was more like an "Irish Wake" than a "Last Run". 35 minutes, colour, sound and narration.
SPECIFY VHS or BETA
RAIL INNOVATIONS
55 Parfield Dr., Willowdale, Ont., Canada M2J 1C2

Looking for older diesels of your favorite Railroad?
I have good quality 35mm Duplicate Slides of diesels, old & new, steam or Trolleys. Lots of short lines and industrials.
Send $2 for lists & 2 sample slides to:
Charly's Slides
4255 Elk Park Rd.
Lake City, PA 16423

TROLLEY TALK
59 Euclid Avenue
Wyoming, OH 45215
Bimonthly TALK about prototypes and models
$1.25 per copy
$6.50 per year
(Canada add $2.50)
Send for list of back issues

Transit Currents

Cleveland: 20 years

November 15, 1988, was an anniversary in Cleveland, Ohio. It was 20 years earlier on that date that the Regional Transportation Authority began its rapid transit service into Cleveland Hopkins Airport. In 1968, Cleveland had the first and only rapid transit system in the Western Hemisphere that connected a major city with a major airport.

On the day of the anniversary, the RTA ran a two-car train of the original Pullman Standard cars that introduced the service in 1968. The "Airporters," as they were called, Numbers 161 and 172, ran from Tower City Center (formerly Terminal Tower) to the airport giving free rides. Car 156 was the one that made the first trip to the airport in 1968. Thanks to Jay Himes for sending the information.

New York City Transit Changes

The New York papers billed it as the greatest number of rapid transit service improvements since 1904. What was involved on December 11, 1988, were indeed some major changes in subway service, in bus service, and especially in the opening of the Archer Avenue subway, which had been long delayed in its completion. Legend has it that men now on Social Security were mere beardless youths when the Archer Avenue project got under way.

The Archer subway contains two stops, and it entertains several new lines. The J line now continues past 121st Street, which was its old terminus in Queens, to the new Jamaica terminal at Parsons and Archer. The J line will also begin skip-stop express service inbound to Manhattan and outbound in the afternoon rush hour. New Z trains will run simultaneously and will make alternative skip stops with the J. The J and Z lines both terminate at Broad Street at the tip of Manhattan.

The A line will begin its service in Brooklyn from Hoyt-Schermerhorn Street to Euclid from 6:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. instead of only at rush hour. The B line resumes its regular route, which was interrupted in 1986, from 168th Street in Manhattan to Coney Island in Brooklyn, operating under 6th Avenue rather than under Broadway in Manhattan. The C route will operate from 6:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. instead of just at rush hours. During the mid-day period it will terminate at 145th Street instead of at Bedford Street Boulevard. The D line will once again operate under 6th Avenue and link The Bronx and Brooklyn 24 hours a day. The C line will replace the previous K service. The N subway line will use the Montague Street tunnel and will no longer use the Manhattan Bridge in off-peak hours. The Transit Authority announced that more trains are to be put in service in order to compensate for the elimination of the Broadway express service in Manhattan. The Q line shifts from Broadway to 6th Avenue in Manhattan and will run in rush hours between 57th Street and Brighton Beach on an express basis. The major changes in subway service do not affect the F, L and M lines or any of the numbered subway lines in New York. It is expected that the changes in subway service will affect about half of the 3.7 million people who use the rail system each day.

What actually happened was a lot less than had originally been expected. Johnathan Goodman writes that in addition to the Archer Avenue line there was to be a super express connecting that line with the 63rd Street tunnel and the 6th, Broadway and 7th Avenue BMT lines. There are other plans which included a Utica Avenue subway in Brooklyn, a Second Avenue subway in Manhattan and a branch line to a northeast Queens subway. There's a long way to go to bring the subway up to what it should be in New York, but it appears that, at last, after years of drift, things are indeed getting better. That will probably be disputed by regular riders. Now, if New York can just figure out what to do with the 63rd Street tunnel . . .

For readers who would like to acquire maps and brochures involving the changes, they should ask for brochures on the following topics: the Archer Avenue subway changes, Archer Avenue bus changes, major changes in subway service, a new subway map, and a Queens bus map. These are available from the New York City Transit Authority, Marketing Department, Room 875, Box AA 370 Jay Street, Brooklyn, NY 11201; the telephone number is 718/330-1234. Many thanks to Jon Goodman; Al Agovino, Jr.; Dennis A. Livesey and Geert K. Marien.

Pittsburgh Labor Situation

The Port Authority Transit of Pittsburgh and the union representing its 2600 operating employees have arrived at a three-year wage and pension agreement that pleases both sides. It took 42 meetings to reach the agreement, which is good news for all involved.

PAT would like to have a trolley stop shop located across from Station Square. According to the plan, a PCC car would be stripped of its seats, refurbished and located on property along east Carson Street between the Station Square light rail stop and the Monongahela Incline. Souvenirs, trolley and bus materials, and things having to do with Pittsburgh are to be sold. So far, there hasn't been much interest, but it seems as if it would be a fun addition at Station Square. Thanks to Jim Cerny for the news.

Baltimore-Washington News

The Baltimore area is soon to see the construction of a new light rail line. One of the problems the city will face is that the Howard Street Transit Mall in Baltimore is going to have to be ripped up. The double track down Howard Street will require digging in the street itself, as well as widening areas of the roadway that have previously been nar-

BY GEORGE M. SMERK

# of Airport Service

rowed to allow more room for the brick sidewalks. The ornamental lighted arches that bridge the street may also have to be raised or removed. As of late November 1988, news sent by Marion J. Zych said the decision on how to link the light rail line on Howard Street with the old Northern Central Railroad right-of-way has still not been made final.

Concern over highway gridlock is encouraging greater interest in improving rail systems. In the Maryland area, business interests are encouraging more service on the Maryland Rail Commuter (MARC) system, which uses the old Pennsylvania and B&O lines between Baltimore and Washington. All major highways are jammed on an almost continuous basis, including the famous Washington Beltway which has now become the universe's most celebrated circular parking lot. The State Railroad Administration is being prodded to boost ridership and add mid-day service as well as extending lines into Northern Virginia. About 100,000 persons commute between the Baltimore and Washington metropolitan areas, but only a small percentage take the train. Even so, the ridership has risen by an enormous percent; in five years the service on the old B&O line between Camden Station in Baltimore and Union Station in Washington has seen a 33% increase in ridership. There has been a 101% increase on the line between old PRR Penn Station in Baltimore and Washington Union Station. In Washington, the courts refused a request to halt construction of the Metro Rail Green Line to Greenbelt, Maryland. The College Park Airport Pilots Association and the Friends of College Park Airport had sought a preliminary injunction to block the project. The judge held that the public interest favors the construction of the Green Line as soon as possible. Meanwhile, Washington Metro has started to raise the issue of increasing rail and bus fares for the first time since 1984.

In Northern Virginia it appears that the Fredericksburg-Washington and Manassas-Washington commuter service is inching a little bit closer. Conrail has pledged to support the Northern Virginia Commuter Rail Service if the federal government will pass legislation limiting the liability of freight railroads involved in accidents concerning passenger service on their tracks. If Conrail conditions are met, it is assumed that commuter trains could start running from northern Virginia to Union Station by late 1990.

The most exciting news, perhaps, is in regards to the proposals for a $10 billion traffic plan in Northern Virginia. The key to carrying the plan out is the financing, as is typical in matters of this sort. The sub-regional transportation task force that was set up by Virginia Governor Gerald L. Baliles recommended calling for the General Assembly's permission for a real estate transfer tax of up to 1%, a ½% increase in the sales tax, impact fees on developers, and a 5% increase on the gasoline tax to provide the needed money. A major part of the plan involves rail expansions. A ten-mile extension from the end of the current Washington Metro rail system at Vienna, Va., to Centreville would add two sta-

JAY HIMES

CLEVELAND "AIRPORTER" cars like these in storage at the Brookpark Barn on May 1, 1986, provided the first direct service between any major American city and its airport. Car 156, here at left, was the one that broke the ribbon on November 15, 1968, as the first car from downtown to the Cleveland Hopkins Airport. These original Pullman-Standard cars have been replaced by Tokyu cars from Japan. Airporters 161 and 172 made 20th Anniversary runs on November 15, 1988.

ALL COLOR BOOKS

PRE-PUBLICATION SPECIAL !

ANNOUNCING:

CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN MEMORIES

This book is a colorful look back at the unusual motive power and fascinating operations on this exciting railroad during the 1970s. Over 165 color photos provide a nostalgic look at some of this railroads finest years. C&NW Memories includes track charts, timetables, maps and rosters, all in a hardbound book.

$34.50

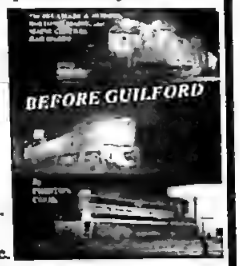
US POSTAGE PAID. This limited offer expires as of July 15, 1989. No other discounts apply with this offer. The actual retail price is $39.00 plus $2.50 shipping charge. *Outside US add an additional $2.50. VISA/MC or International Money Order only*

AVAILABLE NOW !

The D&H, B&M, and MEC Railroads

BEFORE GUILFORD

Over 160 color photos of the pre Guilford paint schemes on these New England railroads, from the late 1960's until the creation of Guilford Transportation Industries. Includes timetables, maps, and rosters. In a hardbound book.

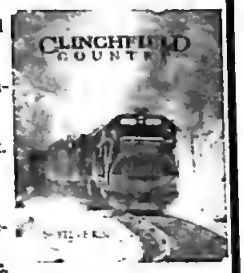


$41.50

U.S.POSTAGE PAID Actual retail price is $39.00 Plus $2.50 Shipping charge.

CLINCHFIELD COUNTRY

Covering the entire railroad from Elkhorn City, KY. to Spartanburg, SC. Filled with track diagrams, timetables,maps ,and over 150 full color photos . A hard bound limited edition book.



$40.50

U.S. POSTAGE PAID Actual retail price is $38.00 plus $2.50 shipping charge.

ERIE LACKAWANNA *MEMORIES*

Over 150 color photos of action on the railroad from Griffith, IN. to Jersey City, NJ. including the electric operations on the line to Gladstone, NJ. A limited edition hard bound book.

$38.45

U.S. POSTAGE PAID Actual retail price is $35.95 plus $2.50 shipping charge.

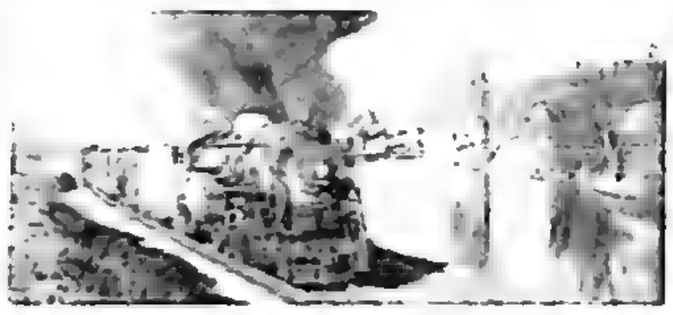
VISA / MASTER CARD ACCEPTED

Old Line GRAPHICS

1604 Woodwell Road
Silver Spring, MD 20906

LAST CHANCE
CHROME LOCOMOTIVE
and
DEERE & CO. TOUR
May 6, 1989
Tour Limit 120
RAILS TO THE RIVER
DAY TRIPS
from Chicago
to the Quad Cities
1-800-383-0283

New From Carstens



LEHIGH & HUDSON RIVER VOLUME 1 (THE WEST END) by Ed Crist and John Krause, the prosperous "bridge route" in steam and diesel covered from Allentown to Northern New Jersey. C-55 48pp softcover $8.95

THE ROUTE OF THE ERIE LIMITED by Rod Dirkes and John Krause, a handsome pictorial of the passenger trains of the Erie Rail road in the steam to diesel transition era. C-57 48 p.p soft cover $7.95

LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD, By Frederick A Kramer with photos by John Krause, reprint by popular demand. C-34 96 p p. soft cover $14.95

Available Again

Order from: CARSTENS BOOKS, Dept. 4671
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860

PITTSBURGH!

GATEWAY • SOUTH HILLS VILLAGE • PENN STA.
58 MINUTES OF QUALITY VIDEO
$23.00 postpaid
VHS – BETA – VIDEO 8
24 HOUR ORDER LINE 215/632-4600
many more to choose from, send S A S E.
CARSON HOME VIDEO
BOX 42582, Phila., PA 19101

Transit Currents

tions to the line. Another link from West Falls Church Metro Station to Dulles Airport would involve seven stations, and an extension beyond Dulles to Leesburg would contain an additional three stations. The price tag for the project is $2.2 billion. Another part of the program is the completion of Metro's Yellow Line to Franconia-Springfield. Other parts of the plan include high-occupancy vehicle lanes for buses, carpools and vanpools. There would be street widenings and other highway undertakings, but the bulk of the money would be spent on rail, bus and HOV projects. Thanks to Marion J. Zych and Sidney W. Earle, Jr. for the information.

News from Boston

The MBTA is working on plans to build a new facility at Boston's North Station. The design and construction phase lies ahead for two additional commuter rail tracks and a high-level platform to the east side of the existing station tracks, along with installation of foundations for future air rights north of the existing Central Artery ramps. There will also be work on relocation of the Green Line from the present elevated structure. The current plan calls for relocation of the Green Line into a tunnel which will permit improved access between the Green Line, the Orange Line rapid transit service, commuter rail and the North Station arena complex. (Thanks to Bill Crawford who is looking for an editor for *Callboy*, the publication of the Massachusetts Bay Railroad Enthusiasts Inc., P.O. Box 8136, Ward Hill, MA 01835.)

The MBTA also will build an inspection and service facility near South Station for the commuter rail fleet serving the south side commuters. At present, all maintenance, inspection and servicing functions are carried out at the MBTA Boston Engine Terminal in Somerville. Moving trains between the south side and the Somerville facility is time consuming, inefficient and expensive.

The signals between Orient Heights and Wonderland will be replaced by an automatic block signal system. An automatic vehicle identification system will allow the dispatchers to monitor the movement and specific location of trains. In late November 1988, MBTA announced a $16 million contract with Bombardier to overhaul and upgrade 18 commuter rail locomotives. MBTA is working hard to keep up with passenger demand. Since November of 1987 it has acquired 107 new coaches and 26 locomotives for the commuter rail system and has 56 coaches on order for delivery in 1989. A contractor is being selected to build 75 double-deck coaches. MBTA showed a 4.3% system patronage increase in the 1988 fiscal year. The commuter rail system had a 1988 increase of 19.5%, which brings total daily rail commuters to over 60,000. The 2.9% increase in bus, streetcar and rapid transit lines of MBTA brought the number of average daily weekday passengers to approximately 654,000.

Ninety of the 127 streetcars on Boston's Green Line light rail system are now the Kinki Sharyo cars from Japan. The Kinki Sharyo Type Seven cars have replaced most of MBTA's Standard Light Rail Vehicles which were manufactured by Boeing Vertol. With all 100 Kinki Sharyo cars now on the property, Green Line patrons should see more reliable service. It was no secret that the Boeing Vertol cars were a nightmare of maintenance problems. Thanks to Michael Lennon for the Kinki news.

Flashes

Serious students of electric rail transit will be interested in a recent publication of the TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH BOARD. It's entitled *Rapid Rail Transit and Planning Tools* and is available for $9.00 from the Transportation Research Board, National Research Council, 2101 Constitution Avenue N.W., Washington, DC 20418. The contents include computer-aided design of transportation interface facilities, simula-

PLEASE SEND traction news items and any correspondence directly to Prof. George Smerk, Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. 9th Street, Bloomington, IN 47405.

Shaw's
HISTORY OF RAILROAD ACCIDENTS,
Safety Precautions and Operating Practices
now only $10.50 (postpaid)
- Careful but non-technical description of over 250 major accidents, covering period 1830 to 1977; 473 pages
- Index keyed to illustrations in Reed's "Train Wrecks"
- Includes chapters on tank car accidents, street railways and interurbans, rapid transit and legal consequences
- Incorporates considerable general railroad history
- Looks into the future, examining possible speeds of 350 km/hr

• All books will be mailed with railroad postage.
Northern Press, 18 Cedar Street, Potsdam, N.Y. 13676

BY GEORGE M. SMERK

tion models of shared right-of-way streetcar operations, conversion of rapid transit trains to one-person operation, etc.

In the San Francisco area, ridership on **BART** is heading up from its low of 191,000 a day, as recorded in December 1987. November 1988 saw over 210,000 riders a day. The Henny Youngman ad campaign from December through April 1988 was one help. The Oakland A's great performance helped boost ridership from August through September, and the opening of Nordstrom's department store in downtown San Francisco in October 1988 appear to have been a major help. Thanks to Tom McGarry for the news.

Tom McGarry also sent a clipping from *Oregon Magazine* which indicated that the best rail experience is spending a rainy Sunday afternoon riding the **OREGON ELECTRIC RAILWAY** Historical Society's restored trolley from Portland to Lake Oswego, a line that parallels the Willamette River. The worst rail experience is living along the trolley route and gazing up from your morning coffee to see passing through your backyard a double-decker vehicle full of people.

In **TORONTO**, the Harbourfront light rail line construction project was moving in high gear as Christmas 1988 approached. At Bay and Front streets, the underground loop structure is now completed. Immediately after the first of the year, track placement, installation of escalators, a metal ceiling and other finishing work of the terminal section was put into motion. The tunnel section to Queens Quay is scheduled to be finished by the end of March 1989. By May 1989, Bay Street should be restored for vehicular traffic. Track laying on the Queens Quay street level section between Bay and Spadina was completed to just west of York Street by early December.

Railfanning is:

Using Al Staufer and Jack Swanberg's new 600-page New Haven book to flatten your negatives.

CLASS 1 DIESEL ROSTERS
DECEMBER 31, 1988

The ONLY Up-To-Date Rosters!
POCKET FORMAT
$10.00 PPD. 2/$18 PPD.

DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES, INC.
PO BOX 177
ALBURG,VT 05440

RAILROAD HERALDS
As Reviewed In September '84 RAILFAN
Colorfully reproduced in polyurethane plastic from handcrafted wood carvings. Over 30 to choose from, large 17"x14" format, includes shipping
ONLY $17.95 EACH
SEND TO Rail Plaque 1022 Wesley Oak Park, IL 60304 FOR FREE BROCHURE

FIRST – CLASS RAILROAD PINS

High quality representations of railroad heralds, name-train logos, locomotive number plates and builder's plates and logos.

Custom pin service available for railroads, railway historical societies, railroad museums, tourist railways, clubs and conventions.

See your dealer or order direct – $4 each plus $1 per order for P&H. No credit cards. Send SASE for updated listing.

SUNDANCE MARKETING PO BOX 4957 PORTLAND, OREGON 97208

NEW SUPER-VALUE SOFTCOVER BOOKS
FROM THE COLORADO RAILROAD MUSEUM

MOUNTAIN MAINLINES OF THE WEST
Dramatic Black and White Pictorial Special

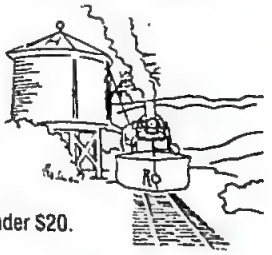
Another in our series of contemporary western railroad photography books, by Ronald C. Hill. Coverage of recent and current mainline railroading from the Rockies to the Pacific — Santa Fe, Southern Pacific, Rio Grande, Union Pacific, Burlington Northern, Canadian Pacific and Canadian National. 64 pages of strikingly printed views which catch the essence of mountain mainline railroading today. Black and white, soft cover — $12.95.

Galloping Geese on the Rio Grande Southern
Tin Feathers and Gasoline Fumes by Stanley Rhine

To Santa Fe by Narrow Gauge by Gordon Chappell traces the full history of the Rio Grande's lonely line from Antonito via Embudo, Espanola, and the Rio Grande River to Santa Fe. Begun as a proposed route to Mexico City, completed by a short line, and famed as the quaint "Chili Line" of the 1930's. Originally appeared in *Colorado Rail Annual No. 7* (1969). Newly reprinted, enlarged edition in 56 pages plus color cover. $5.95.

The full story of the legendary Galloping Geese motor trains on Colorado's famed narrow gauge Rio Grande Southern line. First published in our 1971 *Colorado Rail Annual No. 9* as *Tin Feathers and Gasoline Fumes* by Stan Rhine — now reprinted with many added photos in a new 64 page (8½ x 11) slick paper, soft cover book with rare full color cover photos. $9.95.

D&RG CHILI LINE



Please ADD $1.50 pp on orders under $20.

Colorado Railroad Museum DEPT. R, BOX 10 GOLDEN COLO. 80402

Visit the Museum, open daily year 'round at 17155 W. 44th Avenue
12 miles west of downtown Denver, between Wheat Ridge and Golden

Railnews

THE DURANGO ROUNDHOUSE FIRE The Durango & Silverton's roundhouse and machine shop at Durango, Colorado, were burned virtually to the ground on February 10, 1989, by an early morning blaze which officials estimate produced temperatures of 3000 degrees at the structure's ceiling.

All six of the narrow gauge tourist line's serviceable steam locomotives (K28s 473, 476 and 478; K36s 480 and 481 and K37 497) were inside the 108-year-old roundhouse at the time, with the 473 and 480 (which was up on jacks) receiving the worst damage. For the most part, non-metal fittings above the running boards and the cab interiors sustained the most fire damage, while additional damage was caused by the collapsing roof timbers. The minimal heat-stress exhibited on most of the boiler jackets would seem to indicate little damage to the boilers themselves, though each engine will be carefully inspected. No other rolling stock was harmed, including the three inoperative locomotives that were stored outside. With the machine shop a total loss, however, the D&SNG has scant facilities and parts for rebuilding its engines, but they vow to have trains running by May 6. The machine shop alone would cost between $250,000 and $500,000 to restore.

Arson has been ruled out as the cause of the fire, which investigators say started in the machine shop. It is believed that sparks created by an employee working in the shop may have smoldered through the night or that the kiln used for hardening metal parts may have ignited some nearby flammable material.

CONRAIL'S RICHARD D. SANBORN Conrail's Chief Executive Officer Richard Dyer Sanborn, 52, died on February 12, 1989, of "an apparent heart attack" at his home in Baltimore, Maryland, less than six weeks after his appointment to the position. His 27-year railroad career included employment with the Atlantic Coast Line, Seaboard Coast Line and Louisville & Nashville. He was president and CEO of the Seaboard System, and immediately before coming to Conrail, he was president and CEO of CSX Distribution Services, Inc. He joined Conrail on March 1, 1988, as president and chief operating officer and succeeded retiring L. Stanley Crane as chief executive officer on January 1, 1989.

In a touching tribute, Conrail observation business cars No.1 and 100, the *Boston* (former N&W 100, *Pocahontas*), were added to Amtrak Train 66, the Washington to Boston *Night Owl*, to transport Sanborn's body back to his hometown of Sanbornville, N.H. Sanborn's "Funeral Train" was powered by AEM7s 946 and 933, passing through New York on February 16, 1989. Both cars were added in Baltimore, and the train traveled during the night unmarked—noticed by only a few.

The passing of Mr. Sanborn was particularly untimely for the railfan community, for he was an acknowledged steam enthusiast and NRHS member. Mr. Sanborn respectfully maintained a low profile until establishing his position at Conrail, but many of his former associates feel that he would have welcomed steam operators and may have initiated the long-rumored Conrail steam program. We will probably never know what he had in mind.

To temporarily fill Mr. Sanborn's position, long time board member Stanley E.G. Hillman was elected by the board of directors as acting chairman, president and chief executive officer. Hillman was CEO of the Illinois Central Gulf between 1976 and 1978, and then became a trustee for the Milwaukee Road in 1978 and 1979. Hillman was also involved in the search which resulted in the hiring of L. Stanley Crane and headed the effort which found Mr. Sanborn.

FORMER DELAWARE & HUDSON Over ten years have passed since the four remaining Alco PA diesels were sold to Diesels International and shipped to Mexico in October 1978 on a long term lease arrangement. Former D&H PAs 16, 17, 18 and 19 went to NdeM's San Luis Potosi shop and in early 1979 were sent to the Ferrocarril del Pacifico for passenger service.

FCP didn't run the PAs as lead units because they had no place to display train indicator numbers. The PAs soon experienced mechanical breakdowns or were involved in wrecks, the worst being No.16, which was rolled over in a derailment. The 19 suffered an electrical cabinet fire that caused extensive damage to the cab. For over five years, all four PAs languished at the Empalme Shops in an official state of limbo. Efforts by various individuals to purchase the PAs and return them to the U.S. were unsuccessful. FCP Chief Mechanical Officer Cesar Romero realized the significance of the Alcos and persuaded his superiors in Mexico City to allocate monies for the rebuilding of one PA. In late 1987 the best of the hulks, No.19, was selected to be rebuilt at the Empalme Shops. Since it was not a high priority to the railroad, the unit underwent repairs as time permitted.

After years of exposure to the elements, the 19 required a complete overhaul from the wheels up. First, the carbody was stripped to the frame and the damaged or missing side panels were replaced. An Alco 251 prime mover was purchased and installed by mid-1988, and the unique A1A trucks were removed and rebuilt. Parts were also being scavenged from the other three PAs.

On January 20, 1989, Ferrocarril Nacionales de Mexico (successor to NdeM) finished the two-tone "Star Service" blue paint job on DH-19 (see page 2), so numbered because the original FCP books listed the PA as "DH-19." Current plans call for it to begin daily operation on the new Star Service passenger trains between Guadalajara and Nogales by spring 1989. Nogales, located on the U.S. border and only an hour's drive from Tuscon, may become the location of choice for railfans to photograph the last active PA—JOHN C. BENSON.

THE SACRAMENTO Fs During February 1989 the California Railroad Museum's Santa Fe F-units were in the Los Angeles area for filming of a company promotional video. F7A 347B and F3B 347C were repainted in their original Santa Fe warbonnet scheme in April 1988 (August '88 R&R) but are still mechanically inoperable. Automobile headlights and batteries were installed in the A unit to bring it to life for the cameras, and ten cars from the Santa Fe's Director's Fleet were coupled behind the Fs to simulate a classic *Super Chief* consist.

Two cameramen, one shooting from a helicopter, handled the filming at Pasadena on February 7 (page 2), at L.A.'s Hobart Yard on the 8th, and between Barstow and Cajon Pass on the 9th and 10th. Freight units kept out of camera range were used to shove the otherwise powerless passenger train through each video runby. On Saturday, February 11, the filming switched to coverage of Santa Fe's modern freight operations, wrapping up with additional work in Topeka, Kansas, on the 13th.

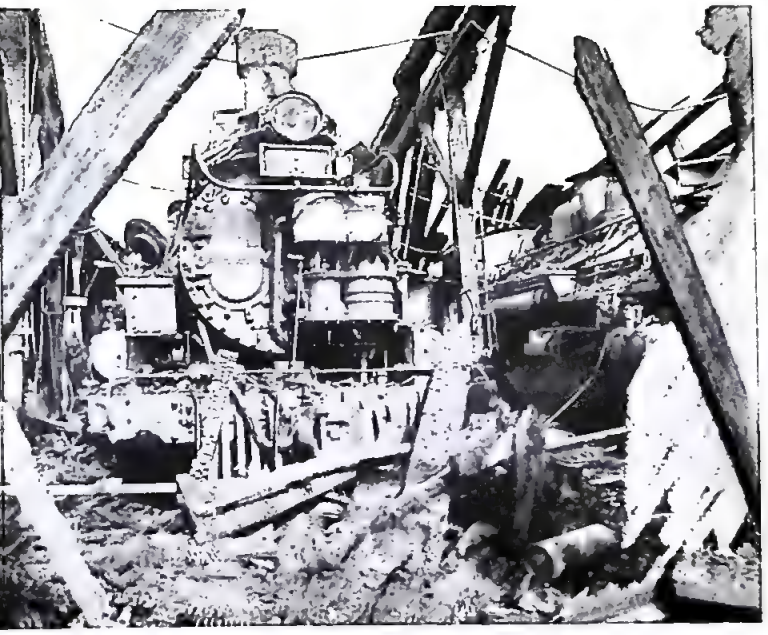
The theme of the video, scheduled for release to shippers and customers in March, is to show that the ride quality and onboard care that Santa Fe offers today for freight is equal to or better than that given to passengers who rode the *Super Chief*.

MARC F9PHs The CSX ex-B&O Riverside Shops in Baltimore, Maryland, turned out the first of five MARC F9PHs being rebuilt and renumbered there. MARC 81, formerly the 7181, was released in mid-January (see page 2), and will be followed by units 82-85 (ex-7182-7185). MARC's F9PHs were originally B&O F7s, and have 350-kilowatt generators for train heat and lighting. If the commuter line decides to rebuild its former-F9 Head End Power car 7100, will its new number be 00?

THE "EMPRESS" Canadian Pacific's one-of-a-kind RSD15m 8921 has had its high short hood chopped down (page 66). The "Empress of Agincourt" (Spring 1977 RAILFAN) earned its name from CP's Agincourt Yard in Toronto where for some two decades her regular assignment has been on transfer runs to the outlying yards at Lambton and Parkdale.

The 8921 was built by MLW in May 1957 with a 2400-horsepower 16-cylinder 251 engine. She wore paint and numbers for the CPR, CNR and Pacific Great Eastern during demonstration stints on those roads until purchased by CPR in September 1959. Her maroon & gray CPR scheme was replaced by the new red in the early 1970s. Interestingly, her recent nose job included repaint of only the cab and nose and didn't result in the loss of the now-endangered CP multimark logo on her long hood.

ALLEGANY CENTRAL Grand Opening time is getting close for Cumberland, Maryland's, Allegany Central Railroad, which is preparing to operate a steam tourist line from the former Western Maryland passenger station in Cumberland, 15.31 miles west to Frostburg, on the former WM main line. A turntable pit has been



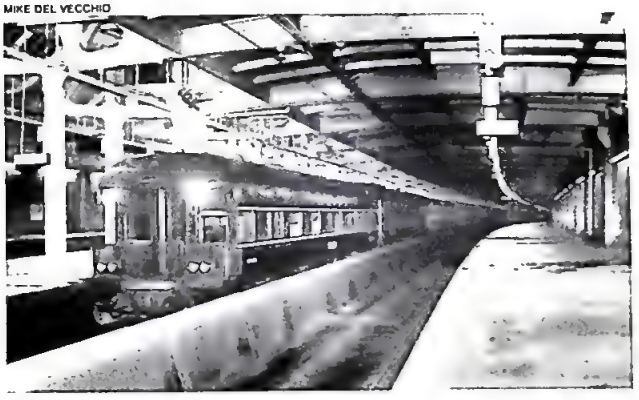
JOHN BETANCOURT

THE DURANGO ROUNDHOUSE FIRE that raged on February 10, 1989, damaged all six of the Durango & Silverton's serviceable locomotives and left the machine shop a shambles; D&SNG vows to rebuild.

TIM WILSON

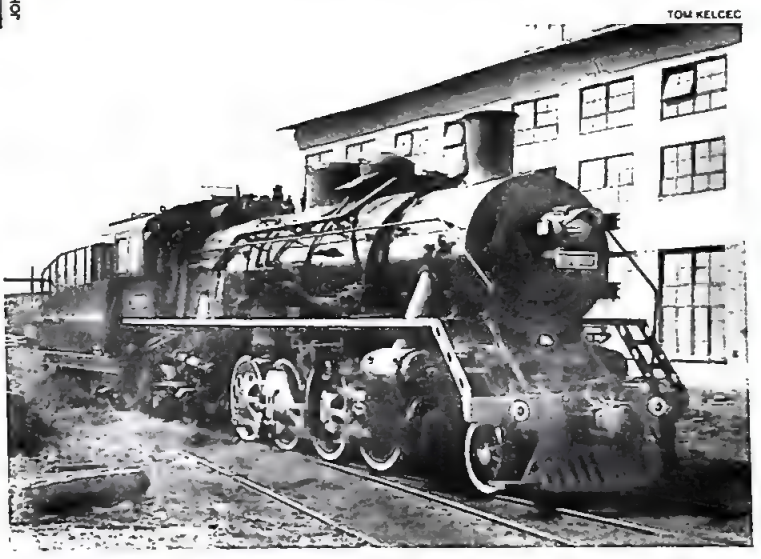
ALLEGANY CENTRAL 4-6-2 1238 left ex-WM station at Cumberland, Md., on February 7, 1989, with an excursion to Frostburg for the Governor's Conference for Economic Development. Operation begins in May.

MIKE DEL VECCHIO



CONRAIL'S RICHARD D. SANBORN died of an apparent heart attack on February 12, 1989. His casket and funeral party traveled to Boston in Conrail cars 1 and 100 with Amtrak's northbound *Night Owl* on the 16th, shown during its 2:33 a.m. stop at Newark, N.J.

TOM KELCEC



CHINESE STEAM IN THE U.S. will soon be a reality as the Valley Railroad in Essex, Connecticut, has placed an order for an SY-Class 2-8-2 similar to this brand new 1527, shown without her main rods at China's Tangshan Locomotive Works in March 1987. The "SY" in full Chinese livery should be in Essex by summer 1989.

constructed at Frostburg, and the WM turntable from Elkins, W.Va., has been installed. A private developer now owns the Frostburg freight station and is converting it into a railroad-themed restaurant. The City of Cumberland owns the trackage and presently is involved with Allegany County in a brush clearing and general clean-up of the line, including the famous Helmstetters Curve. Former-CPR G5 4-6-2 1238 received nearly a complete overhaul and is fully serviceable. Their second G5, 1286, needs flue and superheater work to ready it for operation in 1990. Cumberland has purchased a GP9 from CSX, former WM 40, to fill in for a steam locomotive if needed.

On February 7, 1989, the Allegany Central hosted the Governor's Conference for Economic Development with an excursion over the length of the line. Governor William Donald Schaefer was unable to attend that trip, however, but promised to attend the official Grand Opening scheduled for May 1989.

On the weekend of April 23-24, the Allegany Central will take part in the "Cumberland Steam & Diesel Weekend" sponsored by the Chesapeake Division RRE (see TIMETABLE). A Saturday night photo session conducted by R&R Editor Jim Boyd is planned, followed by a round trip excursion to Frostburg.

WELCOME BACK 844! The word is official and a new number plate has been cast to return the Union Pacific's gray 4-8-4 to her rightful as-built number 844 as soon as she returns from her West Coast journey in May (see TIMETABLE). The renumbering will be held off because all the publicity and on-train paperwork for the trip show the engine as "8444." It was decided that it would be easier to explain the delay to railfans than explain the missing digit to the general public. The last new steam locomotive built for UP, the 844 was renumbered in 1962 to 8444 to make room on the roster for GP30 844 as part of the 800-874 series. GP30 844 has been retired (only three now remain) and is slated for preservation.

CHINESE STEAM IN THE U.S. The prospect of a Chinese steam locomotive operating in the U.S. is getting closer to reality as two American tourist lines are making commitments. David Conrad of the Valley Railroad in Essex, Ct., has placed a firm order with the Tangshan Locomotive Works for an SY-Class 2-8-2 (55" drivers, roughly 95 U.S. tons). Tangshan began construction of the Valley's locomotive in February 1989, and it should be in Essex by this summer. Valley plans to run the locomotive in Chinese livery for at least the first couple of seasons.

The Boone & Scenic Valley tourist line in Boone, Iowa, is working to import the last locomotive to be built at the Datong Locomotive Works, a JS-Class 2-8-2. The JS is slightly bigger than the SY. Datong has been the largest producer of steam locomotives in China, with a mass assembly line for the QJ 2-10-2s, but it is converting its production to diesels.

There has been speculation about the "last steam locomotive produced in the world." Don't worry yet. The Datong Locomotive

Railnews

THE DURANGO ROUNDHOUSE FIRE The Durango & Silverton's roundhouse and machine shop at Durango, Colorado, were burned virtually to the ground on February 10, 1989, by an early morning blaze which officials estimate produced temperatures of 3000 degrees at the structure's ceiling.

All six of the narrow gauge tourist line's serviceable steam locomotives (K28s 473, 476 and 478; K36s 480 and 481 and K37 497) were inside the 108-year-old roundhouse at the time, with the 473 and 480 (which was up on jacks) receiving the worst damage. For the most part, non-metal fittings above the running boards and the cab interiors sustained the most fire damage, while additional damage was caused by the collapsing roof timbers. The minimal heat-stress exhibited on most of the boiler jackets would seem to indicate little damage to the boilers themselves, though each engine will be carefully inspected. No other rolling stock was harmed, including the three inoperative locomotives that were stored outside. With the machine shop a total loss, however, the D&SNG has scant facilities and parts for rebuilding its engines, but they vow to have trains running by May 6. The machine shop alone would cost between $250,000 and $500,000 to restore.

Arson has been ruled out as the cause of the fire, which investigators say started in the machine shop. It is believed that sparks created by an employee working in the shop may have smoldered through the night or that the kiln used for hardening metal parts may have ignited some nearby flammable material.

CONRAIL'S RICHARD D. SANBORN Conrail's Chief Executive Officer Richard Dyer Sanborn, 52, died on February 12, 1989, of "an apparent heart attack" at his home in Baltimore, Maryland, less than six weeks after his appointment to the position. His 27-year railroad career included employment with the Atlantic Coast Line, Seaboard Coast Line and Louisville & Nashville. He was president and CEO of the Seaboard System, and immediately before coming to Conrail, he was president and CEO of CSX Distribution Services, Inc. He joined Conrail on March 1, 1988, as president and chief operating officer and succeeded retiring L. Stanley Crane as chief executive officer on January 1, 1989.

In a touching tribute, Conrail observation business cars No.1 and 100, the *Boston* (former N&W 100, *Pocahontas*), were added to Amtrak Train 66, the Washington to Boston *Night Owl*, to transport Sanborn's body back to his hometown of Sanbornville, N.H. Sanborn's "Funeral Train" was powered by AEM7s 946 and 933, passing through New York on February 16, 1989. Both cars were added in Baltimore, and the train traveled during the night unmarked—noticed by only a few.

The passing of Mr. Sanborn was particularly untimely for the railfan community, for he was an acknowledged steam enthusiast and NRHS member. Mr. Sanborn respectfully maintained a low profile until establishing his position at Conrail, but many of his former associates feel that he would have welcomed steam operators and may have initiated the long-rumored Conrail steam program. We will probably never know what he had in mind.

To temporarily fill Mr. Sanborn's position, long time board member Stanley E.G. Hillman was elected by the board of directors as acting chairman, president and chief executive officer. Hillman was CEO of the Illinois Central Gulf between 1976 and 1978, and then became a trustee for the Milwaukee Road in 1978 and 1979. Hillman was also involved in the search which resulted in the hiring of L. Stanley Crane and headed the effort which found Mr. Sanborn.

FORMER DELAWARE & HUDSON Over ten years have passed since the four remaining Alco PA diesels were sold to Diesels International and shipped to Mexico in October 1978 on a long term lease arrangement. Former D&H PAs 16, 17, 18 and 19 went to NdeM's San Luis Potosi shop and in early 1979 were sent to the Ferrocarril del Pacifico for passenger service.

FCP didn't run the PAs as lead units because they had no place to display train indicator numbers. The PAs soon experienced mechanical breakdowns or were involved in wrecks, the worst being No.16, which was rolled over in a derailment. The 19 suffered an electrical cabinet fire that caused extensive damage to the [illegible] years, all four PAs languished at the [illegible] state of limbo. Efforts by vari[illegible] and return them to the U.S. were unsuccessful. FCP Chief Mechanical Officer Cesar Romero realized the significance of the Alcos and persuaded his superiors in Mexico City to allocate monies for the rebuilding of one PA. In late 1987 the best of the hulks, No.19, was selected to be rebuilt at the Empalme Shops. Since it was not a high priority to the railroad, the unit underwent repairs as time permitted.

After years of exposure to the elements, the 19 required a complete overhaul from the wheels up. First, the carbody was stripped to the frame and the damaged or missing side panels were replaced. An Alco 251 prime mover was purchased and installed by mid-1988, and the unique A1A trucks were removed and rebuilt. Parts were also being scavenged from the other three PAs.

On January 20, 1989, Ferrocarril Nacionales de Mexico (successor to NdeM) finished the two-tone "Star Service" blue paint job on DH-19 (see page 2), so numbered because the original FCP books listed the PA as "DH-19." Current plans call for it to begin daily operation on the new Star Service passenger trains between Guadalajara and Nogales by spring 1989. Nogales, located on the U.S. border and only an hour's drive from Tuscon, may become the location of choice for railfans to photograph the last active PA—JOHN C. BENSON.

THE SACRAMENTO Fs During February 1989 the California Railroad Museum's Santa Fe F-units were in the Los Angeles area for filming of a company promotional video. F7A 347B and F3B 347C were repainted in their original Santa Fe warbonnet scheme in April 1988 (August '88 R&R) but are still mechanically inoperable. Automobile headlights and batteries were installed in the A unit to bring it to life for the cameras, and ten cars from the Santa Fe's Director's Fleet were coupled behind the Fs to simulate a classic *Super Chief* consist.

Two cameramen, one shooting from a helicopter, handled the filming at Pasadena on February 7 (page 2), at L.A.'s Hobart Yard on the 8th, and between Barstow and Cajon Pass on the 9th and 10th. Freight units kept out of camera range were used to shove the otherwise powerless passenger train through each video runby. On Saturday, February 11, the filming switched to coverage of Santa Fe's modern freight operations, wrapping up with additional work in Topeka, Kansas, on the 13th.

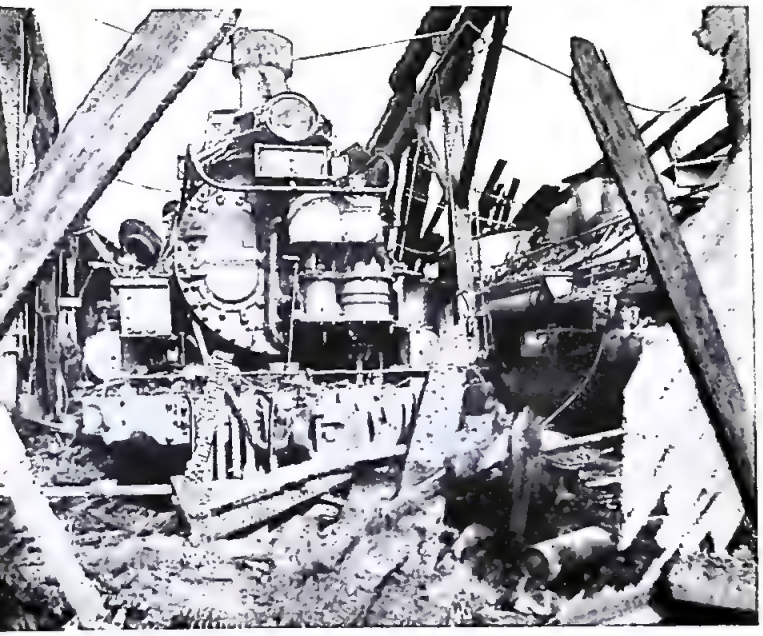
The theme of the video, scheduled for release to shippers and customers in March, is to show that the ride quality and onboard care that Santa Fe offers today for freight is equal to or better than that given to passengers who rode the *Super Chief*.

MARC F9PHs The CSX ex-B&O Riverside Shops in Baltimore, Maryland, turned out the first of five MARC F9PHs being rebuilt and renumbered there. MARC 81, formerly the 7181, was released in mid-January (see page 2), and will be followed by units 82-85 (ex-7182-7185). MARC's F9PHs were originally B&O F7s, and have 350-kilowatt generators for train heat and lighting. If the commuter line decides to rebuild its former-F9 Head End Power car 7100, will its new number be 00?

THE "EMPRESS" Canadian Pacific's one-of-a-kind RSD15m 8921 has had its high short hood chopped down (page 66). The "Empress of Agincourt" (Spring 1977 RAILFAN) earned its name from CP's Agincourt Yard in Toronto where for some two decades her regular assignment has been on transfer runs to the outlying yards at Lambton and Parkdale.

The 8921 was built by MLW in May 1957 with a 2400-horsepower 16-cylinder 251 engine. She wore paint and numbers for the CPR, CNR and Pacific Great Eastern during demonstration stints on those roads until purchased by CPR in September 1959. Her maroon & gray CPR scheme was replaced by the new red in the early 1970s. Interestingly, her recent nose job included repaint of only the cab and nose and didn't result in the loss of the now-endangered CP multimark logo on her long hood.

ALLEGANY CENTRAL Grand Opening time is getting close for Cumberland [illegible], Allegany Central Railroad, which is pre[illegible] tourist line from the former Western Mary[illegible] in Cumberland 15.31 miles west to Frost[illegible] WM [illegible] turntable pit has been



JOHN BETANCOURT

THE DURANGO ROUNDHOUSE FIRE that raged on February 10, 1989, damaged all six of the Durango & Silverton's serviceable locomotives and left the machine shop a shambles; D&SNG vows to rebuild.

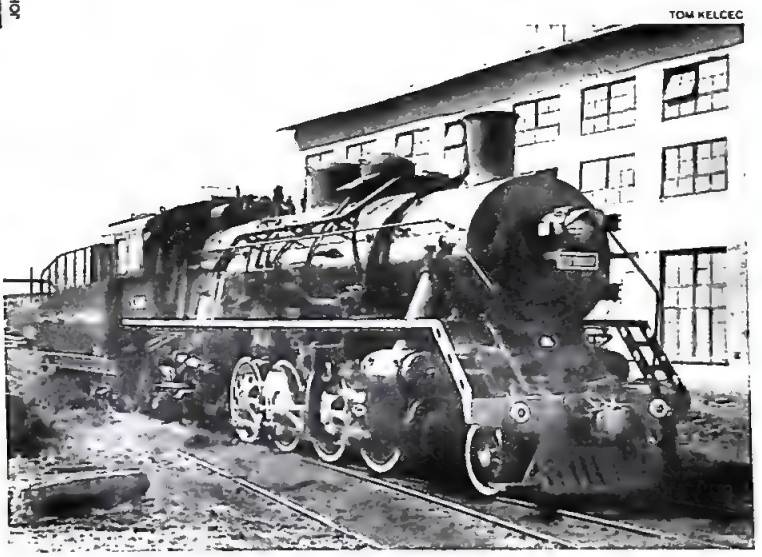
TIM WILSON

ALLEGANY CENTRAL 4-6-2 1238 left ex-WM station at Cumberland, Md., on February 7, 1989, with an excursion to Frostburg for the Governor's Conference for Economic Development. Operation begins in May.

MIKE DEL VECCHIO

CONRAIL'S RICHARD D. SANBORN died of an apparent heart attack on February 12, 1989. His casket and funeral party traveled to Boston in Conrail cars 1 and 100 with Amtrak's northbound *Night Owl* on the 16th, shown during its 2:33 a.m. stop at Newark, N.J.

TOM KELCEC



CHINESE STEAM IN THE U.S. will soon be a reality as the Valley Railroad in Essex, Connecticut, has placed an order for an SY-Class 2-8-2 similar to this brand new 1527, shown without her main rods at China's Tangshan Locomotive Works in March 1987. The "SY" in full Chinese livery should be in Essex by summer 1989.

constructed at Frostburg, and the WM turntable from Elkins, W.Va., has been installed. A private developer now owns the Frostburg freight station and is converting it into a railroad-themed restaurant. The City of Cumberland owns the trackage and presently is involved with Allegany County in a brush clearing and general clean-up of the line, including the famous Helmstetters Curve. Former-CPR G5 4-6-2 1238 received nearly a complete overhaul and is fully serviceable. Their second G5, 1286, needs flue and superheater work to ready it for operation in 1990. Cumberland has purchased a GP9 from CSX, former WM 40, to fill in for a steam locomotive if needed.

On February 7, 1989, the Allegany Central hosted the Governor's Conference for Economic Development with an excursion over the length of the line. Governor William Donald Schaefer was unable to attend that trip, however, but promised to attend the official Grand Opening scheduled for May 1989.

On the weekend of April 23-24, the Allegany Central will take part in the "Cumberland Steam & Diesel Weekend" sponsored by the Chesapeake Division RRE (see TIMETABLE). A Saturday night photo session conducted by R&R Editor Jim Boyd is planned, followed by a round trip excursion to Frostburg.

WELCOME BACK 844! The word is official and a new number plate has been cast to return the Union Pacific's gray 4-8-4 to her rightful as-built number 844 as soon as she returns from her West Coast journey in May (see TIMETABLE). The renumbering will be held off because all the publicity and on-train paperwork for the trip show the engine as "8444." It was decided that it would be easier to explain the delay to railfans than explain the missing digit to the general public. The last new steam locomotive built for UP, the 844 was renumbered in 1962 to 8444 to make room on the roster for GP30 844 as part of the 800-874 series. GP30 844 has been retired (only three now remain) and is slated for preservation.

CHINESE STEAM IN THE U.S. The prospect of a Chinese steam locomotive operating in the U.S. is getting closer to reality as two American tourist lines are making commitments. David Conrad of the Valley Railroad in Essex, Ct., has placed a firm order with the Tangshan Locomotive Works for an SY-Class 2-8-2 (55" drivers, roughly 95 U.S. tons). Tangshan began construction of the Valley's locomotive in February 1989, and it should be in Essex by this summer. Valley plans to run the locomotive in Chinese livery for at least the first couple of seasons.

The Boone & Scenic Valley tourist line in Boone, Iowa, is working to import the last locomotive to be built at the Datong Locomotive Works, a JS-Class 2-8-2. The JS is slightly bigger than the SY. Datong has been the largest producer of steam locomotives in China, with a mass assembly line for the QJ 2-10-2s, but it is converting its production to diesels.

There has been speculation about the "last steam locomotive produced in the world." Don't worry yet. The Datong Locomotive

Railnews

Works is one of four steam locomotive manufacturers in China. The Tangshan Locomotive & Rolling Stock Works produces more passenger cars than locomotives but currently manufactures better than 100 steam locomotives per year. Tangshan's only locomotive offering is the SY 2-8-2. They have a production schedule through the rest of 1989 and have no immediate plans to cease production of steam locomotives. The Harbin Forest Machine Works produces narrow gauge 0-8-0s, and the Shihchiachuang Heavy Machinery Works manufactures 0-8-0s in various narrow gauges. Neither of the narrow gauge manufacturers has stated publicly that they plan to cease steam locomotive production. Steam is waning in China, but it isn't dead yet.

AN MRL RUNAWAY At 4:35 a.m. on February 2, 1989, a runaway Burlington Northern train collided with a Montana Rail Link helper set in Helena, Montana, resulting in an explosion that overturned automobiles and knocked out power to 37,000 residents. A potentially toxic fire forced thousands to evacuate the area amid wind chills of minus 70 degrees. The MRL crew in charge of the run-through westbound BN freight had stopped near Austin siding on the east slope of Mullan Pass to swap their point helper with the road power because of a bad order cab heater on the lead unit. When the engines were uncoupled, the train began rolling east down the 2.2% grade, traveling some nine miles before crashing into an MRL helper set that was backing toward the Helena yard to tie onto a second westbound. A cloud of lethal fumes might have blanketed the city were it not for the firefighters who extinguished a blaze that was spreading toward a tank car leaking hydrogen peroxide. There were no immediate reports of injuries, and the line reopened February 4.

SANTA FE UNCOUPLES TP&W On February 3, 1989, Santa Fe Railway President John Swartz announced that the Peoria Subdivision, otherwise known as the Toledo, Peoria & Western Railroad, was sold to the TP&W Acquisition Corporation for an undisclosed amount. The transaction involved 281 miles of TP&W trackage between Logansport, Indiana, and Lomax, Illinois; trackage between East Peoria and Morton, Illinois; and intermodal facilities at Remington, Indiana, and East Peoria.

The TP&WA Corp. assumed operations of the railroad on February 3. The 11,000-member Railway Labor Executives' Association had threatened to strike systemwide in support of the Peoria Division's 200 employees when talk of the sale emerged in late 1987, but both the Santa Fe and TP&WA have promised jobs for all of the affected workers.

CARRY ON, SUZY Q A federal judge on February 9, 1989, approved an agreement that would extend the NYS&W's operation of the D&H for up to 18 additional months. Still pending approval by the ICC at press time, the agreement also asks for continued financial support for the Susquehanna from CSX; in return, CSX receives efficient service into the Northeast, where it can compete with Conrail. The NYS&W has been providing "directed service" since June 22, 1988, on the D&H, which went bankrupt under Guilford Transportation Industries.

Speaking of the Susquehanna, the January 15, 1989, edition of Amtrak's National Timetable now lists the NYS&W as one of the carriers whose trackage is used by the *Adirondack*. The route for which the D&H bought its PAs (now in Mexico) is operated with Amtrak Turboliners and is included under the Susquehanna's directed service operation of the D&H.

STRASBURG'S The two PRR steam engines owned by the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania and operated by the Strasburg Rail Road won starring roles in a 60-second television commercial filmed for the Prudential Insurance Company. Shooting was done along the Strasburg on January 16, 1989, and in Harrisburg's state capitol complex and at Amtrak's 1887 PRR Harrisburg station (page 66) during January 17-19. The D16sb 4-4-0 1223 and E7s 4-4-2 7002 were positioned facing in opposite directions, and during filming were depicted pulling separate trains. The consist was made up of Strasburg's tuscan red ex-DL&W steel m.u. coaches, the Museum's PRR P70 coach 1006 and Strasburg's former-WM coach 200, the *London Run*.

The commercial used the trains in the recreation of a 1940s black & white movie depicting a young couple deciding on the spur of the moment to run off and get married, hopping aboard the departing train as they talk about their financial dreams. Three professional actors and about 65 extras were employed. The commercial went on the air in mid-February.

In other Strasburg news, ex-CN 2-6-0 No.89 is finally back in service (page 66). Purchased from the Green Mountain Railroad in June 1972, it had been undergoing overhaul for many years. The 89 was built in 1910 by the Canadian Locomotive Company for Grand Trunk Railway of Canada as No.1009 (later 911) and joined the CN roster through GTR's 1923 merger into CN, where it served until 1961. It then came to the U.S. when bought by the Edaville Corporation of North Walpole, New Hampshire—DAN CUPPER.

NO 70-SERIES FOR EMD As early as December 1988, various publications were reporting that EMD was developing a new 70-series line of C-C and B-B units, with SD75 and GP69 demonstrators to be built using a.c. traction motors and a 20-cylinder 710 prime mover in the SD75. In actuality, the 70-series never got beyond the discussion stage, and after further evaluation of the locomotive marketplace EMD has scrubbed the project altogether. Instead, it will continue its study of a.c. traction motors, which are capable of delivering more tractive effort to the wheels while still using 12- and 16-cylinder prime movers.

Toward that goal, EMD is conducting in-house tests at La Grange of a.c. systems applied to SD60 demonstrator EMD 3 and the pair of prototype F69PHs (page 2 and RAILNEWS, May 1988 R&R). The latter units, which are being built for Amtrak, feature Seimens a.c./d.c. conversion systems and three-phase a.c. traction motors. According to EMD, the F69PHs are the "first all-new locomotives to be built and operated in the United States" with such a system. The first F69PH is supposed to go to the Pueblo, Colorado, test track in May 1989; the second one will follow suit in June.

THE LAST TRIP Canadian Pacific operated its last Nakusp Wayfreight across Slocan Lake in southern British Columbia during December 19-21, 1988. GP9 8822 and a caboose made the run with a wedge plow on the point to buck any snow that had accumulated on the seldom-used northern half of the line. The train ran as an extra, riding north on the Slocan barge to Rosebery on Sunday, December 18, with two empty cars for the Nakusp log mill. On the 19th, a new crew was driven to Rosebery to run the train off the barge (page 4) and up the branch to Nakusp. On the 20th they returned south with the two loaded cars, picked up a pair of idler flatcars and tied up on the barge for the night. On the 21st, tugboat *Iris G* guided the barge south to Slocan City, where the regular Slocan Wayfreight was waiting to retrieve the GP9 and other rolling stock, bringing an end to 93 years of rail service to Rosebery and Nakusp (see "Slocan in September," May 1988 R&R). The Slocan barge was to have been removed from the lake by January.

While this final run was handled as an extra, the last "regular" run (for lack of a better term) of the Nakusp Wayfreight was made on October 6, 1988, to pick up a single load of logs, the car for which had been delivered for loading at least three months prior! Business certainly *was* sparse during the final years of Slocan Lake's waterborne railroad.

CONWAY SCENIC'S Ex-CN 0-6-0 7470 pulled a three-car "snow train" up the 3.25% grade to North Conway Station (page 4) for the first ever "Midwinter Steam in the Snow" special on the Conway Scenic Railroad on February 11, 1989. In addition to the usual railfans who were taking pictures along the route, a large crowd of tourists and local residents gathered to welcome the train as it arrived in North Conway in a recreation of the train which brought Hannes Scheider into town in 1938; Scheider was instrumental in drawing the ski resort industry to North Conway.

ROGERS PASS LINE IN SERVICE Trains are now running on Canadian Pacific's new 21.6-mile line over Rogers Pass in the Selkirk Mountains of British Columbia. On November 9, 1988, a work extra became the first official train movement over the line, departing Rogers with CP President Russell Allison, CP West Vice President Jim Bromley, Canadian Pacific Ltd. Director Donald Mathews and

JIM SHAUGHNESSY

CARRY ON, SUZY Q, is the message behind a federal judge's February 9, 1989, approval of an 18-month extension for NYS&W's operation of the D&H. That means more scenes like Amtrak's *Adirondack* (above), officially on the Susquehanna, sliding past NYS&W and D&H power at Mohawk Yard near Schenectady, N.Y., on January 28.

KYLE BAEHM

AN MRL RUNAWAY smashed into helper units at Helena, Montana, on February 2, 1989, resulting in a destructive explosion and the evacuation of local residents amid minus 70 degree temperatures. By the 4th, crews had cleared the derailment site, and run-through BN traffic like Train 91 (above) began to roll once again. An attempted engine swap on Mullan Pass led to the runaway's nine-mile race down the 2.2% east slope of the Continental Divide.

UNION PACIFIC began leasing ten Wisconsin Central SD45s in January 1989. They were overhauled and freshly painted before delivery to the UP, so WC 8939 is looking every bit as good as UP DASH 8-40C 9292 (below) as the pair work at North Platte on January 23.

GEORGE COCKLE

other officials onboard. After passing through the 1.1-mile Mount Shaughnessy Tunnel and 9.1-mile Mount Macdonald Tunnel, the train stopped at the new line's completion site, where at 12:33 p.m., the last Pandrol rail clip was driven by Mr. Allison. The clip has since been placed in the CP corporate archives in Montreal as an historic artifact.

Eastbound trains still use the previous route, now called the "Connaught Track," over Stoney Creek Viaduct and through the 4.9-mile Connaught Tunnel between Fraine (west of Rogers) and Ross Peak, but its 2.4% grade no longer hosts CP's famous six-unit pusher sets. The new line between Fraine and Ross Peak, called the "Macdonald Track," features a 1.0% grade and a lower summit over the Selkirks as Mount Macdonald Tunnel passes *underneath* the Connaught Tunnel, thereby alleviating the need for pushers. The Macdonald Track sees the majority of westbound traffic, but both lines are CTC signalled for operation in either direction. The CP has scheduled a formal line-completion ceremony to take place in May 1989 as part of the 107th annual meeting of Canadian Pacific Ltd.

UNION PACIFIC Ten Wisconsin Central SD45s are being leased by the mighty Union Pacific (April '89 R&R, page 28). The units are former-N&W 1701, 1718, 1724, 1744, 1745 and 1746; former-SP 8939, 8993 and 9093, and BN 6548. All were overhauled and painted in WC livery before delivery to the UP in January.

DELTA SOUTHERN That new railroad with the handsome gray CF7 shown on page 2 of the February '89 issue began operation on January 16, 1989, from McGehee, Arkansas, to Tallulah, Louisiana. Current operations call for leaving McGehee on Monday and returning Friday. A second unit is kept at Talla Bena to work the port. The Delta Southern bought the entire 155-mile-long Lake Providence Branch from the Union Pacific (former Missouri Pacific) from McGehee to Ferriday, Louisiana, but will only operate the 90 miles north of Tallulah for now. The line was originally built by the Memphis, Helena & Louisiana Railway in 1903. It is also the route of the former MP *Delta Eagle*. However, for the past few years track speeds have been 10 m.p.h. or less. Conditions are poor, with both of the last two UP locals experiencing some form of derailments.

The line's traffic is mainly agricultural, but the port of Talla Bena also provides coal and fuel oils to move. The states of Arkansas and Louisiana are providing funding for track rehab. Also, the new Port of Yellow Bend on the Mississippi River will provide additional revenue—BARTON JENNINGS.

SO LONG, CAPE COD & HYANNIS Due to a "significant budget deficit" in Massachusetts, the state-subsidized Cape Cod & Hyannis Railroad passenger service has been forced to shut down. All of their equipment is for sale, and all operating employees were laid off effective March 1, 1989. The CC&H was started by Mark Snider in 1981. It operated daily passenger trains in season between greater Boston and Cap Cod over the Bay Colony Railroad and recently expanded its service to Buzzards Bay. The CC&H required a $4.1 million state subsidy to operate. It owned six GP9s (former-NH, GN, NP and SP), ten passenger cars (former-CN, CNJ and PRR), and leased at least one other GP9 and 23 passenger cars from MBTA.

The freight-operating Bay Colony is losing its passenger-hauling tenant but is otherwise unaffected. The future of Amtrak's state-subsidized summer-season *Cape Codder* is still in question.

The restoration of the 587.

Indy's Nickel Plate Mikado

by Jay Williams

"That's her! Whistle sounds like a Big Four Mike . . .".

Perhaps. Former Nickel Plate Road 2-8-2 587 was calling for Sumner Avenue in Indianapolis. The time: 9:30 in the evening of an autumn 1988 Saturday.

To speculate about whistle tones and their heritage is one of many pleasant by-products of hours spent laboring in a muggy hot machine shop for four years. Few tasks ultimately reward you with a rapid fire exhaust bouncing off the buildings of downtown Anderson on a clear 40° night with nine cars of excursionists.

Back in 1984 such a scene seemed remote indeed. As the former-Lake Erie & Western Mikado was eased out of Broad Ripple Park in Indianapolis that spring, none of us (CMO Cliff Hadlock, Mike Mettert, Harold Stark, Rick Strong, Ed Sargent, Charlie Lupinek, Gary Battinich, Andre DiCalonne, et al) could be fully aware of the secrets NKP 587 had in store for us. In spite of a ship-shape outward appearance, they were there: "pitted" steam delivery pipes and cylinders, a corroded tender coal deck and stoker trough . . . the list was long.

The 587 is an interesting engine. She is a USRA Light 2-8-2 built by Baldwin in 1918 (b/n 49683) for the government and assigned to the Lake Erie & Western as the 5541. The 15 H6a Mikes (5540-5554) were the biggest engines ever owned by the the LE&W, which ran from Sandusky, Ohio, to Peoria, Illinois. From 1900 to 1922 the LE&W was under the control of the New York Central, but it was merged into the Nickel Plate in 1924, and the 5541 was reclassed H6o and renumbered 587 in the spring of that year. Originally equipped with the standard 10,000 gallon/16-ton USRA tender, in the 1930s the 587 got a larger NKP "16RA" tender (16,500 gallons/19 tons) with a six-wheel truck under the coal bunker and a four-wheel truck under the cistern.

The 587 wrapped up her working life in the summer of 1955 with that 16RA tender. At that same time H6e Mikado 639 was in the shop with a bad stoker gearbox on her big "Berkshire" tender. Rather than fix the 639's stoker, they simply swapped tenders, putting 587's good one on the 639 and sending the 587 into retirement with 639's bad order tank. That "22RA" tender off the 639, incidentally, was a part of the Lima extra order for 25 delivered to NKP in 1934, and at 20 tons and 22,000 gallons holds two tons less coal than the standard 22-ton Berkshire tenders.

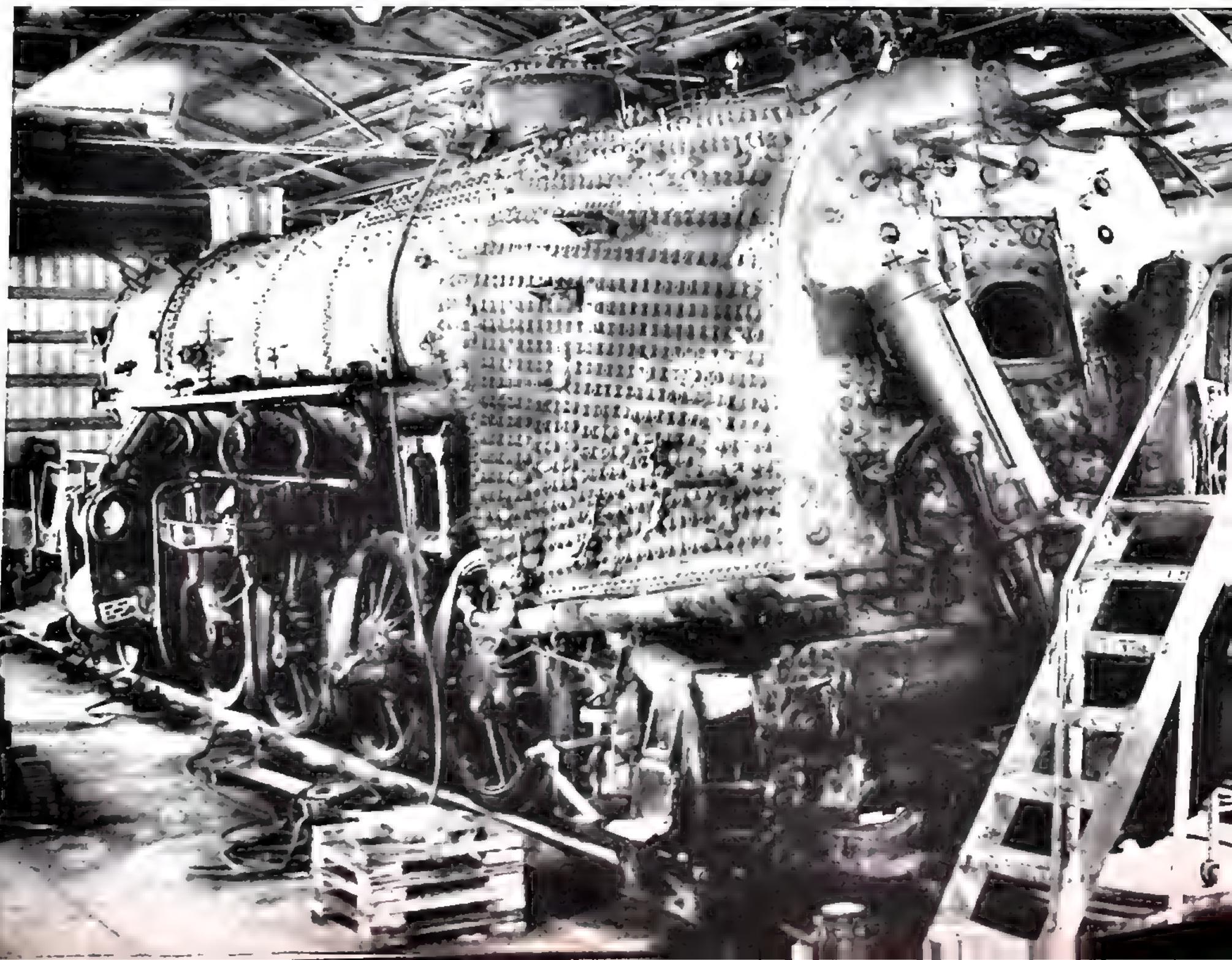
The 587 was donated by the railroad to the City of Indianapolis on September 7, 1955, and placed on display in Broad Ripple Park. The 639 steamed on for two more years, making her last run into Bellevue in August 1957. On September 3, 1959, the 639 was donated to the City of Bloomington, Illinois, and is displayed there to this day with 587's 16RA tender.

In today's environment of difficult water supply and no coaling towers is the Indianapolis crew happy to have that bigger tender instead of the "correct" 16RA?

"You'd better believe it!"

The "Friends of 587" crew began

TWO PHOTOS: JIM VAWTOR



CONRAIL'S "CABOOSE SHOP" in the Beech Grove complex was home for the 587 restoration. In December 1984 Mike Mettert, Pete Raebel and Paul Neal (l to r) were working on the flues. By January 1986 (left) boiler work was nearing completion.

stripping the 587 and separated the tank from the locomotive during the last week of April 1984. The work site was in a surplus Conrail building known as the Caboose Shop located adjacent to the Amtrak Beech Grove (Indiana) Maintenance Facility. The committee leased this structure knowing that a heating system had to be installed and that the shop needed to be winterized. Five months of restoration time was spent on this and other building maintenance.

As work progressed, volunteers appeared, such as the six steam fitters from Detroit Diesel Allison's Plant 5 who helped retube the boiler. There was also an occasional lawyer, railroaders, a dentist and an oil refinery owner. The volunteers each gravitated to a particular sub-project, such as cab relining: Sarge and Robby; cylinder boring and gauges: Harold Stark; electrical and millrighting: Mike Mettert; art work: Frank Vietor; rough and finish machine work: Cliff Hadlock; surface cleaning and prep and superheater rehab: yours truly. Over 18,000 man-hours were spent on 587's return to service.

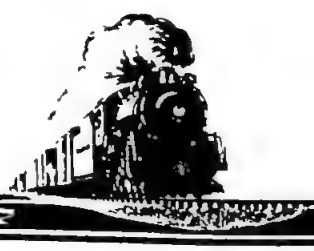
Many obstacles loomed to slow or threaten to stop work on the Baldwin. Little things like finding proper weld rod to fill the pits in the cylinders and steam pipes, the discovery of a ruined draft gear and coupler pocket on the crew car or a never-ending number of staybolt sleeves to replace. Tenacity and patience, use of the Chicago Serenity Prayer and generous support and cooperation on behalf of Indy's citizens and corporations pulled us past potential roadblocks. Fundraising projects grossed over $110,000 during the project; committee members took the time (six months) to put together a fundraising program and marketing concept, the "587 club." When work commenced on the 587, some $10,000 had already been raised.

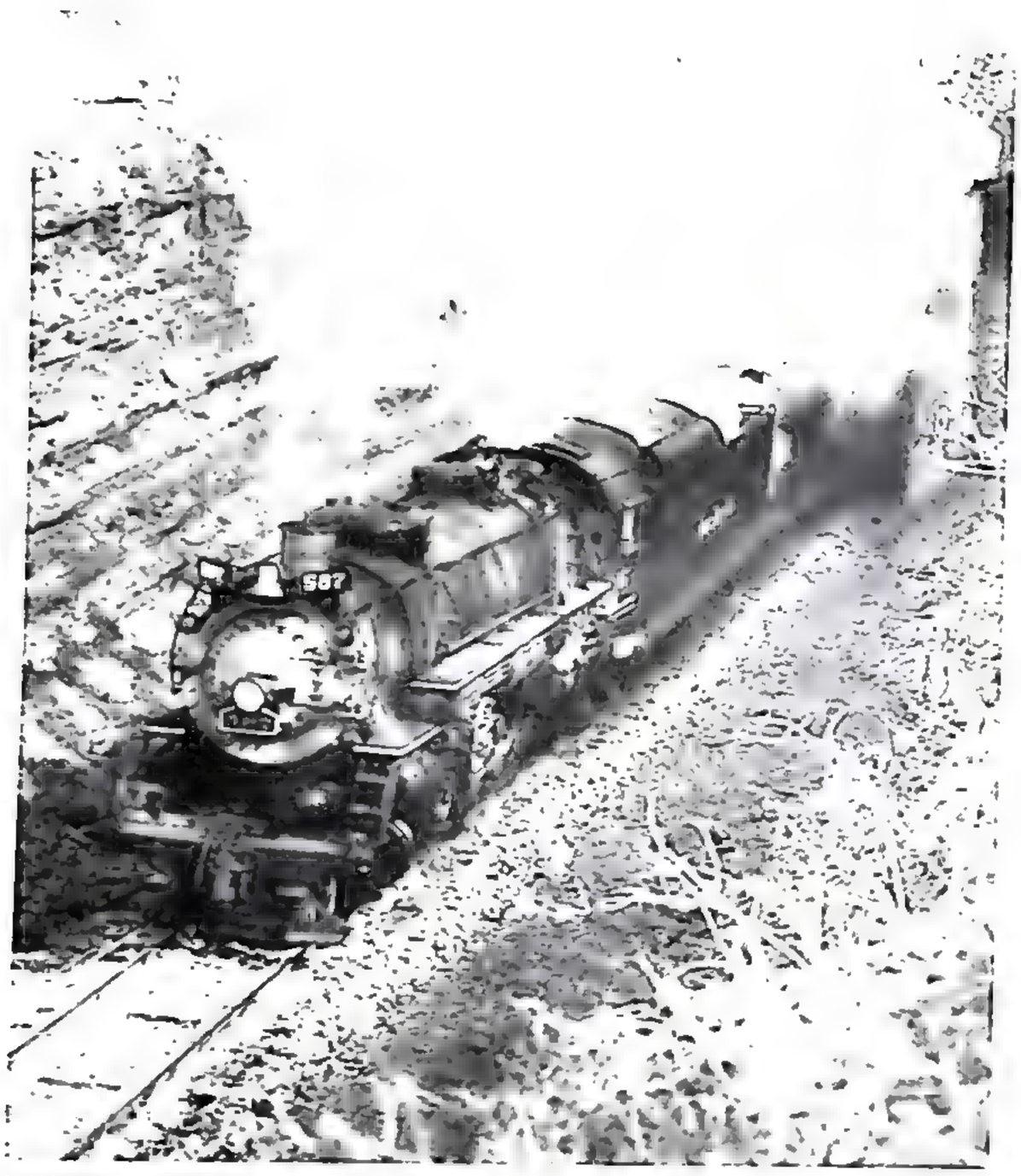
By February 1987, Cliff Hadlock and his team had completed needed replacements of staybolt caps and sleeves, Sarge and crew had reinstalled the cab shell on the backhead and FRA Inspector Pete Domeri gave volunteers the okay to reassemble 587 after a successful hydro. Over two years and $15,000 had been spent on 587's boiler, firebox and superheaters alone.

With the crew averaging seven workers, the locomotive was quickly reassembled. Owens-Corning "Kaylo" calcium-silicate bricks were used for lagging. Bob Elliot, Gary Battinich and Cliff Hadlock measured, cut and rolled 14-gauge sheet metal for a new jacket. Meanwhile, Harold Stark repaired, riveted and reassembled a new stoker trough and coal case floor in the tender. Mike Mettert rewired the tender, cab and locomotive; laid lag bricks and aided in cleaning and rehanging wedges, shoes and binders. Sarge and Robby cut and installed new wood lining in 587's cab. Charlie Lupinek and ASME code certified welder R. DeCalonne handled the myriad welding projects such as repairing pit damage in the cylinders, crossheads, steam pipes and staybolt sleeves.

Many volunteers came and went, but their time and talents were invaluable for cleaning, painting and "grunt" work. Anything on 587 which appeared worn and/or corroded was overhauled or replaced. Hadlock improved the lubrication system by installing oil cups on both left and right journals of the Cole trailing truck. All original oil lines were replaced, and new lubricators were installed above the cylinder valve chambers. The main axle Hennessys were reworked, and all journals were machined and polished.

By June 1988 all boiler jacketing was up; the crew had installed reconditioned valve spools, pistons, rings and packing; the sand dome and piping was hung, and the front end work was completed. A couple finish coats of P&L "Enflex" gleamed on the boiler jacket. All eight sets of shoes and wedges were





PHOTOGRAPHY JAY WILLIAMS

FRESH FROM OVERHAUL, the 587 made her first run on August 31, 1988, from Beech Grove (below) to the Indiana Rail Road's yard with a "mighty proud" Ed Sargent at the throttle. On September 10 she backed across the intersection of West and Raymond (right) en route to the Indiana R.R. again. On October 29 she rolled across Tulip Creek Viaduct (above) with a football special and on the 31st was seen exiting Unionville Tunnel (left) en route to Bloomington on the Indiana R.R.

on and the binders rehung. Outside, the ex-Pennsy crew car had received tight-lock couplers, truck work, roof work, new flooring and siding where needed and reconditioned window frames and safety glass. The car's exterior had been prepped and primed.

However, two unexpected factors entered the situation: the '88 drought and heat wave and a notice from Amtrak of lease termination effective September 1, 1988. Amtrak now owned the 587 property and work site; its stores department was being forced to seek new floor space because of the expanding diesel shop's needs in the old erecting machine shop. Volunteers were forced to work between 11:00 p.m. and dawn or not work at all, to avoid the intense heat and humidity under the metal building during the day.

Undaunted, Hadlock, Mettert, Stark and a few others continued assembling the 587 in "cool" 85° nocturnal weather. At least two nights a week, Rick Strong, a Conrail pipefitter, worked on 587's piping after marking off at Avon. Elliot and Battinich came over after their Second Trick jobs. The final week evolved into 24-hour days as the crew scrambled to hang rods; install firebrick; couple the now-loaded tender to the locomotive; paint, clean and secure the crew car; test air lines; stop a leak here, tighten a union there . . .

About 7:30 on the morning of August 29, 1988, I drove to the site to check what needed to be done. Approaching the Caboose Shop, I spotted clouds of smoke wafting over the far end of the building. Holy Smoke! Hadlock's firing her up! Sure enough, there she was, paint glistening under the late summer sun, smoke curling from her stack, rods down and polished.

That afternoon, the crew used the Conrail spur for 587's break-in stretch. We all took turns riding the cab and firing while Hadlock or Sargent ran the Government engine back and forth. Lots of Amtrak men received a primer lesson in why all those shops were there in the first place. FRA Inspector Domeri, grinning, took more pictures than any of us.

The Friends of 587 had themselves an FRA-inspected operational locomotive.

August 31st was brilliantly clear and sunny. The day before, the engine crew had attended to a few adjustments, continued cleaning and loading the crew car and made ready for visits from the media. According to a Beech Grove employee, we "kinda started it up and drove it outta there. There weren't no problems."

Indeed.

The 587 ran to the Indiana State House for display on September 3 and later that day made a 60-mile round trip with the crew car to Morgantown on the Indiana Rail Road. On September 10 she made her official break-in run with 20 loaded hoppers to the Indiana Power & Light Homer Stout facility in Indianapolis on the INRD. The following weekend the 587 made her first public passenger runs with two 160-mile round trips to Logansport over Conrail's ex-PRR Frankfort Secondary sponsored jointly by the Indiana Transportation Museum and the Friends of 587.

The Mike spent the winter of 1988-89 in secure indoor storage in Indianapolis. Her first scheduled outing for 1989 is a pair of trips to Bloomington on the Indiana Rail Road on April 29-30.

Canadian

The story of CPR's International of Maine Division: Part One.

by Bruce Owen Nett

PHOTOGRAPHY JIM SHAUGHNESSY EXCEPT AS NOTED

Pacific's Maine Line

It happened in Craigellachie, British Columbia, on a winter's day in 1885: the driving of the final spike on Canada's first transcontinental railroad, the Canadian Pacific, connecting eastern Canada with British Columbia and the Pacific. It was touted as being the one step that united all of Canada.

But was it?

Not quite, for the Canadian Pacific still had a way to go before it could truly be a transcontinental railroad even though it had gobbled up several short lines, pushing its tracks into Toronto and Montreal. Upon reaching Montreal, CPR could claim it now had a connection between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, by means of the St. Lawrence River. But there was a problem. Although the CPR would, shortly, become famous for its connecting fleet of ships that sailed outward from Montreal to many parts of the Atlantic, there were many months of the year when ice caused the mighty river to be shut down to ship traffic. If CPR was to be a transcontinental railroad serving both coasts, then it had to do so on a year-around basis.

Canadian Pacific officials soon had their eyes on the port of Saint John, New Brunswick, and its all-weather harbor. There were several short line railroads running eastward from Montreal in the general direction of Saint John, but they were not necessarily connected. The CPR began buying existing railroads and building the missing sections.

The present CPR route between Montreal and Sherbrooke, Quebec, was in place in 1887 as the result of the purchase of two existing railroads and the relocating of some trackage. The new route actually continued on a few miles to Lennoxville, a suburb of Sherbrooke. The next section eastward acquired by CPR was a line built by the International Railway Company between Lennoxville and Megantic, Que., completed in 1879. The name of the company clearly indicates that the management had a trans-border route into Maine in mind, for in 1883 an extension was constructed between Megantic and Boundary, the actual mountain-top border between Quebec and Maine. Although the line was completed in 1885, it was not put into operation at that time.

An American subsidiary of the International Railway, the International Railway of Maine, completed an onward section of the route between Boundary and Holeb, Maine, in 1886, but, again, it was not operated immediately. Early the next year, however, the same company, now controlled by CPR, began construction of the last link required to connect Montreal and Saint John. This was the 129-mile stretch between Holeb and Mattawamkeag, Maine. With certain exceptions, the section was completed by December 1888. One of the hold-ups was the need to build two major trestles, one at Wilson Stream near Greenville and the other at Ship Stream at Onawa. Both structures, however, were in place by the end of December of that year.

Construction of the Maine trackage was actually performed on several widely-separated fronts. Arrangements were made to ship five locomotives and crews to Maine points by means of connecting railroads with the Bangor & Piscataquis (later to become the Bangor & Aroostook) delivering them to Greenville and Brownville Junction on the existing B&P lines. Elmer Ames was the engineman on the first Canadian Pacific locomotives to arrive in Brownville Junction.

Train service actually started even before the line was completed. A mixed train went into operation between Megantic and Greenville Junction in mid-September 1888. The last section to be completed was a small gap at Packard Brook, about twelve miles east of Brownville Junction. With no fanfare, the last rail was laid at Packard Brook early in the morning of December 10th, and the Short Line was completed (March '89 MARKERS). The official opening of the line took place on June 2, 1889.

While the Canadian Pacific had purchased the smaller railroads in Quebec during its eastward expansion, the entire route was not a completely-CPR property upon its opening—and would not be for 86 more years! The line between Mattawamkeag and the international boundary at Vanceboro, Maine, had been built by the European & North American Railway of Maine, which had been leased to the Maine Central in 1882 and sold outright in 1955. This section was purchased by the Canadian Pacific in 1974.

The line from Vanceboro to Saint John was operated by several owners over the years. Originally opened in 1869 as an extension of the E&NA of New Brunswick, the line was jointly operated with the Maine company of the same name. When problems arose due to non-payment of bond interest between 1872 and 1875, the Canadian section became the Saint John & Maine Railway Company in 1883 and then the CPR in 1890.

With the completion of the Short Line, the Canadian Pacific had what it wanted: an all-weather gateway to the Atlantic Ocean. Leasing of the E&NA of New Brunswick gave CPR, starting in 1890, a leading position in western New Brunswick railroading. McAdam became a very busy junction point just over the Maine border with trains going seemingly in all directions. A branch turned north from McAdam to serve the Saint John Valley region of western New Brunswick, and to the south lines ran to St. Stephen and the plush watering hole at St. Andrews.

In a recent development, paper traffic is now received from Guilford's Springfield Terminal (Maine Central) from a large paper mill in Woodland, Maine, just across the Canadian border. The closing of the MEC Calais branch to Bangor isolated the Woodland mill, and outbound paper traffic is now routed via CPR to McAdam and back into Maine to the ST at Mattawamkeag for forwarding to other Guilford connections or CPR destinations. (Incidentally, while it is proper to abbreviate the "Saint" in St. Stephen or St. Andrews, the folks in Saint John are adamant about fully spelling out their name to avoid confusion with St. John's, Newfoundland.)

From the start, CPR passenger trains went beyond Saint John to Halifax over the tracks of the Intercolonial Railway. A recently-discovered timetable from 1893 shows trains operating under the

APRIL 8, 1955, finds the Canadian Pacific's Megantic-bound "Scoot" mixed train departing Brownville West behind G2d 4-6-2 2584 while 4-6-0 1075 works the yard.

BRUCE GREENNETT

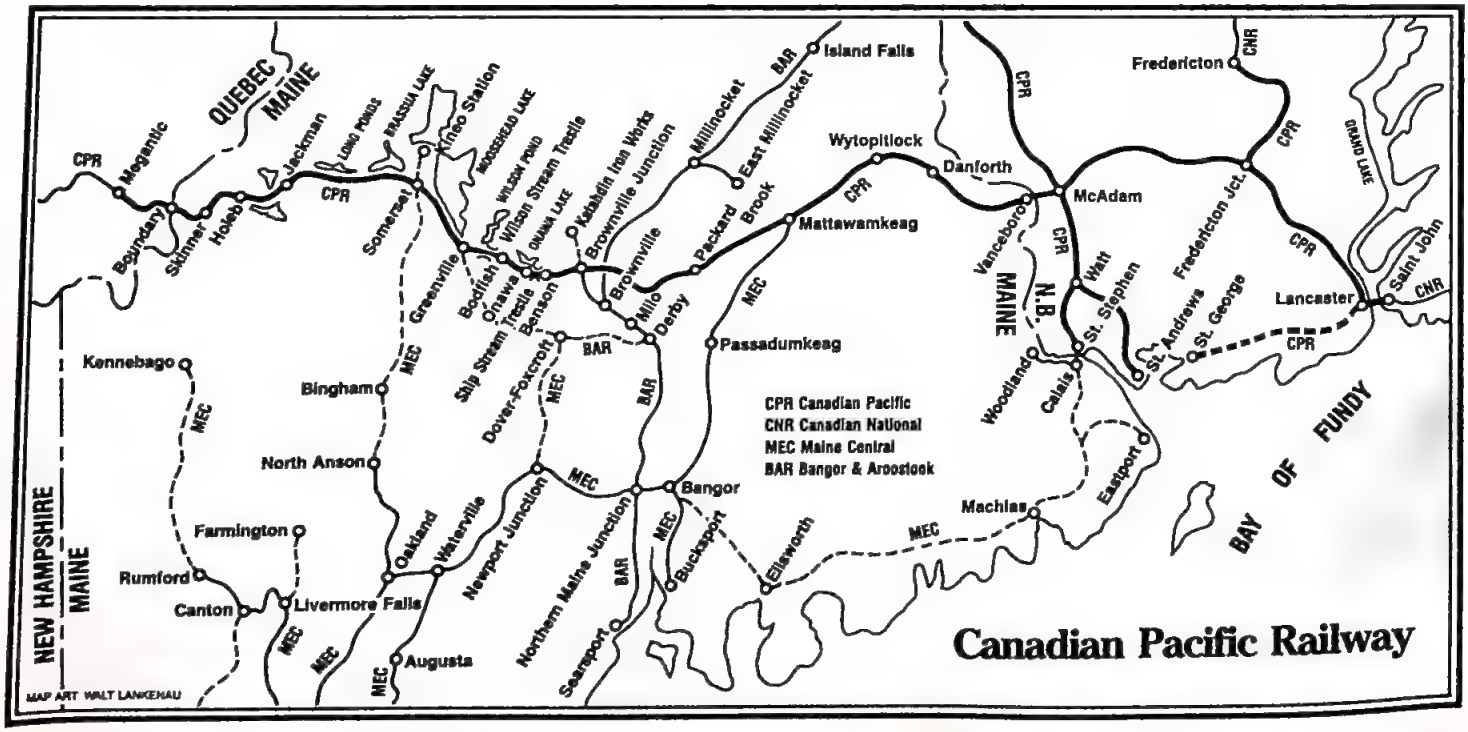
CLASS G2d PACIFIC 2583 rolls the eastbound "Scoot" mixed into the depot at Onawa, Maine, in 1951. This train was a lifeline into the rugged, remote region.

names *Eastern Express* and *Western Express* between Montreal and Halifax. In 1897, however, the Canadian Minister of Railways terminated the run-through, as he was reportedly unhappy to have the privately-owned Canadian Pacific taking traffic away from the government-owned Intercolonial (which since 1918 has been part of the Canadian National). The same timetable also shows the *Yankee* running in both directions between Halifax and Boston over tracks of the Intercolonial, Canadian Pacific, Maine Central and Boston & Maine. This train later became the *Gull* and operated until the middle of this century.

Now, 100 years since the last rail at Packard Brook, CPR's Short Line is still in place and is still the railroad's only connection between Montreal and the Atlantic. Canadian Pacific's association with the state of Maine, however, predates the laying of the first Stateside rails. In March 1881, the fledgling CPR hired a young Englishman, 30-year-old Kennet W. Blackwell, as its first headquarters-based mechanical superintendent, and before the year was out the company had placed its first order for new locomotives: six passenger 4-4-0s from the Portland Company in Portland, Maine. Prior commitments prevented immediate delivery, and Blackwell had to shop around for some used equipment. The new Portland locomotives arrived on CPR property in August 1881. Though numbered from 1 through 6, they were the 39th through 44th engines bearing the Canadian Pacific name.

Developing the Maine line

The entry of CPR into Maine was well received and immediately opened up a vast region of the dense woods to the lumber industry. Very quickly lumbermen took advantage of the new railroad into the virgin forest areas previously unavailable to them. The CPR grabbed at the new business potential by putting in stations and sidings to serve the woods industry. Soon small communities sprouted up around stations and water towers at Holeb, Skinner and Lowelltown, to name just a few. With the exception of railway station and track crews, these communities were made up exclusively of people and services di-



CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY

COLLECTION OF JAMES CRANDELL

THE GRADE up to Boundary is quite evident in the angle of the level platform at Lowelltown, circa 1900; those are the "points" of a stub switch in the foreground. Engine 360 was used on the first through train from Megantic to Saint John.

rectly related to the woods industry.

The CPR was the exclusive means of transportation into the region; there were no roads anywhere to be seen. Even today there is only an 18-mile dirt road extending in as far as Holeb.

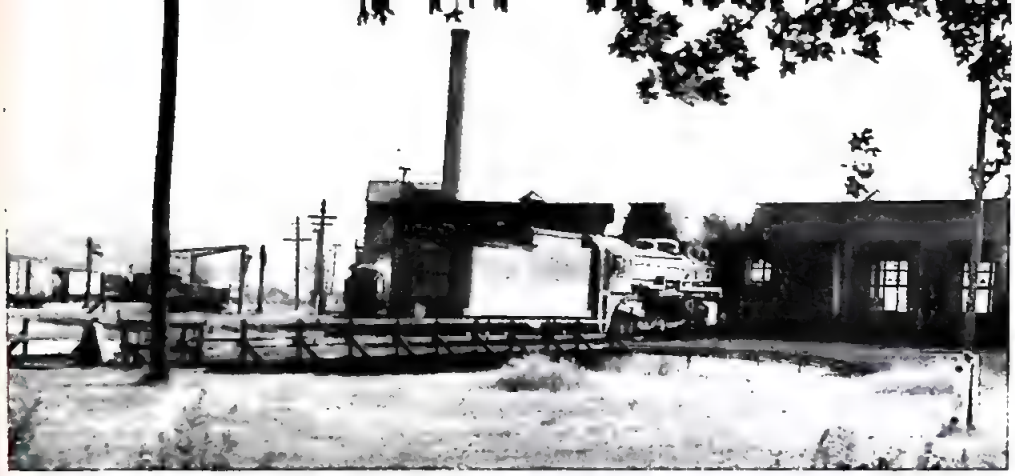
Canadian Pacific trains took all of the cut lumber out of the region and brought in everything and everybody involved. One heavy inbound commodity on almost every train was hay for the dining pleasure of the horses which were the only other form of ground transport available.

At Greenville a connection was made for freight and passenger interchange with the Bangor & Piscataquis (Bangor & Aroostook) which had reached the Moosehead Lake area earlier in the eighties with its line up from Derby through Dover-Foxcroft (this line was abandoned in the early 1960s). A 1907 BAR timetable shows connections with CPR to Sherbrooke and Montreal and to Quebec City via the Quebec Central. In addition to being a very popular tourist destination, the Greenville area played an important part in the woods industry with large lumber mills which counted on the two railroads for both inbound and outbound shipments.

Brownville Junction was to be the key station on CPR's Short Line, and it still is. When the railroad first entered the community it was just a small wilderness area known locally as Henderson, named after a surveyor sent in to lay out the streets and buildings, many of which sprang up overnight.

Canadian Pacific was not the first railroad to make an appearance in Henderson. The Bangor & Katahdin Iron Works Railroad had previously opened a spur line from a connection with the Bangor & Piscataquis at Milo to the site of an iron works eight miles north of Henderson. Both of these railroads eventually became part of the BAR. Over the years there has been a continual interchange of traffic at Brownville Junction between the BAR and CPR, and this continues today. An average of 35 cars of paper and wood products are brought into the Brownville Junction yard each night by the BAR. Many of these cars are destined to re-enter the United States in the Midwest.

Brownville Junction has always been the hub of the CPR in Maine. Until 1957 the line between Megantic and eastern Maine was the Brownville Division, with the Moosehead Subdivision between Megantic and Brownville and the Mattawamkeag Sub from Brownville east. As a division point, Brown-



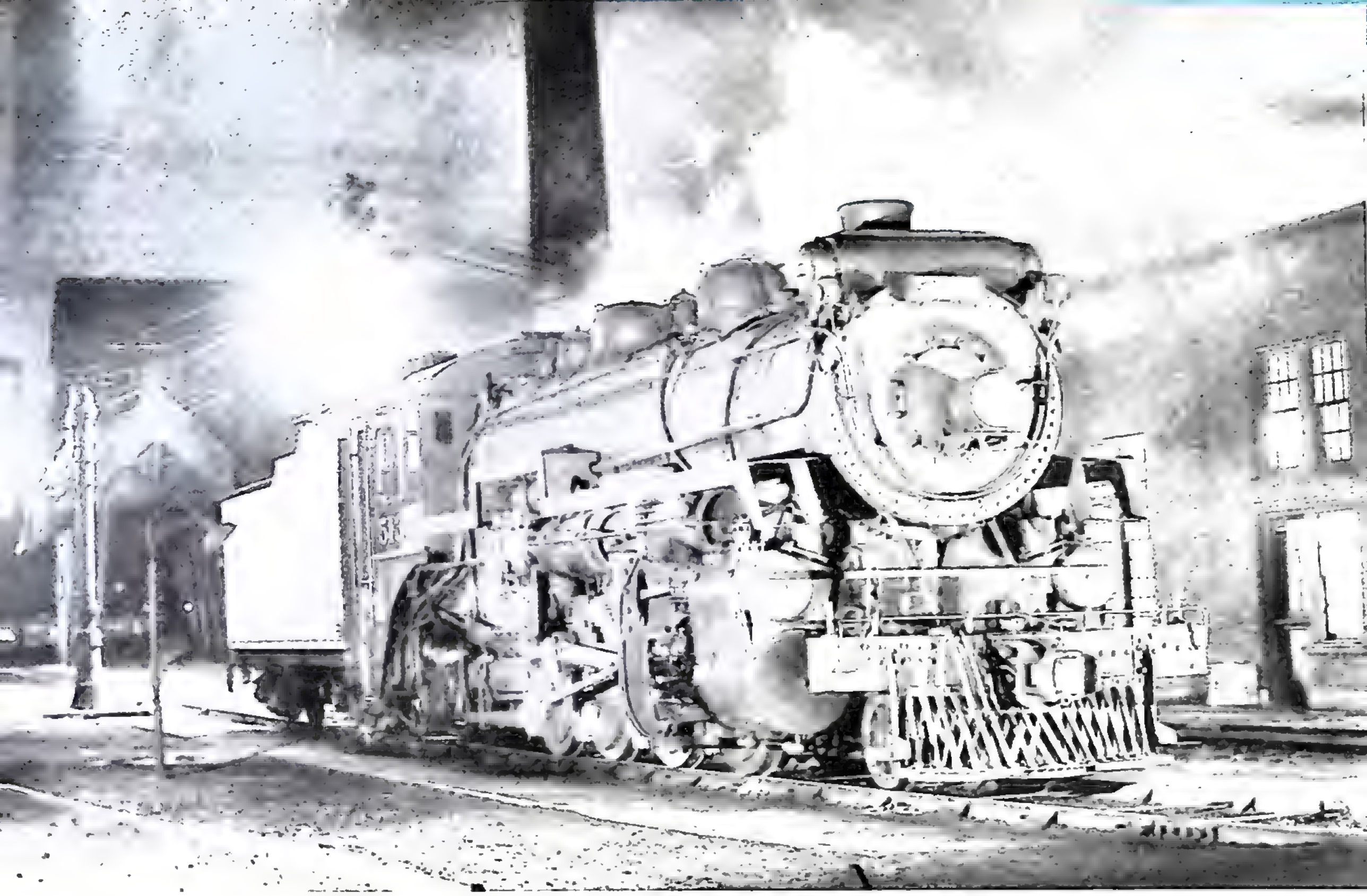
BROWNVILLE JUNCTION has always been the heart of the CPR in Maine. The big roundhouse is shown here on September 7, 1955. P1e Mikado 5137 (right) was simmering in the night of April 8, 1955. The 5137 was doubleheaded with P1d 5118 (below) crossing the bridge at Brownville East with a train for McAdam on April 10, 1955.

ville became a busy place. Shop buildings and a 17-stall roundhouse were in use along with numerous yard tracks. In the early days, the Bangor & Aroostook tracks crossed the CPR main just west of the present station and continued north to the Katahdin Iron Works. The present BAR line is the butt end of a wye with the east leg coming into the Brownville Junction yard and the west leg connecting with the CPR main line.

Dispatchers were on duty at Brownville Junction around the clock handling all traffic between Saint John and Megantic. By the time of the purchase of the Maine Central route between Mattawamkeag and Vanceboro in 1974, all CPR traffic was under control of dispatchers in Saint John, the Brownville Division having become the Saint John Division in 1957.

As is the case today, crews based at Brownville (there were upwards of 300 of them during the peak traffic period of World War II), ran both eastward and westward. While motive power used today operates straight through between Montreal and Saint John (with units occasionally being cut off at Brownville or McAdam), in the steam days things were quite different, as Brownville Junction was a change-of-tonnage point. Because of grades, trains on the Moosehead Sub (west) were shorter than those on the Mattawamkeag Sub (east). Typical freight engines used on the Moosehead Sub from the mid-1940s through the late 1950s were Class P1 (5100-5200 series) Light Mikados and Class P2 (5300-5400 series) Heavy Mikes. Freights between Brownville and McAdam usually got doubleheaded G2 Light Pacifics (2500-2600 series). The G2s were also used on mixeds, while Class G3 Heavy Pacifics (2300-2400 series) handled the passenger assignments over the entire line.

There was usually a hill engine (helper) operating out of Megantic to assist eastbound trains up to Boundary. Class P1 Light Mike 5190 was one of the last to hold down this job. Sometimes it would continue on to a wye at Holeb if there was a westbound that needed a push.



The railroad through the woods

There is a substantial difference from one end of CPR's Short Line to the other end. The eastern portion starting from Saint John is generally an easy go. The single track meanders its way through woodland, countryside farms and small villages as far as the Maine border at Vanceboro. For engine crews it's pretty easy running with the normal gentle curves and not too many speed restrictions. Once across the border, track conditions remain the same as far as Brownville Junction. There are occasional villages to pass through (Danforth, Wytopitlock and Mattawamkeag to name a few), but there are probably more moose and deer residing near the track than there are people.

While the grade from Saint John to Brownville is almost non-existant, rising from sea level to a mere 400 feet along the 190-mile stretch, it's a different story westward. It becomes a railroad of sharp curves, steep climbs and slower running. It also enters an area of spectacular beauty, certainly the best along the entire CPR route east of the Canadian Rockies (all right, I know that the north shore of Lake Superior is pretty nice, also).

The climb out of Brownville begins even before the west siding switch comes into view and continues for some nine miles to a siding at Benson. From Brownville to Greenville, 33 miles, there are very few spots where one can see more than 20 feet each side of the track in this densely wooded region. There is one very special place, however, where conditions change for the better. At Milepost 17.1, one comes upon a scene hard to beat. At this point a westbound train comes around a sharp left-hand turn and passes over the Ship Stream Trestle. This structure stretches for 1200 feet over the Ship Pond Stream, an outlet for Onawa Lake. With a height of 130 feet, the trestle offers a unique vantage point for one of the prettiest spots along the entire route. To the train's right, Onawa Lake stretches for several miles to the west with a range of mountains directly across from the bridge. But dead ahead along the tracks can be seen Boarstone Mountain, with its sharply pointed peak.

It's too bad that train crews are, for the most part, the only ones with the opportunity of seeing this scene other than summer hikers or those who have camps on Onawa Lake. In recent years there have been few daytime freight moves over the west end of the Short Line, but with the creation of the Canadian Atlantic in 1988, there is now an early morning westbound and mid-morning eastbound over the Onawa trestle. Though you can't normally photograph a passenger train on the bridge, a unique opportunity comes to those who ride the dome of VIA Rail's *Atlantic* under a full moon in the middle of winter, as the opposing trains pass Onawa after midnight.

The present bridge is the second in this same location, the current concrete and steel structure having been built in

SHIP STREAM TRESTLE along Onawa Lake is a favorite photo spot with Boarstone Mountain in the distance. Pacific 2584 had the "Scoot" eastbound on April 9, 1955.

1931. The Wilson Stream trestle was also replaced at the same time, making possible the use of heavier locomotives on the line. The economic conditions of that time made it possible for CPR to build both replacement bridges for under a million dollars.

Starting at Bodfish, four miles west of Onawa at the base of Boarstone Mountain, the track begins a twelve-mile journey through the most remote region on the CPR route through Maine. Just west of the old depot, which is still standing, the track begins a "cut in the side of a cliff" alignment that is quickly followed by the first of a series of massive rock ledges including some very sharp curves. The tight curves and potential for rock slides require a 20 m.p.h. speed limit. In fact, in the entire stretch between Brownville Junction and Megantic there are very few places where speed restrictions are not called for.

The twelve miles between Bodfish and Greenville is remote to say the least. There is nothing to see except wilderness vistas of streams, woods, bogs and moose with an extra good measure of woods thrown in. There is also the other spectacular trestle at Wilson Stream. It is not as well known as the Onawa bridge as it is virtually inaccessible even by hikers or campers. By the time the tracks reach Greenville they will have climbed some 700 feet since leaving Brownville Junction and will have twisted their way through 34 miles of Maine wilderness, a straight line distance of 28 miles.

Westward from Greenville the CPR takes on a nautical flavor as it follows the west shore of Moosehead Lake (40 miles long and Maine's largest). At Somerset there used to be a connection with the Maine Central's branch from Oakland up to Kineo Station on Moosehead Lake; the MEC line was pulled back to Bingham in the 1930s and today exists as only a stub to North Anson. Swinging westward at Somerset, the CPR hugs the shores of Brassua Lake and Long Pond. By the time the tracks reach Jackman, 40 miles from Greenville, they have climbed another 200 feet.

The line continues to climb west of Jackman (elevation 1200 feet), but the grade really takes off some 20 miles further at the site of the former station at Skinner (elevation 1450 feet). From here it is a seven mile struggle to the siding at Boundary, the mountain-top international border between Maine and Quebec, 51 miles west of Jackman and 1850 feet in elevation.

Today's diesels have little trouble with the climb, although there is just so much tonnage that can be hauled even with four or five units. But with steam it was a different story. Engineer C.W. "Sonny" Durant is today Number 2 on the Brownville engineman's roster and operates VIA's *Atlantic* between Brownville and Megantic every other night. In the waning days of steam he was a fireman on Mikados over the same route.

"Some days we'd really be hard put to keep going, even with a hill engine waiting for us at Holeb. Sometimes you would hear the engine come out with a large chug . . . and you'd just sit and wait hoping to hear another chug come along. Sometimes you'd almost have time to read the paper between chugs."

You can easily get the impression that CPR considers the Maine Short Line to be its most rugged railroading east of the Rockies. Ronald Ritchie puts it even more strongly. Recently retired as the assistant to the president of CP Rail with additional duties as president of the International Railway of Maine, Ritchie pointedly states that the route through Maine certainly is the most rugged anywhere on the entire CP system from an operational perspective.

"In the Rockies the mountains are higher and our tracks have longer climbs. The mountain ranges are longer and the valleys are deeper. But you must remember that many of our climbs out there are made in wide, longer valleys, and our trains have long but steady climbing. But in Maine we have a track plan of one sharp curve after another climbing all the time. The pull from Skinner to Boundary is seven miles long going up about 400 feet with continuous curves. The route between Brownville Junction and Boundary is 101 miles with a climb of 1440 feet. There are only two places along the entire route where there is a section of straight track running up to a mile in length (Moosehead siding west of Greenville and the section between Kyleton siding and Greenville)."

Next month

In the June issue we will continue our coverage of CPR in Maine with a look at passenger service, the "Scoot" mixed and the arrival of diesels.

Victorville's Cement Hauler

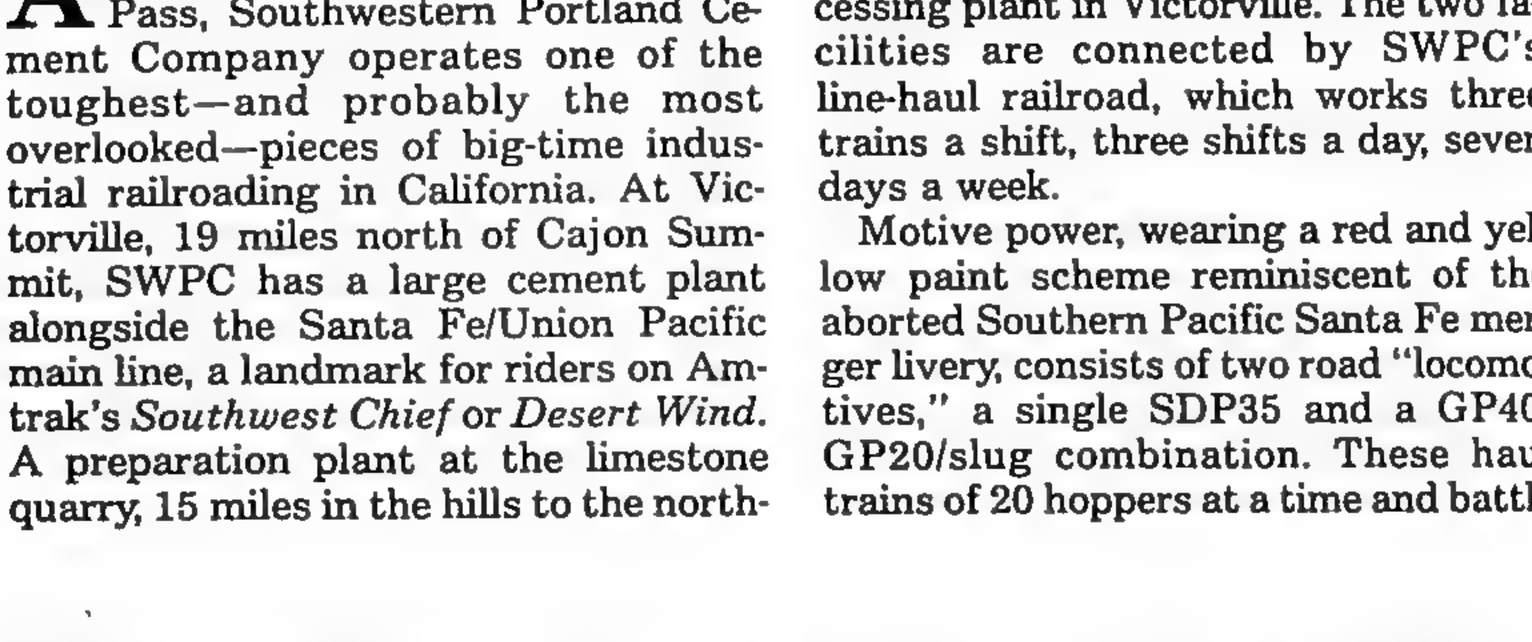
by David C. Lustig

PHOTOGRAPHY MIKE DEL VECCHIO EXCEPT AS NOTED

Almost within earshot of Cajon Pass, Southwestern Portland Cement Company operates one of the toughest—and probably the most overlooked—pieces of big-time industrial railroading in California. At Victorville, 19 miles north of Cajon Summit, SWPC has a large cement plant alongside the Santa Fe/Union Pacific main line, a landmark for riders on Amtrak's *Southwest Chief* or *Desert Wind*. A preparation plant at the limestone quarry, 15 miles in the hills to the northeast, supplies raw material to the processing plant in Victorville. The two facilities are connected by SWPC's line-haul railroad, which works three trains a shift, three shifts a day, seven days a week.

Motive power, wearing a red and yellow paint scheme reminiscent of the aborted Southern Pacific Santa Fe merger livery, consists of two road "locomotives," a single SDP35 and a GP40-GP20/slug combination. These haul trains of 20 hoppers at a time and battle 3.85% grades through stark desert scenery between the quarry and Victorville. As an added bonus, a pristine GE 65-ton centercab switcher will occasionally venture out from the Victorville plant long enough for a quick photo.

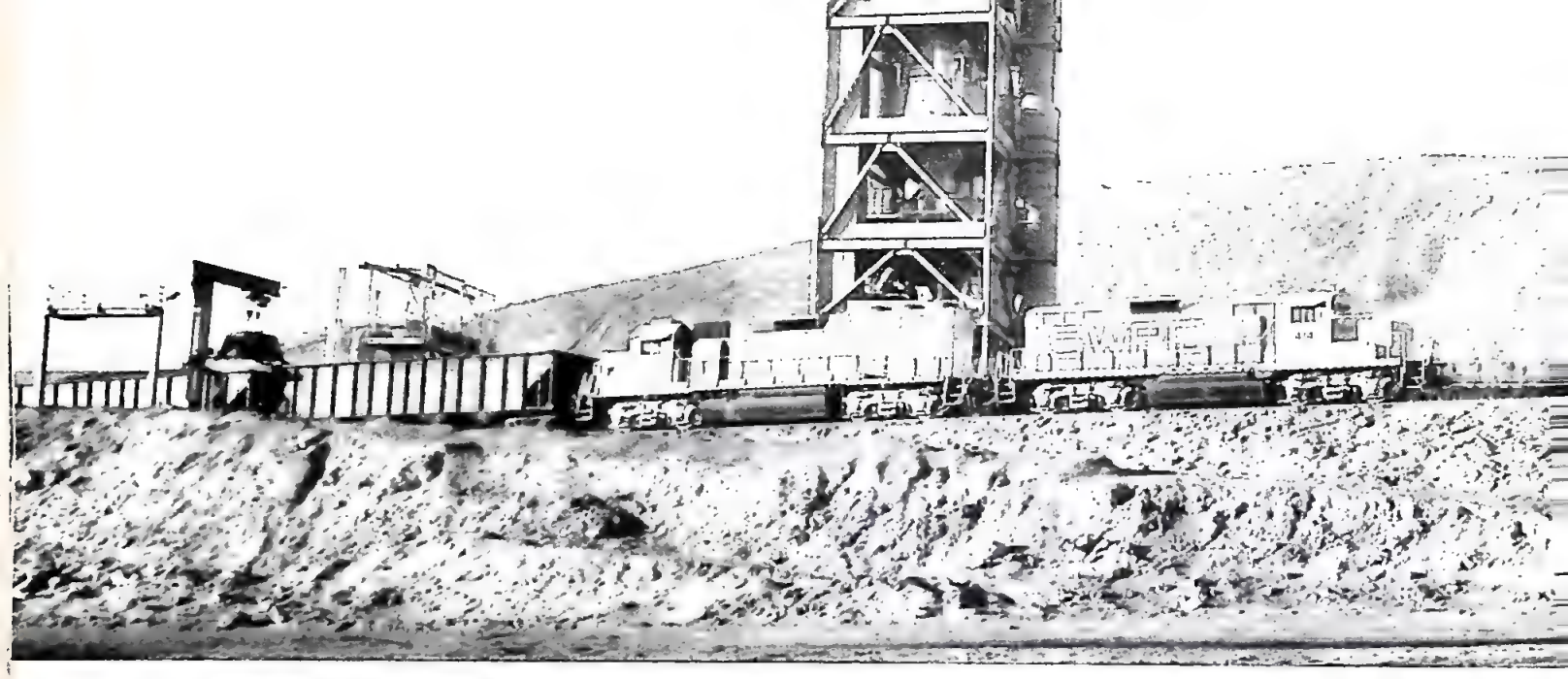
SOUTHWESTERN PORTLAND CEMENT'S River Plant at Victorville is a landmark alongside the AT&SF/UP main line; the UP Dash 8s are westbound. Former Seaboard SDP35 1111, now SWPC 411 **(above)**, was at the cement plant on November 18, 1988.



What SWPC hauls

The reason for the SWPC railroad's existence is to haul a product called "clinker" from the quarry plant to the processing plant. Clinker is mostly limestone, the principle ingredient in cement, combined with a pinch of silica, a dash of iron, a bar or two of aluminum and a few other ingredients (all brought to the quarry facility by truck) which are then blended together and burned in a kiln at the quarry plant. Loaded into hoppers, this clinker is hauled to Victorville to be ground down into powdered cement. Only then is it ready for shipping, with a percentage going out by rail on the Union Pacific and Santa Fe while the majority is handled by bulk truck transport.

Two 84-car unit coal trains a month are delivered by the Union Pacific to SWPC. Originating in Utah, the coal stokes the fires of the quarry clinker kiln and provides the railroad with the one break in an otherwise never-ending operation. As soon as the coal train arrives, regular clinker runs are sus-



A COAL TRAIN was being unloaded at the quarry plant on November 18, 1988. SWPC GP40 412 supplies power to GP20 slug 414, which has a complete cab and carbody.

pended until the coal, in dozen-car cuts, is hauled to the quarry where it is dumped into a gigantic storage pit.

A typical day

A normal SWPC clinker run begins when the engineer releases the brakes on the road power at the River Plant in Victorville and couples up to a string of empty hoppers. The company alternates daily using the SDP35 and the GP40-GP20/slug set. If the SDP35 is on the train, it will be working its big, flat-ended long hood forward, making it look like one of those Jersey Central GP40Ps on N.J. Transit. In the case of the slug set, the GP20 slug will be leading northward.

Crossing over the normally-dry Mojave River behind the facility, the engineer will gun his charge almost due north across the desert, as the first and stiffest grade, a half mile of uphill 3.85% begins almost immediately and continues to Milepost 1. The rest of the trip will be a continuous series of ascents ranging from .5% to 3.8% just before the reaching quarry.

A few miles into the run, the tracks begin arcing eastward while continuing to climb. Crossing Interstate 15, just over a third of the way to the quarry, the tracks soon emerge alongside the appropriately-named Quarry Road, the place to begin to chase and pace the trains. This private paved company road is right next to the tracks, but you'll have to be extremely careful and alert as this is the primary road for 50-ton haulage trucks. You can get a few shots here, but continue up Quarry Road and get ahead of the train if you can; nicer shots can be had farther up.

About five miles from the quarry the road will fork; stay to the right and follow the tracks. The desert is changing at this point from flat to hilly, and if the sun is at the right angle the photos can be dramatic, especially in the low light of late afternoon. The last few miles of the line are wonderfully scenic and rugged as the train works its way up to the quarry. The loading site is a rather interesting collection of silos and conveyors that could almost pass for a NASA rocket launching site.

Upon arrival, the engine runs around the cars and then backs them up the loading track. Beneath the loader, at the rate of one about every five minutes, the cars are mechanically filled to almost the top with clinker before the engineer gets the high sign on the radio to pull ahead one carlength. Once clear of the loader, the hopper gets a topping off by the Cat.

About two hours after reaching the quarry, the 20 open hoppers are filled and ready to start their downward trip back to the River Plant, the SDP35 now facing the "right" way or the GP40 in the lead. Held to a maximum of 40 m.p.h. and with dynamic brakes whining, the return trip is fast (one reason the company doesn't worry about an infrequent rain storm hitting the clinker in the open cars is that only the very top will get wet and even then it won't be exposed to moisture long enough to do any harm).

With dynamics staying on until within sight of the Victorville facility, the train will then quickly cross back over the Mojave River and, like an animal back in its den, be protected from the world by trees and a fence. Once cut off from the road power, the cars become the property of the switcher crew standing by in GE 65-tonner 404 to start the dumping process. In a short while, the routine starts all over again.

A word of caution, at this point. The last half mile of Quarry Road is inside SWPC property. Don't go in. The operation is interesting but not particularly impressive, and company guards routinely patrol, as they do the railroad maintainer road. It would be wise to stop at the River Plant to ask permission to photograph on the maintainer road, as you will be stopped and questioned. We were repeatedly even though we had obtained permission.

The early years

The current day SWPC operation is the last—and biggest—of the short line and industrial railroads that once crisscrossed the Victor Valley in the search for gold, silver and belatedly, cement. Beginning in the mid-1910s with the construction of a cement manufacturing plant just north of town (Victorville has since spread out and surrounded the once-rural area), the original railroad, chartered as a common carrier and known as the Mojave Northern, operated about eight or nine miles of track from various limestone quarries back to the plant, even providing passenger service at one time.

According to David Myrick's excellent two-volume *Railroads of Nevada and Eastern California*, business boomed for the MN, a small fleet of saddletankers (three 0-6-0Ts and a 2-4-2T) being kept very busy. Into the 1920s and early '30s, nearby Los Angeles, the expanding highway system and the Owens Valley aqueduct all

needed large quantities of cement, and SWPC kept on building larger facilities to produce it. It was about this time that the Mojave Northern name and the line's common carrier status disappeared, with the railroad reverting to a private operation. By 1939 another mile or so of track had been constructed.

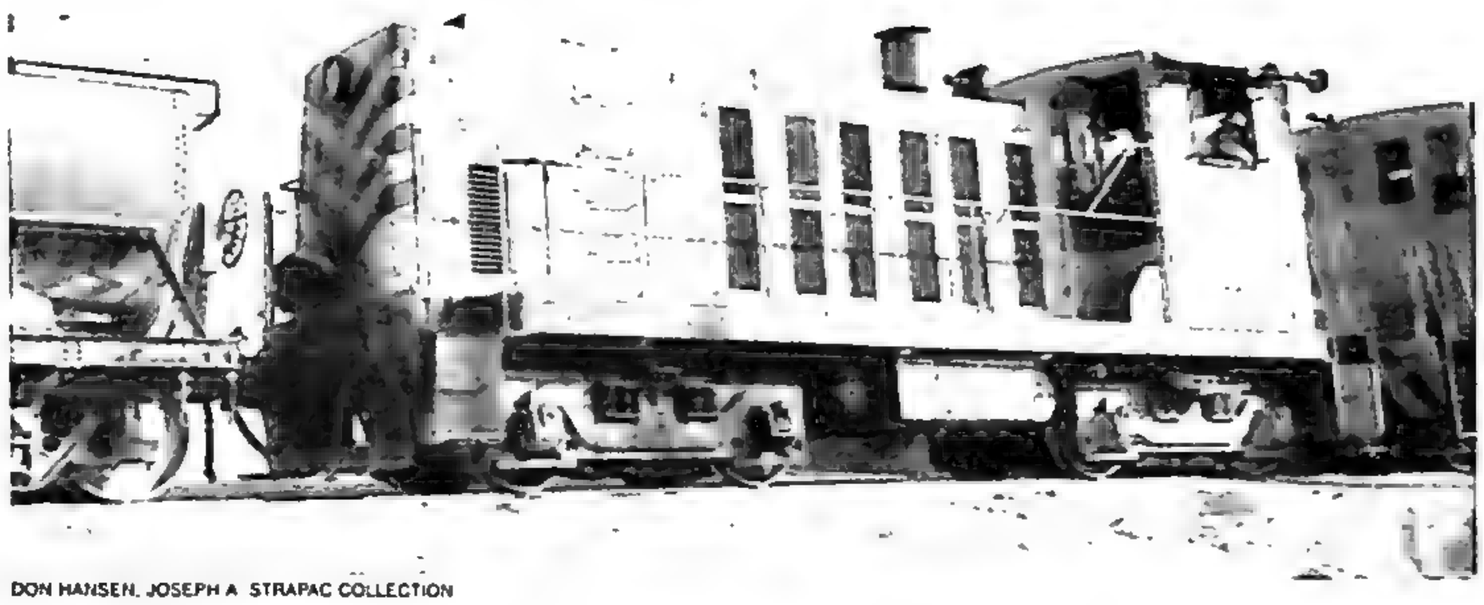
SWPC Railroad Supervisor Paul Draper, overseer of today's operation, explained that it was in the early 1940s when the present-day quarry opened up, approximately ten miles east of the farthest reach of existing track. To get the limestone from the quarry to the railroad, the company began a truck relay operation which was considered a less expensive alternative than surveying a route and laying rail. SWPC built an unloading dock, labeled "Number 5," to facilitate the transfer. A little later, the tracks were extended still farther east, permitting a shorter truck haul. In the early 1950s, rubber-tired vehicles were dispensed with upon the completion of the rail line directly to the quarry kiln facility.

Diesel power

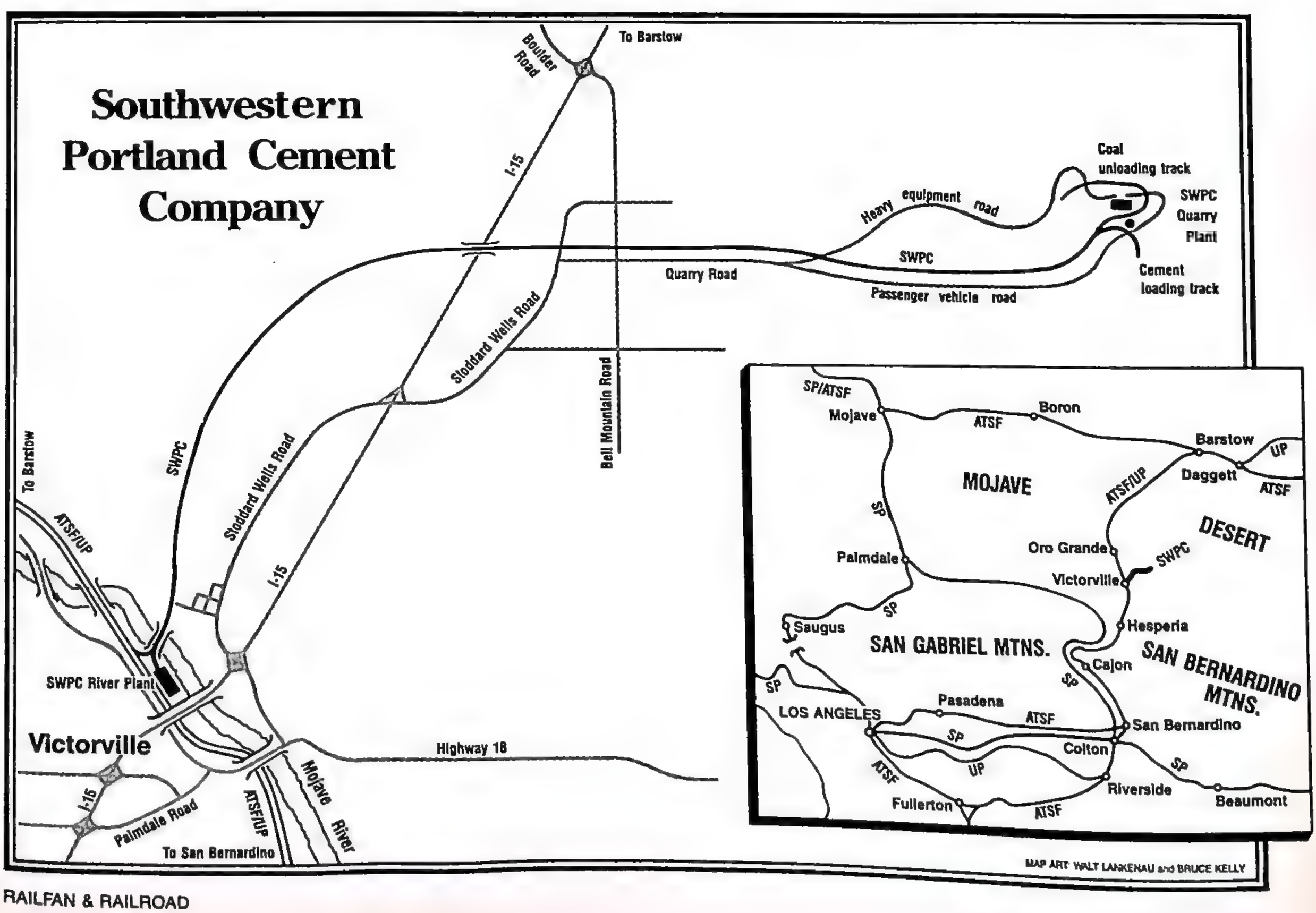
Motive power changed as well, with a pair of GE 70-tonners (Numbers 5 and 6) purchased new in 1947 and 1948 helping out the saddletankers. The two GEs were the only 70-tonners ever built with

JOSEPH A. STRAPAC

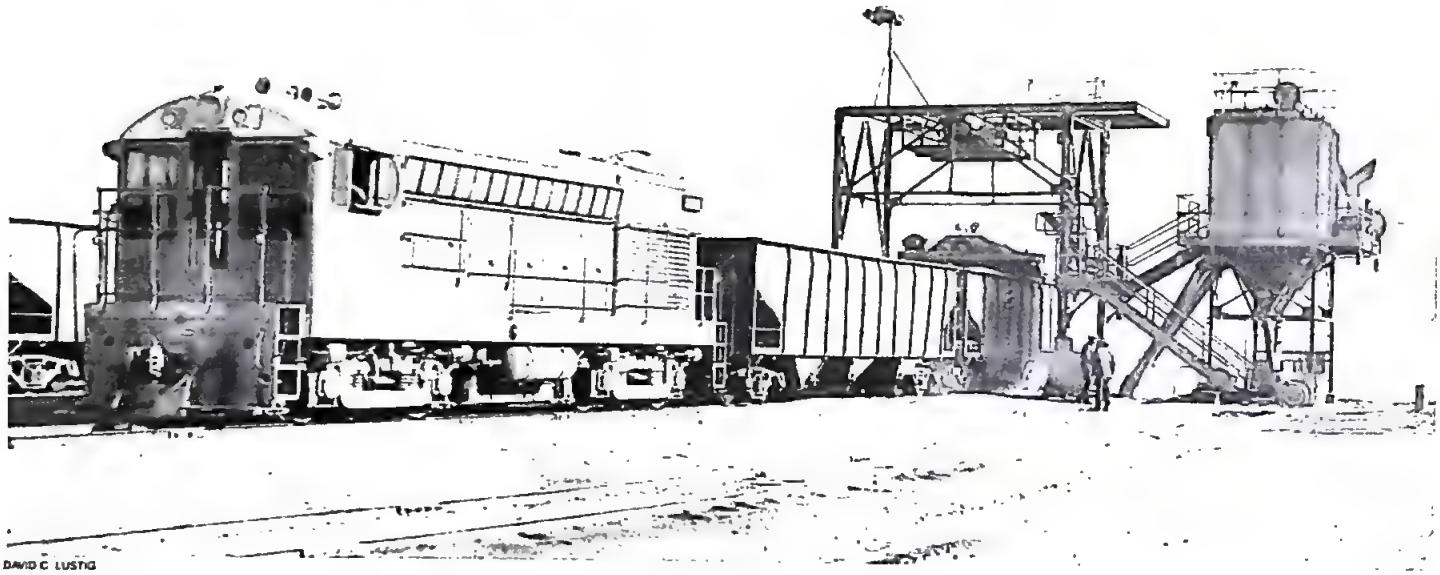
SADDLETANK SWITCHER No.1, was at Victorville on September 9, 1958. GE 70-tonner No.5, shown on August 17, 1962, had dynamic brakes. Note the extended hood.



DON HANSEN, JOSEPH A. STRAPAC COLLECTION



MAP ART: WALT LANKENAU and BRUCE KELLY



DAVID C. LUSTIG

dynamic brakes; though the two units, purchased a year apart, were not identical, they each had their long hoods extended to the front frame sill and lacked the traditional walkway around the front of the hood. Number 5 bore the name LEONARDT, while the 6 was the MERRILL. The steam engines were retired with the acquisition of a third 70-tonner in 1958. This "straight vanilla" (no dynamic brakes) second Number 4 was picked up from the Mississippi Export Railway of Moss Point, Mississippi, where it had been No.46.

By the early 1960s, however, the 660-horsepower GEs were not powerful enough to keep up with the demand, and SWPC went shopping for bigger motive power. The answer came from neighbor Union Pacific in the form of a pair of Fairbanks-Morse H20-44 road switchers. Looking for all the world like standard switchers with gland problems, the FMs packed 2000-horsepower, ten-cylinder, opposed-piston engines into end-cab carbodies. The UP had used them on helper assignments over various portions of the Los Angeles-Salt Lake City line, and their distinctive silhouettes had been a routine sight as they had passed SWPC's River plant on the nearby Barstow-Cajon main line.

When SWPC went diesel shopping in 1962, Union Pacific had already become disenchanted with FM power, and in November of that year, the UP 1366 and 1369 reported to work for their new owner in Victorville, numbered 66 and 69. The 66 was a bit of a celebrity, having been FM's demonstrator Number 2000. Both units acquired rather distinctive dust filters along their carbody air intakes.

"Excellent" was the word employees used when remembering the FMs. They had tremendous pulling power and tractive effort, they behaved themselves on the various grades and despite the lack of dynamic brakes could easily handle the 15 or so cars per train that were standard at that time. A third unit, picked up used from Fairbanks-Morse acting as a dealer for the Akron, Canton & Youngstown, joined the pair in 1971 as the 410. It was about this time that all units were renumbered into the 400 series (GEs 4/407, 5/405 and 6/406, and FMs 66/408 and 69/409).

The SWPC is a demanding operation, however, and even the reliable FMs, their builder now no longer in business, could not last forever. In 1981, SWPC began shopping around for newer, dynamic-brake-equipped power. They selected an SDP35 rebuilt by Morrison-Knudsen of Boise, Idaho. Originally Seaboard Air Line 1111, the SDP35 (a standard SD35 with a steam generator in the back end) was one of only 35 constructed by EMD. In 1964 the SAL had acquired 20 of the 2500-h.p. SDP35s to take over passenger assignments from tired E-units. The 1111 was merged into the Seaboard Coast Line as No. 612 and later got transferred as a freight engine to the Louisville & Nashville before being stricken from the Family Lines roster and delivered to SWPC in June 1981. Big, high and handsome, the 411 started the EMD revolution at Victorville.

For the line's next purchase, Draper wanted at least 3000 h.p. in a four-motor unit. A surplus Conrail GP40 (NYC 3084) on the used locomotive

JOSEPH A. STRAPAC COLLECTION

GE 70-TONNERS 4 and 5 were loading at the quarry in 1962. They were replaced by three Fairbanks-Morse H20-44 road switchers like the 408 (top), shown at the River Plant dumper on October 27, 1976. The FMs were dark green with silver roofs.

WITH THE GP20/SLUG in the lead, a coal train is unloaded at the quarry facility late in the afternoon of November 18, 1989; that's a car shaker above the hoppers. GE 65-tonner 404 was switching the River Plant in Victorville (below) earlier that same day.

market fit the bill perfectly, being rebuilt by Chrome Crankshaft before becoming SWPC 412 in January 1984.

The newest piece of equipment on the railroad is slug 414 (the company skipped over the number 413), former Chicago, Burlington & Quincy GP20 918 (BN 2053), which was gutted and then rebuilt by Wilson Railway Supply of Ames, Iowa, in 1986. Externally, the slug still looks like a GP20, and when it is leading its GP40 mother up to the quarry, with the engineer sitting in its cab, you're unable to tell that there is no diesel engine inside. Nor is there a main generator or air compressor. Ballast brings the unit back up to proper weight.

The neutered GP20 is normally mated with the GP40, though the SDP35 is also equipped as a slug mother. Draper says he opted for a slug over another diesel in order to increase tractive effort without adding fuel costs and maintenance problems. He estimates the 414 adds two-thirds more tractive effort to the GP40. That fully operable cab is important, too.

TWO KODACHROMES MIKE DEL VECCHIO

"We don't have a wye here, so we go up backwards and come down head first," Draper explained. "From the safety standpoint, with a single unit you're only looking around one long carbody when running backwards. Put a slug on the other end, though, and you're trying to see around two carbodies. This way, we have maximum visibility both up and down."

The motive power is in top shape. Mr. Draper says he can handle just about any repair, and those he can't usually go to Santa Fe's big Barstow facility just down the road.

The hoppers that the EMDs shuffle up and down the hill are interesting in their own right. Traditionalists will appreciate the 20-car fleet of "classic Athearn steam-era triples" which are intermixed with the distinctive modern TRAX Ortner 100-ton Rapid Discharge triples leased from Railtex. SWPC currently rosters 48 hoppers at Victorville, all of which are kept in captive service.

Besides the hoppers, the SWPC equipment roster is rounded out with a pair of tank cars (which get occasional use hauling water to the spray trucks that wet down the dusty roads around the quarry) and a pair of flatcars which see service when the track gangs are relaying rail. The railroad has shied away from welded rail, staying instead with traditional 131-pound 39-footers, part of the reason being the considerable amount of expansion and contraction from the 110+ degree heat in the summer and the almost frozen conditions in the winter.

With about two million tons of limestone being evacuated each year, company officials estimate there are reserves in excess of 100 years available to the Victorville plant. With California's thriving economy, there will be a continuing demand for concrete, so, clearly, this is one railroad that doesn't have to worry about revenue.

CLIMBING THROUGH THE DESERT above Victorville (top), SDP35 411 is running with its square long hood forward with the empty hoppers for the quarry on November 19, 1989. After running around the hoppers, the 411 positions them for clinker loading.

Dispositions

Southwestern Portland Cement has been very generous over the years in

disposing of its Victorville locomotives. Fully half of its steam fleet has been preserved. While the interesting ex-SD&SE 2-4-2T was scrapped in 1950 and 0-6-0T No.1 was wrecked in a runaway and scrapped in 1961, 0-6-0Ts 2 and 3 were both donated to museums in July 1966. Number 2 went to the California Southern Railway Museum and is currently displayed at the Orange Empire Railway Museum at Perris, Cal. Number 3 went to the Pacific Southwest Railway Museum and is displayed at the depot museum in La Mesa, Cal., near San Diego.

Although the 70-tonners all went on to other railroads (405 to the Modesto & Empire Traction, 406 to Santa Maria Valley for parts and 407 via the M&ET to Ventura County), the three FM units were all donated for preservation in December 1984. Ex-demonstrator 408 is at the Pacific Southwest Railway Museum in Campo, Cal., while the 409 is at the Illinois Railway Museum at Union, Ill. The 410 (ex-AC&Y 505, the only non-UP unit of SWPC's FM trio) went to the Center for Transportation & Commerce in Galveston, Texas, where it is now displayed wearing number 410 in Union Pacific livery!

Visiting Victorville

If you're thinking of visiting the SWPC, by all means it is worth the stop. Checking in with the company at the River Plant on the northern end of Victorville—you can't miss it—is strongly recommended. While you shouldn't expect to be allowed onto the plant or quarry grounds, they are a friendly lot and will be able to tell you when the next train is leaving.

Be careful in the summertime. It is hot with a capital "H," so you should bring a hat and plenty of liquid refreshment. In the winter, bundle up. In between times, prepare for either extreme. But no matter when you visit, you can also prepare to enjoy yourself. ⊂

Locomotive Roster

Mojave Northern Railroad (1915-1926)

Southwestern Portland Cement Company (1926-Present)

Victorville, California

Steam Locomotives

No.	Type	Drivers	Cylinders	Weight	Pressure	T.E.	Builder	B/N	Date
1	0-6-0T	46"	17" x 24"	118,000 lbs	190 p.s.i.	22,250 lbs.	Davenport	1550	12/15
2	0-6-0T	46"	17" x 24"	118,000 lbs.	190 p.s.i.	22,250 lbs.	Davenport	1584	8/17
3	0-6-0T	46"	17" x 24"	118,000 lbs.	190 p.s.i.	22,250 lbs.	Davenport	1972	11/23
4	2-4-2T	44"	14" x 20"	83,900 lbs.	170 p.s.i.	12,875 lbs.	Porter	5111	7/12

Diesel Locomotives

Last No.	Previously	Type	H.P.	B/N	Built
407	4 (II)	GE 70-ton	660	28509	12/46
405	5	GE 70-ton	660	28511	2/47
406	6	GE 70-ton	660	29469	3/48
404	7	GE 65-ton	500	28521	4/46
408	66	FM H20-44	2000	L-1032	10/47
409	69	FM H20-44	2000	L-1042	12/47
410	-	FM H20-44	2000	21-L-832	3/54
411	-	EMD SDP35	2500	29350	9/64
412	-	EMD GP40	3000	33495	10/67
414	-	EMD GP20/slug	0	26589	3/15/61

NOTES:

1 Purchased new. Wrecked 1961 in runaway and scrapped.

2 Purchased new. Donated 7/66 Cal. Southern Ry. Museum, Perris, delivered 7/30/66, first operated 8/67.

3 Purchased new. Donated 7/66 Pacific Southwest Ry. Museum, delivered 7/30/66 to Perris for storage, moved to San Diego 1/9/81, displayed at La Mesa depot museum.

4 Purchased in 1923 as San Diego & Arizona 5, originally San Diego & Southeastern 5, scrapped 1/50.

407 2nd No.4 purchased 6/13/58 from Mississippi Export 46. Sold circa 1970 Chrome Crankshaft, stored M&ET, sold 6/71 to Ventura County 4.

405 No.5 purchased new with dynamic brakes, named "Leonardt." Sold 6/71 via Chrome to M&ET 605.

406 No.6 purchased new with dynamic brakes, named "Merrill." Sold 1971 to Santa Maria Valley for parts.

404 No.7 transferred 7/62 from SWPC plant Fairborn, Ohio, where it was No.14.

408 No.66 purchased 11/62 from Union Pacific 1366, originally FM demonstrator 2000. Donated Pacific Southwest Ry. Museum at Campo, Cal., 12/84.

409 No.69 purchased 11/62 from UP 1369. Donated Illinois Ry. Museum, Union, Ill., 12/84.

410 Purchased 3/71 via FM from AC&Y 505. Donated 12/84 Center for Transportation & Commerce, Galveston, Tex., displayed as UP 409.

411 Purchased 5/81 (delivered 6/18/81) via Morrison-Knudsen as L&N 7044, SCL 612, nee-SAL 1111.

412 Purchased 1/20/84 via Chrome Crankshaft Conrail (nee-NYC) 3084.

414 Purchased 12/18/86 via Wilson Ry. Supply, converted to slug from BN GP20 2053, nee-CB&Q 918.

ROSTER effective 3/89, compiled by Joe Strapac and Jim Boyd.

"CENTURIES of the NORTH WOODS"

A look at the Chicago & North Western's magnificent Alco Century 628s. Join us as we cover the 6700s operating on C&NWs Lake Shore Division; explore the history of the C628; hit the road for a chase of train ESGBA (Escanaba to Green Bay Manifest); and talk to the shop personnel who maintain the big Alcos.

$60.00 1 hr. 30 min.

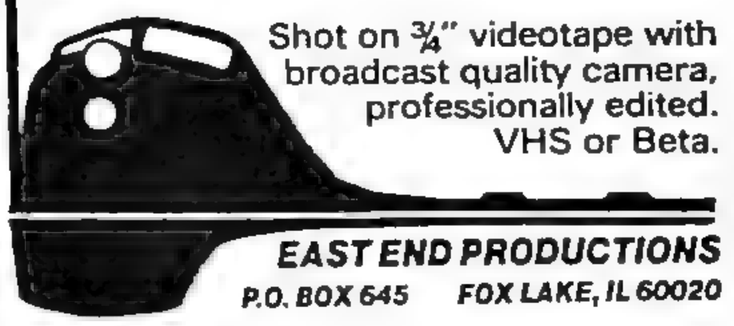
Also from East End Productions:

"EXTRA 6706 WEST"

Ride the 6700s from Escanaba to Empire Mine and return. See the C628s as the crews see them: from the cab! Find out what the people who work with these massive locomotives think about them. Then ride the caboose of a loaded ore train back to Escanaba.

$50.00 58 min.

Both programs $90.00...Save $20.00.



Shot on ¾" videotape with broadcast quality camera, professionally edited. VHS or Beta.

EAST END PRODUCTIONS

P.O. BOX 645 FOX LAKE, IL 60020

Pennsy Diesel Years

Volume 2 *is coming at you!!!*

Ready for June delivery. This hardcover, 220 photo, all-color book contains scenic, action photography at dozens of locations along the PRR during the years 1951 to 1969. Featured photographers include: Sweetland, Short, Brennan, Volkmer, Ward, Malinoski, Flock, Zak, Fuhrman, McNamara, Di Censo, the author and others. A complete second generation, post 1966 renumbering roster. -

Special pre-publication price is $37.50 + $2.50 for postage and handling. NJ residents add $2.25 sales tax. After May 31 price for this book is $45. Also available *Penn Central Power, Tidewater Triangle, Pennsy Diesel Years* Volume 1 at @ $45 + $2.50.

Morning Sun Books, Inc.

11 Sussex Ct., Edison, N.J. 08820

(Dealer Inquiries Invited)

the book

You can now charge books

Along the East Broad Top (2491), Heimburger. Vintage photos and history. 248pp hard $39.95
American Steam, Vol. 1 ((1253), LeMassena. Action pictorial of photos by Ben F. Cutler. 256pp hard $25.00
America's Railroads: The Second Generation (1475), Ball & Boyd. All color pictorial. 216pp hard.....$39.95
Amtrak Car Diagrams of the 1970s (6787), Interiors and exteriors; domes to Amfleet. 89pp soft $11.95
Amtrak Passenger Train Consists of the 1970s (6783), Illustrated rosters of all equipment. 58pp soft $4.95
Amtrak Trains & Travel (5567), Dorin. History and equipment of Amtrak. 184pp hard.....$11.00
Apple Country Interurban (5236), Ken Johnson. Pix and history of Yakima Valley. 130pp hard.....$11.00
Articulated Steam Locomotives of North America(1250), LeMassena. Photos. 416pp hard $49.00
Baja California Railways (5194), Kirchner. SP, SD&AE, T&T in Mexico. 350pp hard $29.95
Baldwin Locomotives 1831-1956 (8305), Karr. Steam & diesel builder photos. 228pp soft $35.00
Baltimore and its Streetcars (1993), Harwood. Pictorial of Baltimore streetcar lines. 98pp soft.....$10.95
Baltimore & Ohio Heritage 1945-55 (C52), Krause & Crist. B&O steam action pictorial. 48pp soft.....$7.95
B&O Power (6650), Stauffer & Sagle. B&O motive power pictorial history. 350pp hard $35.00
B&O Steam Finale, Vol.1 (1512), Price, Mellander & Kaplan. Superb all color. 120pp hard $32.50
Bangor & Aroostook (1420), Angier & Cleaves. Nicely illustrated history of BAR. 274pp soft $28.95
The Beauty of Railroad Bridges (5250), Richard Cook. Pictorial study of trains and bridges. 208pp hard.....$44.95
Berkshire Days on the Boston & Albany (1990), Smith. B&A steam pictorial. 68pp soft. $6.50
Best of Maine Railroads (1152), Ron Johnson. History of big roads and short lines. 146pp soft.....$14.95
Bluebirds & Minutemen (5913), Nelligan. Color and b&w pictorial of B&M 1974-1984. 152pp hard $26.95
Brooklyn Trolleys (1380), Greller & Watson. Pictorial of Brooklyn Rapid Transit streetcars. 118pp soft.....$19.95
By Rail to the Boardwalk (2891), Gladulich. Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines. 332pp hard $47.95
California Central Coast Railways (5453), Hamman. Lines into Santa Cruz. 310pp hard $44.95
Camas Prairie (4007), Riegger. Illustrated history of joint UP/NP Idaho line. 160pp hard $32.50
The Canadian (8310), Delta. Story of Canadian Pacific domeliner. Hardcover.....$44.95
Centennial Treasury of General Electric Locomotives, Volume I (8302), Karr. 136pp soft $25.00
Centennial Treasury of General Electric Locomotives, Volume II (8303), Karr. 136pp soft $25.00
Central Vermont Railway (C44), Beaudette. Pictorial history of steam-era CV. 112pp soft $13.95
C&O Power (6658), Staufer. Data and photos of C&O steam and diesels. 350pp hard $35.00
Chesapeake & Ohio Early Diesels (1288), Dixon. First generation diesel pictorial. 64pp soft $12.95
Cheaspeake & Ohio Railway (2756), Dorin. Illustrated history of the C&O. 232pp soft $23.95
Chesapeake & Ohio, Superpower to Diesels (C49), Dixon. Steam & diesel pictorial. 130pp soft.....$15.95
Chicago & Illinois Midland (5235), Wallin, Stringham & Szwajkart. 240pp hard $16.50
Chicago Great Western (C39), Hastings. Iowa in the merger decade. 82pp soft $9.95
Clinchfield Country (1300), King. All-color pictorial of diesel-era CRR. 128pp hard.....$38.00
Coal Boats to Tidewater (9817), Wakefield. Illustrated history of the D&H Canal. 224pp hard $20.00
C&Sng (5729), Ferrell. Colorado & Southern narrow gauge quality pictorial. 238pp hard $39.95
Colorado & Southern (1237), Grenard. A pictorial of the standard gauge. 68pp soft $12.95
Colorado's Loneliest Railroad (5452), Griswold. Big book on San Luis Southern. 190pp hard $32.50
Colorado Memories of the Narrow Gauge Circle (C59), Krause & Grenard. B&W action pictorial. 130pp soft $15.95
Colorado's Mountain Railroads (1252), LeMassena. Capsule histories of Colorado railroads. 384pp hard....$49.00
Colorado Rail Annual 15 (5721), Hauck. Idaho-Montana issue; Utah & Northern to UP. 218pp hard.....$19.50
Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (1994), Nelligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft. ...$7.95
The Cripple Creek Road (5714), McFarland Story of the Midland Terminal Railway. 214pp hard $29.95
Crookedest Railroad in the World (2869), Wurm & Graves. Mt. Tamalpias & Muir Woods. 138pp hard.....$24.95
CZ: The Story of the California Zephyr (2200), Zimmermann. History, pix & plans. 104pp soft $11.95
Dawn of the Diesel Age (2867), Kirkland. Diesel loco development up to 1937. 200pp hard $29.95
Daylight 4449's Family Album (1575), Johnsen. Pictorial history of SP 4-8-4s and 4449. 114pp soft.....$16.95
The Delaware & Hudson (C6), Crist & Krause. Challengers and Northerns on the D&H. 72pp soft $12.95
Destination Topolobampo (5199), Kerr. Kansas City, Mexico & Orient Ry. 260pp 6 x 9 hard $15.95
Diesel Locomotive Rosters (6791), Wayner. *Railroad* Magazine rosters up to June 1973. 184pp soft $16.95
Diesels of the Sunrise Trail (1260), Scala. All color pictorial of Long Island R.R. 152pp hard.....$31.95
The Diesel Years (5221), Olmsted. Pictorial sampling Sharks to EMDs. 160pp hard $20.95
Donner Pass (5245), Signor. Photos and history of SP's Sierra crossing. 290pp hard $47.95
Down Along the old Bel-Del (2477), Warren Lee. History of PRR's Delaware River line. 366pp hard $34.95
Duneland Electric (7107), Kaplan. Story and superb photos of CSS&SB. 114pp soft.....$19.95
East Broad Top to Mines and Back (C40), Grenard & Kramer. Superb EBT pictorial. 82pp soft.....$9.95
Eastern Steam Pictorial (3175), Pennypacker. Black & white roster and action pictorial. 384pp hard $35.00
Echoes Down the Canyon (2530), Benson. Magnificent study of WP 1968-1986. 68pp hard $24.95
Ed Nowak's New York Central (7106), Nowak & Zimmermann. NYC's official photographer. 150pp soft.....$22.00
Electric Railway Pioneer (2868), Demoro. Northwestern Pacific commuters and ferries. 130pp hard.....$24.95
Erie Lackawanna (5603), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail railfan pictorial. 88pp soft, color cover $6.50
Erie Lackawanna East (1998), Zimmermann. EL in Penn., New York, New Jersey. 80pp soft.....$9.95
Erie Lackawanna Memories (1785), Preston Cook. Magnificent all-color pictorial of EL action. 128pp hard $35.95
Erie Power (6659), Staufer & Westing. Erie steam and diesel pix and data to 1970. 448pp hard $45.00
Everywhere West—Burlington Route (2757), Dorin. The CB&Q up to BN merger. 176pp soft.....$19.95
Extra South (C53), H. Reid. Second Edition of classic study of Southern railroading. 144pp soft $21.95
Famous Steam Locomotives (5450), Cook. Action and stories of great locos. 96pp soft $9.00
Fiddletown & Copperopolis (2489), Faliberg. Classic Railroad Mag. cartoon series. 144pp soft.....$9.95
The Final Years NYO&W (C61),Krause & Crist. Reprint of a fine NYO&W pictorial. 98pp soft.....$14.95
4449 Souvenir Album (1249), Lots of color in official souvenir of 1984 New Orleans trip. 30pp soft $7.00
Frisco Diesel Power (2880), Marre & Harper. SL-SF diesel history, roster and photos. 148pp hard $28.95
General Motors Advanced Generation (1603), Kerr. Photos and EMD manuals. 240pp hard $50.00
General Motors First Generation, Volume I (1601), Kerr. EMD diesel pictorial. 290pp soft.....$25.00
General Motors First Generation, Volume II (1602), Kerr. Switchers to SD35s. 290pp soft $25.00
Grand Trunk Heritage (C66), Hastings. Enlarged Edition of New England GT pictorial. 68pp soft.....$11.95
Great American Scenic Railroads (1995), Berger & Reid. All-color pictorial of tourist lines. 114pp soft $12.95
The Great Northern Railway, a History (3000), Hidy, Scott & Hofsommer. 384pp hard.....$49.95
The Great Yellow Fleet (5247), White. Illustrated history of refrigerator cars. 186pp hard $44.50
The Green Machines (5915), Olmsted. Action pictorial of BN in Midwest. 128pp hard $33.00
Growing Up with Trains (2864), Steinheimer & Sims. Southern Cal. pictorial. 112pp soft.....$16.95
Growing Up with Trains-II (2871), Steinheimer & Benson. Northern California Railfanning. 112pp soft.....$18.95
Handy Railroad Atlas of the U.S. (C64), Rand McNalley's new edition. 64pp soft.....$14.95
Hoboken's Lackawanna Terminal (1997), Scull. Many rare photos. 96pp soft.....$12.50
The High Plains Route (5734), Kistler & Reisdorff. The CB&Q McCook Division. 112pp soft.....$20.00
Historic Alpine Tunnel (5405), Dow Helmers. Full history and pix of Colorado classic. 208pp soft.....$14.50
History of this St. Louis Car Co. (5560), Young & Provenzo. Trolley builder. 302pp hard $30.00
Howard Fogg and the Diesel Image (1261), Scala. Full color of Fogg's diesel art. 178pp hard $39.95
Ida Was a Tramp (7300), Quinby. Steamship and railroad lore intermixed. 278pp hard $10.00
Illustrated History of Budd Railway Passenger Cars 1931-1981 (8304), Kerr 250pp hard $29.95
Illustrated Modern Freight Cars of North America (8308), Kerr. Builders photos. 122pp soft.....$22.95
Interurban Interlude (01002), Quinby. History of North Jersey Rapid Transit. 92pp hard $12.00
Iron Horses Across the Garden State (1480), Rosenbaum & Gallo. New York-Philly passenger trains. 82pp soft$12.95
Iron Horses to Promontory (5205), Best. Tribute to the Golden Spike. 208pp hard $26.95
The Jersey Central (5604), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ. 64pp soft.....$6.00
Kansas City Southern, Route of the *Southern Belle* (5457), Lynch & Caileff. 224pp hard $35.00
Katy Northwest (5703), Hofsommer. Sensitive study of an MKT branchline. 320pp hard $26.95
Katy Southwest (6005), McCall & Schultz. Steam and diesel pictorial. 144pp soft.....$24.95
Kinsey Photographer: The Locomotive Portraits (2525), Bohn & Petschek. Superb logging. 144pp hard.....$40.00
Lackawanna Heritage 1947-52 (C51), Krause & Crist. DL&W steam/diesel pictorial. 50pp soft $7.95
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey (2478), Lowenthal & Greenberg. 244pp hard $39.95
Last of Steam (5513), Collias. Pictorial of U.S. steam in the 1950s. 260pp hard $27.50
Last of the Great Stations (2854), Bradley. Study of Los Angeles Union Pass. Term. 110pp soft $11.95
Laurel Line (2882), Henwood & Muncle. Lackawanna & Wyoming Valley interurban history. 210pp hard $34.95
Lehigh & Hudson River, Vol. 1 (C55), Crist. L&HR pictorial, Allentown to Franklin. 48pp soft.....$8.95
Lehigh & Hudson River, Vol. 2 (C56), Crist. L&HR pictorial, Franklin to Maybrook. 48pp soft.....$8.95
Lehigh & New England (C41), Crist & Krause. Beautiful steam & diesel pictorial. 82pp soft $9.95
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (5605), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" x 11" pp soft.....$13.95
Little Railways of the World (5508), Shaw. Talylin and other narrow gauge lines. 270pp hard $14.95
Locomotives of the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range (4004), King. DM&IR steam & diesel. 320pp hard $39.50
Long Island Electric Heritage (C50), Ziel & Krause. Heavy electrics and m.u.s on LIRR. 68pp soft $7.95
Long Island Rail Road (C34), Kramer & Krause. Pictorial of steam and diesel action. 96pp soft $14.95
Long Island Rail Road Memories (1988), Harrison. Autobiography of engineer. 68pp soft.....$6.95
Lords of the Lines (7500), Cruise & Griffiths. Six men who shaped CPR. 486pp hard $29.95
Main Lines and Mine Runs (C12), Dixon. C&O steam and diesels in W.Va. 72pp soft.....$12.95
Mallets on the Mendocino Coast (2887) Wurm. Handsome study of Caspar Lumber Co. 136pp hard.....$28.95
Many Faces of the Pennsy K-4 (1831), Pennypacker & Staufer. PRR's famous 4-6-2. 178pp soft.....$21.95
The Mighty 800s (1217), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard $28.50
Milwaukee Road East (5568), Dorin. Illustrated study of CMStP&P east of Harlowton. 176pp soft $19.95
Milwaukee Road West (5569), Wood. Illustrated study of CMStP&P west of Harlowton. 192pp soft.....$19.95
Morristown & Erie Ry. (5609), Pennisi. Pictorial study of modern M&E. 48pp soft $8.95
The Movie Railroads (5002), Jensen. Pix and data on trains in movies. 258pp hard $34.95
Narrow Gauge to the Redwoods (6849), Wurm & Graves. N. Pacific Coast & ferries. 170pp hard.....$18.95
New England Shortlines (1990), Nelligan. Photo stories on short lines. 50pp soft.....$6.00

depot

...in MasterCard or VISA!

New Hampshire and Vermont Railroads (1151), Ron Johnson. Scenic action pictorial. 80pp soft $9.95
The New Haven Division Murray Hill to Cedar Hill (1201), Sherry. 96pp soft $15.95
The New Susquehanna, Great Spots for Shots (1101), Povall. Railfan guide to NYS&W. 34pp soft $6.95
New York Central Later Power 1910-1968 (6660), Staufer & May. Steam, diesel & electric. 496pp hard $45.00
Norfolk & Western Giant of Steam (5711), Lewis Jeffries N&W steam pictorial. 250pp hard $39.95
Norfolk & Western Steam (1986), Rosenberg & Archer. Data of last 25 years of N&W steam. 94pp soft.....$9.95
Norfolk & Western's A and J (1236), Warden. Pictorial of N&W 2-6-6-4s and 4-8-4s. 68pp soft $12.95
North American Hudsons (5733), Stagner. Comparing all of America's 4-6-4s. 108pp soft $20.00
Northern Pacific Supersteam Era 1925-1945 (5251), Frey & Schrenk. NP's big steam power. 226pp hard.....$44.95
Old Dominion Steam (5610), Dixon. C&O steam pictorial. 64pp soft $12.95
The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause. UP steam and early diesel, reprint. 82pp soft.....$12.95
Pacific Electric (5157), Donald Duke. The world's largest interurban system. 62pp soft $7.95
Passenger Train Annual No.4 (7101), McKinney & Keefe. American passenger moves of 1977-78. 80pp soft ...$9.95
The PCC Car, An American Original (2886), Kashin & Demoro. Illustrated history of PCC trolley. 202pp hard .$34.95
Penn Central (5608), Pennisi. "The Northeast Railroad Scene, Vol.6" pictorial. 74pp soft.....$9.95
Penn Central Power (2510), Yanosey. Pictorial roster of PC. 250pp hard $45.00
Pennsylvania R.R.—1940s-1950s (1476), Ball. Magnificent PRR in full color. 204pp hard $45.00
Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines (2251), Kramer. Pix and history. 106pp soft.....$13.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (2513), Yanosey. All-color action pictorial. 162pp hard.....$45.00
Pennsy Power (6652), Staufer. PRR steam & electrics data and pix. Color calendars. 236pp hard $35.00
Pennsy Power II (6653), Staufer. PRR diesel, electrics and some steam. 350pp hard $35.00
PRR Passenger Car Painting & Lettering (1900), Blardone & Tilp. 128pp soft $29.95
The Peoria Way (5910), Olmsted. Toledo, Peoria & Western pictorial from 1960s. 130pp hard.....$29.95
Pere Marquette Power (1511), Million & Dixon. Excellent illustrated steam/diesel roster. 244pp soft $23.95
Pittsburgh & Lake Erie (5238), McLean. Photos, maps and history of P&LE. 240pp hard.....$32.95
Prune Country Railroading (5732), Holmes. The San Francisco & San Jose R.R. 194pp hard.....$34.95
Railroad Stations of New England Today (5606), Beauregard. B&M depot pix. 72pp soft $7.95
Railroads of Arizona, Vol.3 (2873), Myrick. Copper mines and short lines. 344pp hard $44.95
Railroads of Kansas City (5455), Lynch. Steam and diesel in K.C. 144pp soft $14.95
Railroads of Mexico, Vol.1 (2575), Franco. The Mexican Ry., narrow gauge to electrics. 224pp hard $39.00
Rails Along the Schuylkill (5611), Heathcliff & Traz. Reading steam pictorial. 72pp soft $12.95
Rails Around Gotham (3178), Carleton. Steam-diesel pictorial of N.Y.-N.J. railroads. 320pp hard $39.95
Rails Beyond the Rutland (C54), Jordan. Successors to the Rutland Ry. 76pp soft $12.95
Rails in the Shadow of Mt.Shasta (5566), Signor. History of SP Shasta Div. 262pp hard $39.95
Rails 'Neath the Palms (5003) Mann. Pictorial history of Florida's railroads. 220pp hard.....$29.95
Rails, Sagebrush & Pine (5223), Ferrell. Oregon's narrow gauge Sumpter Valley. 128pp hard $21.95
Rails Through Dixie (5152), Krause & Reid. Steam and short lines in the South in photos. 176pp hard $21.95
The Reading's T-1, An Unusual Northern (1235), Dirkes. Pictorial of Reading 4-8-4s. 68pp soft $12.95
Red Arrow (2888), DeGraw. 100 years of Philadelphia Suburban Transportation Iraction. 192pp hard.....$31.95
The Remarkable GG1 (1979), Zimmermann. Illustrated story of GG1 electrics. 72pp soft $9.50
Remember the Rock (C5), Hastings. Pictorial of RI's final years. 48pp soft.....$9.95
Rio Grande Diesels: Pictorial History (5726), Strapac. D&RGW first generation diesels. 112pp soft.....$19.95
Rio Grande Diesels, Vol.2 (5730), Strapac. Hood units from 1950 to SD40T-2s. 114pp soft $19.95

NEW ARRIVALS

The Broadway Limited (6371), Rosenbaum & Gallo. PRR train's history in color. 96pp soft $18.00
The 400 Story (2893), Scribbins. C&NW's streamliners, steam and diesel. 232pp hard $39.95
The Lehigh & New England Railroad (2252), Lilly L&NE steam and diesels in color. 136pp hard.....$45.00
The Los Angeles & Salt Lake Railroad Company (5253), Signor. UP in the desert southwest. 256pp hard....$54.95
Mountain Mainlines of the West (5737), Hill. Great black & white pictorial. 64pp soft.....$12.95
New Haven Power 1838-1968 (6662), Swanberg. The definitve story of NH locos 606pp hard $65.00
Northern Pacific Diesel Era 1945-1970 (5252), Schrenk & Frey. Detailed, illustrated. 300pp hard.....$57.95
Passenger Train Annual 1988 (2894), Schafer. Photo album of the year's events. 80pp soft.....$17.95
Tidewater Triangle (2511), Yanosey. Southeastern railroads in the 1960s, all color 160pp hard.....$45.00
Trains of Northern New England (1978), Krause & Bailey. B&M, MEC, CV and Rutland steam. 96pp soft $8.95
When Eastern Michigan Rode the Rails III (2895), Schramm, Henning & Andrews. 224-pp hard.....$39.95

Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (2490), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard $38.95
Rio Grande Ski Train (5731), Patterson & Forrest. History and photos. 64pp soft $8.95
Rio Grande Steam Locomotives, Standard Gauge (2485), Heimburger. D&RGW. 200pp hard $23.95
Route of the Erie Limited (C11), Krause & Dirkes. Erie R.R steam & diesel action. 48pp soft $9.95
Route of the Minuteman (1984), Nelligan & Hartley. Boston & Maine action 1969-1979. 68pp soft.....$5.00
Route of the Warbonnets (5900), McMillan. Railfan pictorial of AT&SF action. 176pp hard $27.95
St.Louis Car Co. Album (2876), Young. Company photos described. 160pp hard $29.95
Sante Fe (5163), Duke & Kistler. A must for all ATSF buffs. 184pp, maps, photos, paintings $22.95
Santa Fe Motive Power (5912), McMillan. Illustrated AT&SF roster as of October 1985. 168pp hard $39.95
Santa Fe Streamliners (1996), Zimmermann. *Super Chief* to Amtrak. 112pp soft $14.95
Santa Fe Trails (5916), Olmsted. AT&SF steam and diesel pictorial. 144pp hard $35.00
Seaboard Coast Line (C46), Warren & Clark. SCL action in Florida. 116pp soft $15.95
Search for Steam (5561), Collias. Steam in the 1950s; Collias at his best. 360pp hard $29.95
The Seashore's Finest Train (1481), Rosenbaum & Gallo. Story of CNJ's "Blue Comet." 62pp soft.....$9.95
Short Line to Cripple Creek (5728), Wilkins. Colo. Springs & Cripple Creek District. 180pp hard $24.95
Silver San Juan (5706), Mallory Hope Ferrell. Superb study of Rio Grande Southern. 644pp hard.....$59.95
Slim Rails Through the Sand (6848), Turner. Illus. history of SP narrow gauge. 106pp soft.....$13.95
Snowplow (5537), Gerald M. Best. Snowplows and snowsheds on the SP.120pp hard.....$24.95
South Pacific Coast, A Centennial (5456), MacGregor & Truesdale. Bay Area narrow gauge. 352pp hard....$34.95
Southern Motive Power Pictorial (2520), Withers & Sink. Southern Ry. photo roster. 240pp hard $32.95
Southern Pacific Dieselization (4005), Garmany. Illus. history of diesels on the SP. 420pp hard $49.50
Southern Pacific of Mexico (5249), Signor & Kirchner. Illustrated history of SPdeM/FCP. 170pp hard $39.95
Southern Pacific Review 1952-82 (5727), Strapac. SP steam and diesel features. 128pp soft.....$17.95
Southern Pacific Steam Locomotive Compendium (1255), Diebert & Strapac. 426pp hard $47.95
Spectacular Railroad Photography (2777), Ingbretsen. Creative photos in color. 128pp hard.....$32.50
Spirit of the South Shore (2488), Raia. Pictorial with photo roster of CSS&SB. 82pp soft $11.95
Spokane, Portland & Seattle (2752), Wood. Illustrated history of SP&S. 160pp soft $19.95
Steaming Up (5153), Samuel Vauclain. The story of Baldwin. 320pp 6 x 9 hard $15.95
Steam Locomotives of the Frisco Line (5705), Stagner. History and pix of SLSF steam. 136pp soft.....$17.95
Steam, Steel & Limiteds (1218), Kratville. A passenger train classic back in print. 224pp hard.....$45.00
Susquehanna (C38), Krause & Crist. History and pictorial of NYS&W before Delaware Otsego. 100pp soft.....$12.00
Susquehanna: From Shortlines to Stackpacks (6370), Karlewicz & Hartley. NYS&W pictorial. 108pp soft ..$23.95
Tehachapi (5242), Signor. Beautiful history of Tehachapi Loop. 272pp hard $44.95
They Moved Millions (1482), Davis. The New York City Transit System. 100pp soft.....$12.95
Thoroughbreds (6655), Staufer & May. The illustrated history of NYC 4-6-4s. 352pp hard $35.00
Thunder Lake Narrow Gauge (9823), Huston. Wisconsin's last narrow gauge logging line. Hard.....$12.50
Ticket to Silverton (1239), Crist, Grenard & Krause. Silverton pictorial. 48pp soft $9.95
Timetable Treasury (6792), Wayner. North American schedules and consists. 170pp soft.....$16.95
A Time of Trains (1477), Plowden. Superb b&w steam era pictorial. 162pp hard.....$45.00
Traction Classics, Volume 1 (5243), Middleton. Illustrated study of interurban cars. 258pp hard.....$40.95
Traction Classics, Volume 2 (5246), Middleton. Interurban luxury and specialty cars. Hardcover.....$35.95
Trails Begin Where Rails End (2892), Manchester. Motoring in the early 1900s. 160pp hard.....$35.95
Train Freqs (1415), Pro Custom Hobbies. Railroad radio frequency list. Soft.....$6.95
Trains of the Northeast Corridor (1989), Nelligan & Hartley. NH/PRR/Amtrak. 98pp soft.....$9.95
Trolley to the Past (2865), Young. Guide to trolley museums in U.S.A. 160pp soft $19.95
26 Miles to Jersey City (5607), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft.....$8.95
Union Pacific Mainline West (5735), Botkin, Hand & Hill. Unlimited Power pictorial. 80pp soft.....$11.95
Vancouver Island Railroads (5214), Turner. Main lines to loggers, yesterday and today. 170pp hard.....$21.95
Wabash (2487), Heimburger. Wabash railroad history, equipment and photos. 320pp hard.....$38.95
Western Maryland Steam in the Alleghenies (C37), Grenard & Krause. Action pictorial. 84pp soft.....$9.95
Wheels Rolling-West (1775), Styffe & Benson. Revised second printing Western pictorial. 80pp hard $17.50
When Eastern Michigan Rode the Rails II (2890), Schramm & Henning. The Rapid Railway. 224pp hard..$29.95
***Zephyrs* Thru The Rockies (5771),** Edmonson & Goodheart. Color CZ/RGZ pictorial. 128pp $39.95

Carstens Publications, Inc.
P.O. Box 700
Newton, N.J. 07860

I am enclosing check or money order for $ .....
Please send me the books I have indicated below.
(If you do not wish to cut this magazine, print or type titles and numbers on a sheet of paper.)

NOTE: Please add $1.00 postage and handling on orders under $10.00
Orders outside U.S.A. add 20% of order for insured shipping

And you can charge it on your MasterCard or VISA!

Charge to: ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA Dept. 5824
EXP. DATE _____

Name _____
Street _____
City, State, Zip _____
SIGNATURE _____

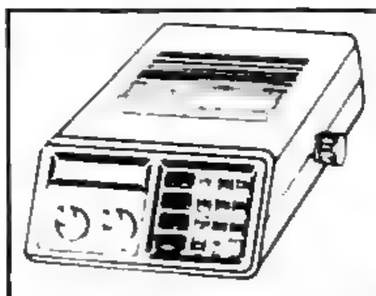
Please print or type legibly. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.

"The Largest Dealer of Scanners in the World"

SCANNER WORLD, USA®

10 New Scotland Ave., Albany, NY 12208 518/436-9606

Scanner World, USA • 10 New Scotland Ave. • Albany, New York 12208 • (518) 436-9606



— SPECIAL —

Regency®

MX-3000

Special $169.99

($7.00 shipping)

30 CHANNELS—MOBILE/BASE

—SCANNER WORLD EXCLUSIVE—

Features include simple programming of the following frequency ranges: 30-50 MHz, 144-174 MHz, 440-512 MHz. Digital display, priority, search, lockout, delay, dim control, top mounted speaker, one year factory warranty. Includes AC & DC cords, mobile mounting bracket, telescopic antenna. All for only **$169.99** plus $7.00 shipping (optional extended warranty: 3 years $39.99; 2 years $29.99.) MX3000 Service Manual $5.00.

Regency® **Z30**

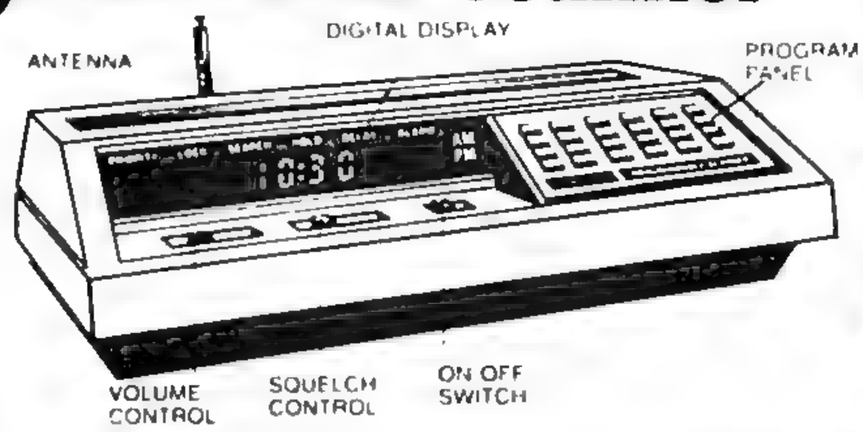
30 Channel Automatic Programmable Scanner

Scanner World Special

$129.99

(plus $7.00 shipping each)

Optional Accessories:
Cigarette Lighter Plug RGMPC . $4.95
Z Mobile Bracket — *Special* . . . $5.99



The Regency Z30 is a compact, programmable 30 channel, multi band, FM monitor receiver for use at home or on the road. It is double conversion, super heterodyne used to receive the narrow band FM communications in the amateur, public safety and business bands: 30-50, 144-174, and 440-512 MHz. Size 10¾"Wx2-7/8"Hx8-3/8"D.

Sophisticated microprocess-controlled circuitry eliminates the need for crystals, instead, the frequency for each channel is programmed through the numbered keyboard similar to the one used on a telephone. A "beep" acknowledges contact each time a key is touched. The Z30 scans approximately 15 channels per second.

Any combination of two to thirty channels can be scanned automatically, or the unit can be set on manual for continuous monitoring of any one channel. In addition, the search function locates unknown frequencies within a band.

Other features include scan delay, priority and a bright/dim switch to control the brightness of the 9-digit Vacuum-Fluorescent display. The Z30 can be operated on either 120 VAC or 12 VDC. Includes one year warranty from Regency Electronics (optional 3 yr extended warranty only $39.99, gives you a total of 4 yrs complete warranty or 2 yr extended warranty only $29.99, gives you a total of 3 yrs complete warranty.) Z-30 Service Manual $5.00.

Cobra **SR-15**

$209.99 *($7.00 shipping)*

100 channel pocket sized hand-held scanner (6"Hx1"Dx2¾"W), no crystal portable scanner, 29-54 MHz, 118-174MHz, 406-512 MHz, bank scanning, backlit LCD display, automatic search, lockout, scan delay, priority, key lock, plus much more. Includes rubber antenna, rechargeable Ni-Cad battery pack, AC adapter charger, earphone, and carry case, optional cigarette lighter adapter #15MPC $12.99

BEARCAT 100-XLT Hand-Held 100 Channel	$219.99	(7.00)
BEARCAT 70XLT Programmable Hand-Held	169.99	(6.00)
BEARCAT 50XL Programmable Hand-Held	119.99	(5.00)
AD100U AC Adapter/Charger for 50 XL	12.95	(*)
BP55 Ni-Cad Battery Pack for 50XL	13.99	(*)
VC001 Carry Case for 50XL	11.99	(7.00)
PS001 Cigarette Lighter Adapter for 50XL/100XL	12.95	(*)
BEARCAT 140 AC Programmable Scanner	94.99	(5.00)
BEARCAT 145XL AC Programmable Scanner	99.99	(5.00)
BEARCAT 175XL AC Digital Scanner	159.99	(5.00)
REGENCY TS-1 Turbo Scan AC/DC	239.99	(7.00)
REGENCY TS-2 Turbo Scan 800 AC/DC	339.99	(7.00)
BEARCAT 210XLT AC/DC Digital Scanner	199.99	(7.00)
BEARCAT 800 XLT AC/DC Digital Scanner	279.99	(7.00)
REGENCY HX-1500 Hand-Held Scanner	224.99	(7.00)
REGENCY MA-257 Cigarette cord for HX1000/1200	16.99	(*)
REGENCY MA-917 Ni-cad Battery for HX1000/1200	24.99	(*)
REGENCY HX-CASE Hvy Leath. case for HX1000/1200	19.99	(*)
REGENCY MA-549 Drop in charger for HX1000/1200	89.99	(5.00)
REGENCY MX-3000 AC/DC Digital Scanner	169.99	(7.00)
REGENCY Z-30 AC/DC Digital Scanner	129.99	(7.00)
REGENCY Z-60 AC/DC Digital Scanner w/Air	139.99	(7.00)
Mobile Mounting Bracket for Z Scanners	5.99	(*)
REGENCY ACT-R-1 AC/DC Crys. Single Channel	75.99	(4.00)
REGENCY RH-256B High Band Transceiver	359.99	(7.75)
REGENCY UC 102 Hi-VHF Hand Transceiver	119.99	(5.50)
REGENCY RH-600B High Band Transceiver	429.99	(7.75)
REGENCY R806 AC/DC Crystal Scanner	79.99	(5.00)
REGENCY INF-1 Informant Receiver	249.99	(7.00)
REGENCY INF-2 Informant Receiver	324.99	(7.00)
REGENCY INF-3 AC Informant Receiver	249.99	(7.00)
REGENCY INF-5 AC Informant Receiver	199.99	(7.00)
REGENCY R1090 Digital AC Scanner	147.99	(7.00)
COBRA SR12 Digital Hand-Held Scanner	189.99	(6.50)
COBRA SR10 Digital Hand-Held Scanner	129.99	(6.00)
COBRA SR900 AC/DC Digital Scanner	104.99	(5.00)
COBRA SR295 AC/DC Digital Scanner	109.99	(7.00)
Book "Top Secret Registry of Gov't Frequency" 6th	13.99	(3.00)
Book "Covert Intelligence, Electronic Eavesdropping"	8.95	(*)
Book "Betty Bearcat Frequency Directory"	14.95	(*)
Book "Rail Scan Directory"	7.95	(*)
Book "Air Scan Directory"	12.95	(*)
RCD MRP-1 Single Channel Hand-Held	38.99	(3.00)
FANON M8HLU DC Crystal Scanner	89.99	(5.00)
FANON PSK-1 AC Adapted for M8HLU	12.99	(*)
FOX BMP-1060 AC/DC Digital Scanner	129.99	(5.50)
FOX Mounting Bracket for BMP-1060	9.99	(*)
ANT-1 Magnet Mount Mobile Scanner Antenna	29.99	(3.00)
ANT-6 Base Scanner Antenna w/50' cable	29.99	(3.00)
REGENCY RD-ONE Radar Detector	39.99	(4.00)
REGENCY CB-ONE CB Radio	34.99	(5.00)

SCANNER WORLD SPECIAL

COBRA SR-925

$109.99

(plus $7.00 shipping each)

Digital programmable, 16 channel, AC/DC mobile/base, with raised button keyboard for easy programming of the following frequency ranges: 29-54mhz, 118-174mhz, 406-512mhz. Covering aircraft, marine, police, fire, weather, trains, public service, plus much more. Features include: digital display, priority, scan delay, weather button, channel lockout, search, scan speed, automatic squelch, memory backup, one year factory warranty, external speaker jack. (Extended warranty 2 years extra $29.99, 3 years extra $39.99.)

Bearcat

BC-600 XLT

$249.99 *($7.00 shipping)*

Digital Programmable 100 Channel Scanner

BC-600 XLT covers the following frequencies: 29-54 MHz, 118-174 MHz, 406-512 MHz. Features compact size of 6-5/16 W x 1-5/8 H x 7-3/8 D, scan delay, priority, memory backup, channel lockout, bank scanning, key lock, AC/DC power cords, telescopic antenna, mounting bracket supplied, one year factory warranty, search, direct channel access, track tuning, service search including pre-programmed frequencies by pushing a single button for police, fire, emergency, aircraft, weather, and marine services. Plus exclusive optional features never available on any scanner before. First is an RF receive amplifier for boosting weak signals for only $24.99 plus a CTCSS tone board is available for only $59.99 to make this the number one scanner available in the USA. Optional cigarette lighter plug #600MPC $4.99

BEARCAT BC-950XLT

Same features as BC-600XLT but also receives 800-954mhz.

$289.99 *($7.00 shipping)*

REGENCY Z-60

Same features as Regency Z-30.

With the addition of aircraft 118-136mhz and FM broadcast 88-108mhz. Z-60 also receives a total of 50 channels.

ONLY **$139.99**

(plus $7.00 shipping each)

BEARCAT 70XLT

20 CHANNEL HAND-HELD SCANNER

Small size 6"Hx1"Dx2¾"W, full digital readout, priority, search, channel lockout, scan delay, key lock. Covers following frequencies: 29-54mhz, 136-174mhz, 406-512mhz. Package includes rubber antenna, rechargeable Ni-Cad battery pack, AC adapter/charger, and carry case.

SPECIAL PACKAGE DEAL **$169.99** ($6.00 shipping each)

ORDERING INFORMATION

Call (518) 436-9606 to place orders by phone or mail orders to *Scanner World*, 10 New Scotland Av., Albany, NY 12208. Orders will be shipped same day received by United Parcel Service. *Scanner World* accepts VISA, MasterCard (COD shipments by United Parcel will be for cash or certified checks only). Mail orders with personal or business checks will be held 4 weeks for bank clearance. Orders with cashiers checks or money orders shipped same day received. Prices, specifications and terms subject to change without prior notice. If items are out of stock we will backorder and notify you of delivery date. All shipments are F.O.B. *Scanner World* warehouse in Albany, NY. We are not responsible for typographical errors. All merchandise carries full manufacturers warranty. Bid Proposals and Purchase orders accepted from Government agencies. Free full line catalogue available upon request. No minimum order. New York State Residents add 7% sales tax. Any claims must be made within 7 days of merchandise receipt.

SHIPPING CHARGES

(*) Add ($) per scanner, and $3.00* for all accessories ordered at same time. C.O.D. shipments will be charged an additional $3.50 per package. Full insurance is included in shipping charges. All orders are shipped by United Parcel Service. Shipping charges are for continental USA only. Outside of continental USA, ask for shipping charge per scanner.

Scanner World, USA®

10 New Scotland Ave., Albany, NY 12208

(518) 436-9606

Most orders Shipped Same Day Received!

Scanner World, USA® • 10 New Scotland Ave. • Albany, New York 12208 • (518) 436-9606

Wisconsin & Calumet's Elegant F7s

by Jim Boyd

THREE KODACHROMES DAVID GOODHEART

A HAND-PAINTED nose herald adorns Wisconsin & Calumet F7 901 at Fox Lake, Illinois, on its maiden run along with "twin" 106 from Janesville, Wis., to Clearing Yard in Chicago on January 26, 1989. These scenes along the old Milwaukee Road "J Line" were taken that day (top) and on February 6 (below right).

On January 26, 1989, the former-Milwaukee Road "J Line" from Fox Lake, Illinois, to Janesville, Wisconsin, saw its first freight train in many years. Owned by the State of Wisconsin, it is now being operated as part of the Wisconsin & Calumet, which has a network of lines across southern Wisconsin reaching from Waukesha to Prairie du Chien.

What makes the line big news, however, is the motive power assigned to it: back-to-back F7s painted in an authentic adaptation of the Illinois Central's classic *Panama Limited* passenger livery. The units, owned by Glenn and Rose Monhart, were painted in the W&C's Janesville roundhouse by Paul Badendick. Although they make a fine set of "twins," the F7s have traveled widely separated paths since leaving La Grange.

The better-known of Monhart's pair is the 901, built in 1949 as Denver & Rio Grande Western 5644. In 1956 it was wrecked and returned to La Grange for rebuilding, emerging with new Farr-Air chrome intake grilles, not usually found on F7s of its vintage. In August 1969 the retired 5644 was sold to American Crystal Sugar, where as No.64 it worked as a switcher at the sugar beet mill in Rocky Ford, Colorado. When the mill closed in 1979, the unit was bought by the Monharts and became Chicago, Madison & Northern 564. Surviving two successive owners of the CM&N line, in 1984 the F7 was painted in Atlantic Coast Line purple to match Monhart's E3 501 but lettered for ACL subsidiary Charleson & Western Carolina and numbered 901.

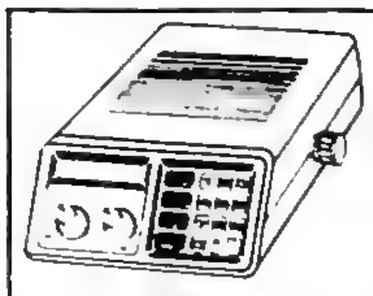
When the W&C (reporting marks WICT) needed road power for its ex-

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

"The Largest Dealer of Scanners in the World"

SCANNER WORLD, USA

10 New Scotland Ave., Albany, NY 12208 518/436-9606



— SPECIAL —

Regency®

MX-3000

Special $169.99

($7.00 shipping)

30 CHANNELS—MOBILE/BASE

—SCANNER WORLD EXCLUSIVE—

Features include simple programming of the following frequency ranges: 30-50 MHz, 144-174 MHz, 440-512 MHz. Digital display, priority, search, lockout, delay, dim control, top mounted speaker, one year factory warranty. Includes AC & DC cords, mobile mounting bracket, telescopic antenna. All for only **$169.99** plus $7.00 shipping (optional extended warranty: 3 years $39.99; 2 years $29.99.) MX3000 Service Manual $5.00.

Regency® Z30

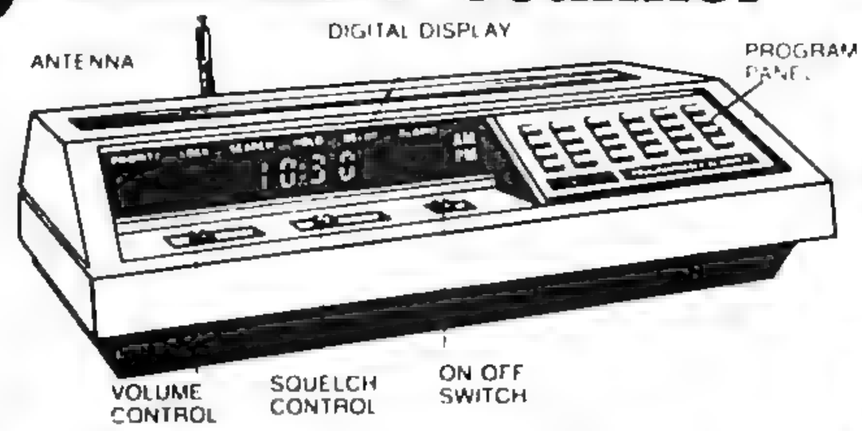
30 Channel Automatic Programmable Scanner

Scanner World Special

$129.99

(plus $7.00 shipping each)

Optional Accessories:
Cigarette Lighter Plug RGMPC . $4.95
Z Mobile Bracket — *Special* . . . $5.99



The Regency Z30 is a compact, programmable 30 channel, multi band, FM monitor receiver for use at home or on the road. It is double conversion, super heterodyne used to receive the narrow band FM communications in the amateur, public safety and business bands: 30-50, 144-174, and 440-512 MHz. Size 10¾"Wx2-7/8"Hx8-3/8"D.

Sophisticated microprocess-controlled circuitry eliminates the need for crystals, instead, the frequency for each channel is programmed through the numbered keyboard similar to the one used on a telephone. A "beep" acknowledges contact each time a key is touched. The Z30 scans approximately 15 channels per second.

Any combination of two to thirty channels can be scanned automatically, or the unit can be set on manual for continuous monitoring of any one channel. In addition, the search function locates unknown frequencies within a band.

Other features include scan delay, priority and a bright/dim switch to control the brightness of the 9-digit Vacuum-Fluorescent display. The Z30 can be operated on either 120 VAC or 12 VDC. Includes one year warranty from Regency Electronics (optional 3 yr extended warranty only $39.99, gives you a total of 4 yrs complete warranty or 2 yr extended warranty only $29.99, gives you a total of 3 yrs complete warranty.) Z-30 Service Manual $5.00.

Cobra SR-15

$209.99 *($7.00 shipping)*

100 channel pocket sized hand-held scanner (6"Hx1"Dx2¾"W), no crystal, portable scanner. 29-54 MHz. 118-174MHz. 406-512 MHz. bank scanning. backlit LCD display. automatic search, lockout. scan delay. priority key lock. plus much more Includes rubber antenna. rechargeable Ni-Cad battery pack. AC adapter charger. earphone. and carry case. optional cigarette lighter adapter #15MPC S12 99

BEARCAT 100-XLT Hand-Held 100 Channel	$219.99	(7.00)
BEARCAT 70XLT Programmable Hand-Held	169.99	(6.00)
BEARCAT 50XL Programmable Hand-Held	119.99	(5.00)
AD100U AC Adapter/Charger for 50 XL	12.95	(*)
BP55 Ni-Cad Battery Pack for 50XL	13.99	(*)
VC001 Carry Case for 50XL	11.99	(7.00)
PS001 Cigarette Lighter Adapter for 50XL/100XL	12.95	(*)
BEARCAT 140 AC Programmable Scanner	94.99	(5.00)
BEARCAT 145XL AC Programmable Scanner	99.99	(5.00)
BEARCAT 175XL AC Digital Scanner	159.99	(5.00)
REGENCY TS-1 Turbo Scan AC/DC	239.99	(7.00)
REGENCY TS-2 Turbo Scan 800 AC DC	339.99	(7.00)
BEARCAT 210XLT AC/DC Digital Scanner	199.99	(7.00)
BEARCAT 800 XLT AC/DC Digital Scanner	279.99	(7.00)
REGENCY HX-1500 Hand-Held Scanner	224.99	(7.00)
REGENCY MA-257 Cigarette cord for HX1000/1200	16.99	(*)
REGENCY MA-917 Ni-cad Battery for HX1000/1200	24.99	(*)
REGENCY HX-CASE Hvy Leath. case for HX1000/1200	19.99	(*)
REGENCY MA-549 Drop in charger for HX1000/1200	89.99	(5.00)
REGENCY MX-3000 AC/DC Digital Scanner	169.99	(7.00)
REGENCY Z-30 AC/DC Digital Scanner	129.99	(7.00)
REGENCY Z-60 AC/DC Digital Scanner w/Air	139.99	(7.00)
Mobile Mounting Bracket for Z Scanners	5.99	(*)
REGENCY ACT-R-1 AC/DC Crys. Single Channel	75.99	(4.00)
REGENCY RH-256B High Band Transceiver	359.99	(7.75)
REGENCY UC 102 Hi-VHF Hand Transceiver	119.99	(5.50)
REGENCY RH-600B High Band Transceiver	429.99	(7.75)
REGENCY R806 AC/DC Crystal Scanner	79.99	(5.00)
REGENCY INF-1 Informant Receiver	249.99	(7.00)
REGENCY INF-2 Informant Receiver	324.99	(7.00)
REGENCY INF-3 AC Informant Receiver	249.99	(7.00)
REGENCY INF-5 AC Informant Receiver	199.99	(7.00)
REGENCY R1090 Digital AC Scanner	147.99	(7.00)
COBRA SR12 Digital Hand-Held Scanner	189.99	(6.50)
COBRA SR10 Digital Hand-Held Scanner	129.99	(6.00)
COBRA SR900 AC/DC Digital Scanner	104.99	(5.00)
COBRA SR295 AC/DC Digital Scanner	109.99	(7.00)
Book "Top Secret Registry of Gov't Frequency" 6th	13.99	(3.00)
Book "Covert Intelligence, Electronic Eavesdropping"	8.95	(*)
Book "Betty Bearcat Frequency Directory"	14.95	(*)
Book "Rail Scan Directory"	7.95	(*)
Book "Air Scan Directory"	12.95	(*)
RCD MRP-1 Single Channel Hand-Held	38.99	(3.00)
FANON M8HLU DC Crystal Scanner	89.99	(5.00)
FANON PSK-1 AC Adapted for M8HLU	12.99	(*)
FOX BMP-1060 AC/DC Digital Scanner	129.99	(5.50)
FOX Mounting Bracket for BMP-1060	9.99	(*)
ANT-1 Magnet Mount Mobile Scanner Antenna	29.99	(3.00)
ANT-6 Base Scanner Antenna w/50' cable	29.99	(3.00)
REGENCY RD-ONE Radar Detector	39.99	(4.00)
REGENCY CB-ONE CB Radio	34.99	(5.00)

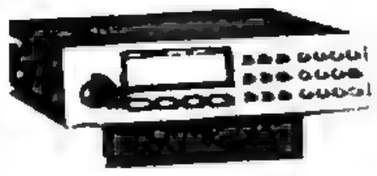
SCANNER WORLD SPECIAL

COBRA SR-925

$109.99

(plus $7.00 shipping each)

Digital programmable, 16 channel, AC/DC mobile/base, with raised button keyboard for easy programming of the following frequency ranges: 29-54mhz, 118-174mhz, 406-512mhz Covering aircraft, marine, police, fire, weather, trains, public service, plus much more. Features include: digital display, priority, scan delay, weather button, channel lockout, search, scan speed, automatic squelch, memory backup, one year factory warranty, external speaker jack . (Extended warranty 2 years extra $29.99, 3 years extra $39.99.)



Bearcat

BC-600 XLT

$249.99 *($7.00 shipping)*

Digital Programmable 100 Channel Scanner

BC-600 XLT covers the following frequencies 29-54 MHz 118-174 MHz 406-512 MHz Features compact size of 6-5/16 Wx1-5/8 Hx7-3/8 D scan delay priority memory backup channel lockout bank scanning key lock AC DC power cords telescopic antenna mounting bracket supplied one year factory warranty search direct channel access track tuning service search including pre-programmed frequencies by pushing a single button for police fire emergency aircraft, weather and marine services Plus exclusive optional features never available on any scanner before First is an RF receive amplifier for boosting weak signals for only $24.99 plus a CTCSS tone board is available for only $59.99 to make this the number one scanner available in the USA Optional cigarette lighter plug #600MPC $4.99

BEARCAT BC-950XLT

Same features as BC-600XLT but also receives 800-954mhz.

$289.99 *($7.00 shipping)*

REGENCY Z-60

Same features as Regency Z-30.

With the addition of aircraft 118-136mhz and FM broadcast 88-108mhz. Z-60 also receives a total of 50 channels.

ONLY **$139.99**

(plus $7.00 shipping each)

BEARCAT 70XLT

20 CHANNEL HAND-HELD SCANNER

Small size 6"Hx1"Dx2¾"W, full digital readout, priority, search, channel lockout, scan delay, key lock. Covers following frequencies. 29-54mhz, 136-174mhz, 406-512mhz Package includes rubber antenna, rechargeable Ni-Cad battery pack, AC adapter/charger, and carry case

SPECIAL PACKAGE DEAL **$169.99** ($6.00 shipping each)

ORDERING INFORMATION

Call (518) 436-9606 to place orders by phone or mail orders to *Scanner World*, 10 New Scotland Av., Albany, NY 12208 Orders will be shipped same day received by United Parcel Service. *Scanner World* accepts VISA, MasterCard (COD shipments by United Parcel will be for cash or certified checks only). Mail orders with personal or business checks will be held 4 weeks for bank clearance. Orders with cashiers checks or money orders shipped same day received Prices, specifications and terms subject to change without prior notice. If items are out of stock we will backorder and notify you of delivery date. All shipments are F.O.B *Scanner World* warehouse in Albany, NY. We are not responsible for typographical errors. All merchandise carries full manufacturers warranty. Bid Proposals and Purchase orders accepted from Government agencies. Free full line catalogue available upon request. No minimum order. New York State Residents add 7% sales tax Any claims must be made within 7 days of merchandise receipt

SHIPPING CHARGES

(*) Add ($) per scanner, and $3.00* for all accessories ordered at same time. C.O.D. shipments will be charged an additional $3.50 per package Full insurance is included in shipping charges All orders are shipped by United Parcel Service. Shipping charges are for continental USA only. Outside of continental USA, ask for shipping charge per scanner.

Scanner World, USA®

10 New Scotland Ave., Albany, NY 12208

(518) 436-9606

Most orders Shipped Same Day Received!

Scanner World, USA® • 10 New Scotland Ave. • Albany, New York 12208 • (518) 436-9606

Wisconsin & Calumet's Elegant F7s

by Jim Boyd

THREE KODACHROMES DAVID GOODHEART

A HAND-PAINTED nose herald adorns Wisconsin & Calumet F7 901 at Fox Lake, Illinois, on its maiden run along with "twin" 106 from Janesville, Wis., to Clearing Yard in Chicago on January 26, 1989. These scenes along the old Milwaukee Road "J Line" were taken that day (top) and on February 6 (below right).

On January 26, 1989, the former-Milwaukee Road "J Line" from Fox Lake, Illinois, to Janesville, Wisconsin, saw its first freight train in many years. Owned by the State of Wisconsin, it is now being operated as part of the Wisconsin & Calumet, which has a network of lines across southern Wisconsin reaching from Waukesha to Prairie du Chien.

What makes the line big news, however, is the motive power assigned to it: back-to-back F7s painted in an authentic adaptation of the Illinois Central's classic *Panama Limited* passenger livery. The units, owned by Glenn and Rose Monhart, were painted in the W&C's Janesville roundhouse by Paul Badendick. Although they make a fine set of "twins," the F7s have traveled widely separated paths since leaving La Grange.

The better-known of Monhart's pair is the 901, built in 1949 as Denver & Rio Grande Western 5644. In 1956 it was wrecked and returned to La Grange for rebuilding, emerging with new Farr-Air chrome intake grilles, not usually found on F7s of its vintage. In August 1969 the retired 5644 was sold to American Crystal Sugar, where as No.64 it worked as a switcher at the sugar beet mill in Rocky Ford, Colorado. When the mill closed in 1979, the unit was bought by the Monharts and became Chicago, Madison & Northern 564. Surviving two successive owners of the CM&N line, in 1984 the F7 was painted in Atlantic Coast Line purple to match Monhart's E3 501 but lettered for ACL subsidiary Charleson & Western Carolina and numbered 901.

When the W&C (reporting marks WICT) needed road power for its ex-

KODACHROME: DAN McDERMOTT

panded service, the 901 was overhauled in Janesville along with ex-Milwaukee Road F7 117C. The 1951 EMD product had last seen service in 1980 on lease to the Escanaba & Lake Superior before being bought by Monhart. It was given number 106 because Glenn had an extra set of 901 illuminated number boards made up that worked just fine when inverted. After a full mechanical overhaul with the help of Ron Hanson, Rick Hill and Ray Sommerfeldt (where the 901 received a 567C engine and 1600 h.p. rating), both units were painted in the elegant IC livery, which until now had been used only on E-units. Hand painted W&C nose heralds were the crowning touch to the twins.

The expanded W&C operation on the J Line goes well beyond Fox Lake. With an eye toward more universal interchange access to Chicago, the W&C secured trackage rights to run over RTA's Metra lines from Fox Lake down the former-Milwaukee Road main line to Tower A5, also known as Pacific Junction, where it turns west to the Belt

KODACHROME: DAVID GOODHEART

KODACHROME STEVE BROWN & DOUG MOORE

Railway of Chicago junction at Cragin, east of Galewood Yard. At Cragin the train backs onto the Belt and shoves south to Ashland Avenue, where the units run around the train and then head directly to the huge BRC Clearing Yard south of Midway Airport.

The Clearing run is generally made three days a week, departing Janesville in the afternoon on Monday, Wednesday and Friday. Changing crews at Fox Lake, the W&C waits until the end of passenger traffic at 10:00 p.m. and then has until 4:50 the next morning to get to Clearing and back to Fox Lake before the commuter curfew hits again.

Because they have modern 24RL brakes and are better equipped for road service than most of the W&C's Geeps, the F7s are quite likely to remain assigned to the Clearing Yard run. With increased traffic expected by summer, ex-Milwaukee F7 booster 102B will soon be added to the set.

ON THEIR FIRST RUN on January 26, the units have run around their train on the Soo (ex-Milwaukee) main line at Cragin and are about to proceed onto the BRC for the run to Clearing Yard. Earlier that same day they had passed a work train **(top left)** at Avalon, Wisconsin. The fresh snow **(bottom left)** made a fine scene on February 6, 1989.

EXTACHROME JIM BOYD

KODACHROME JIM BOYD

EXTACHROME GLENN F. MONHART

MONHART'S Ex-RIO GRANDE F7 was painted as Chicago, Madison & Northern 564 (left) at Janesville on August 6, 1983, but emerged as C&WC 901 (above) to match E3 501 in mid-1984. E8s on the *Hawkeye* at 21st Street in September 1965 (above center) show the classic ICRR "*Panama*" livery.

Stoke Up your RAILFAN & RAILROAD collection with these Back Issues

Ordering Information:
The issues listed here are in limited supply. Those in shortest supply are ☆ed. Indicate your first choices by "blacking-in" boxes / ☆s. To avoid disappointment, please mark "X" in second choice spaces (_). Be sure to include a street address on orders of 10 or more as we ship UPS. Copies postpaid in USA.

NOTE: If you'd prefer to keep this magazine intact, copy this ad or send your order in a letter.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD
□(_)11/80
□(_)7/81
□(_)9/81
□(_)11/81
□(_)1/82
□(_)3/82
□(_)5/82
□(_)7/82
☆(_)9/82
□(_)11/82
☆(_)1/83
□(_)3/83
□(_)7/83
□(_)9/83
□(_)11/83
☆(_)1/84
□(_)3/84
☆(_)5/84
□(_)11/84
□(_)1/85
□(_)3/85
□(_)5/85
□(_)7/85
□(_)9/85
□(_)11/85
□(_)1/86
□(_)3/86
□(_)5/86
□(_)7/86
□(_)9/86
□(_)11/86
□(_)1/87
□(_)3/87
□(_)9/87
□(_)10/87
□(_)11/87
□(_)12/87
□(_)1/88
□(_)2/88
☆(_)3/88
□(_)4/88
□(_)5/88
□(_)7/88
□(_)8/88
□(_)9/88
□(_)10/88
□(_)11/88
□(_)12/88

RAILFAN
□(_)Sum/76
□(_)Fall/76
□(_)Win/76
☆(_)Spr/77
□(_)8/77
□(_)10/77
□(_)3/79

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC. Dept. 6832

R&R Back Issues
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700
Please type or print clearly

Enclosed find $_____. Please send the back issues I have chosen.
Single copies are $2.50 each.
□ Any 10 issues, $15.00
□ Any 18 issues, $20.00

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Postage Outside USA:
Add $3 per 10 issues / $4 per 18 issues.
Foreign single copies: $3.25, postpaid.

Markers

BY JIM BOYD

MIKE DEL VECCHIO

METROLINER 114 was poised for the R&R editors' departure from Washington Union Station on January 22, 1989. The power was AEM7 950, one of nine new Amtrak electrics built by EMD in 1988.

One Hundred and Fifty-Six Civilized Minutes

Bruce Kelly's first visit to the Northeast Corridor was a hot and humid afternoon last August when we went to Princeton Junction, New Jersey, for the evening rush hour. In the 2½ hours we spent photographing trains from the station's elevated platforms there were six Amtrak moves and three NJ Transit m.u. sets through on the four-track main line, plus the single NJ Transit "Jersey Arrow" m.u. making constant "PJ&B" (Princeton Junction & Back) shuttle moves on the 2.8-mile branch up to the Princeton University campus station.

Our transplant from Idaho and California was impressed, to say the least. His own words tell it best:

"The Corridor was everything Boyd said it would be. Peer down the tangent through my tripod-mounted 500mm lens and watch yellow specks of light transform into articulated, wingless aircraft, roaring toward you through a tunnel of catenary, lineside poles and unbroken ribbons of polished steel. Stand near the painted safety line on the platform and the shock wave from an AEM7 or E60 rocketing through on the near track can nearly knock you off your feet.

"The opportunity to actually ride the Corridor came on January 21, 1989. Jim had been asked to present a slide show at the Washington Chapter NRHS Annual Banquet that night, so he, Del Vecchio and myself took up Amtrak's suggestion of experiencing America at "see level." Three hours of train travel sounded far better than five hours of driving (not counting any food and photography side trips), and the latter option would have probably put us into D.C. physically and mentally exhausted, perhaps even late for our own program.

"Ahh, the big city. Just a few steps inside of Penn Station Newark we were treated to a running knife fight between a couple of young hoods. People just cleared a path and the pair dueled their way out onto the street. 'Twas life as usual in downtown Newark, but the incident kept us on our toes and watchful over our camera bags and other luggage while chewing on slices at the station pizzaria.

"Arriving about 20 minutes off of its advertised 12:39 p.m. Newark stop, Amtrak 495, the southbound *Colonial*, got us underway behind two AEM7s. Being a Saturday, and inaugural weekend for President Bush at that, the first few Amfleet coaches had nothing available in the way of adjoining seats. We regrouped in the Amdinette, which, at the halfway point of its Boston-Washington run, was already out of hamburgers and other lunch basics. I was fortunate, I suppose, to grab the last microwave hotdog. The real kicker came when Jim sat down at one of the empty tables adorned with a tablecloth. Nice touch. Within seconds, however, the attendant snatched up all the place settings and pulled the tablecloth right out from under Jim's elbows. We were told that such amenities were reserved for dinner patrons, to which Jim mildly replied, 'I'll mention that when we have dinner with Mr. Claytor tonight.' Jim didn't elaborate that it was retired Norfolk Southern Chairman Robert B. and not Amtrak President W. Graham with whom we'd be sharing the NRHS banquet.

"With two-thirds of our trip still ahead, the next item of business was to find three seats together. You'd think we three editors would be tired of each other's faces at the end of the work week, but we'd be neglecting our ap-

pointed roles if we didn't sit together and gab aloud about trains for the benefit of our fellow passengers: 'The mileposts say we're doing 114 (m.p.h.) right now . . . here's the spot where this train's northbound counterpart collided with those Conrail units (Chase, Maryland, January 4, 1987) . . . it was just like this in the days of GG1s . . .' and so on.

"Our train's speed and Jim's recollection of the G's both had something to do with the Heritage cars we finally discovered toward the rear of the train—and one car in particular with big picture windows, wide leatherette seats that reclined to a proper sleeping position and foldout leg rests that really worked. Boyd guessed its heritage as New Haven, but a roster check when we returned revealed Heritage Legrest Coach 4604 to be former UP 5537, built in 1964 by the St. Louis Car Company. Because of the Heritage cars in our train, the *Colonial* was restricted to 105 m.p.h. But even at that speed, we managed to slip into a bit of a time warp as Jim explained to me, 'imagine a GG1 on the head end . . . covering close to two miles a minute . . . this vintage coach . . .'. Glancing out the window, Jim moaned, 'good grief, will ya look at that!' As our *Colonial* sped toward Baltimore, we were pacing a DC-3 that was making its final descent for landing. Let's see, those *are* AEM7s on the point, aren't they?

"At Washington, D.C., we were greeted by Brian Manwiller and his son Phillip, longtime friends of Jim's, and our hosts for the weekend. All the news and photos we had digested back at the office on the restored Washington Union Station fell short of conveying the full impact of this gigantic shopping mall/train station combination. Just like Disneyland, it would take you a week to properly sample each of the fine restaurants and stores inside. The historic grandeur of the magnificently restored Main Hall must be experienced to be believed. This is a truly worthy 'front door' for our national city.

"A quick tour had been arranged for us of Viewliner Sleeper 2300, which was laying over in D.C. between runs on the *Capitol Limited*. The 2300, a second Viewliner Sleeper and a Viewliner Diner are prototypes of a hoped-for fleet of single-level cars that may someday replace Amtrak's aged Heritage fleet on most trains east of the Mississippi, a region where tight bridge and tunnel clearances prevent the use of double-deck Superliner cars. Viewliner is a name relating to the additional row of windows running along the sides of the new cars, providing a better view of the passing scenery or the stars overhead from your berth. At an estimated cost of $1.5 million per car (and Amtrak wants to build 200 of them over the next five years), the Viewliner fleet could become a serious bargaining point between our nation's passenger railroad and the Bush administration.

"A passenger system that's certainly holding its own is Washington's Metrorail. We rode the Red Line from Union Station to Metro Center and then transferred to the Orange Line to catch a westbound train to Vienna, the end of the line, where Brian's van was parked. The Orange Line goes up and down some notable gradients underground, then emerges topside in the median of the I-66 freeway. Thanks to Amtrak, Metrorail and Brian's express taxi service, the Jersey Trio, *for once*, didn't hold up another dinner-and-slide show gathering.

"Early Sunday morning, there was enough

All Color - All Sound except as noted

Combos count as one item

35% OFF FOR 7 OR MORE !

30% OFF for 6, 25% OFF for 5, 20% OFF for 4, 10% OFF for 3 - SALE ENDS MAY 31

Every one of our spectacular combos is included. Buy 'The Complete North Shore' plus 'The Chicago, Aurora and Elgin' plus 'The South Shore Line' - list price $99.85 - for just **$51.97** !! when you combine the already great combo price of $79.95 with six other items. Do the same with "Rambling On The Reading" plus "The Complete 2102" plus "Stompin On Sand Patch" or 8444A, B, and C. Get these wonderful tapes for virtually ½ price. Applies only to items on this list. Combos, of course, count as one item.
Remember Our 100% money back guarantee always applies. If you can buy a better tape on the same subject anywhere, send yours back for refund or exchange.

STEAM IN THE EAST					
1218	The Big 'A'	60			39.95
2100	Norfolk & Western Articulateds	60	95.00	69.95	39.95
600	Powhatan Plus	40			29.95
B&O	Baltimore & Ohio Steam	80			49.95
2124	Rambling On The Reading	60			
2102	The Complete 2102	60	79.95	69.95	39.95 / 39.95
2101	Stompin'On Sand Patch	17			19.95
NYC	Niagaras and Mohawks	28			29.95
614A	Thunder in The Alleghennies	47		49.95	39.95
614B	Thunder On Cranberry	31			29.95
765	Autumn in The Great Gorge	41		49.95	29.95
750	Forty Years Of Nickel Plate Berkshires	37			29.95
6060	Steel in The Sky	28			29.95
1246	The Climb To Rutland	27			29.95
610	Doubleheading On The N&W	10			19.95
2716	Storming Braswell Mountain	14			19.95
STEAM IN THE WEST					
3985	The Complete 3985	43			39.95
8444A	Blizzards, Freights and Streamliners	49		49.95	39.95
8444B	In The Beginning	23	79.95		29.95
8444C	Across Oregon	46			39.95
SP	Southern Pacific Steam Since 1890	34			29.95
GS-4/6	As It Used To Be	29			29.95
4449T	Daylight On Tehachapi	32			29.95
X49W	Extra 49 West	38			29.95
4449F	On The Freedom Trail	41			39.95
2860	Royalty Across The Rockies	38			29.95
3	Gears In The Woods	28			29.95
V&T	Virginia & Truckee: The Final Years	20			29.95
86	Expo Parade	28			29.95
WOW	Favorites On Freight	45			39.95
NARROW GAUGE					
RGS	Otto Perry's Rio Grande Southern	110			69.95
24	Two Foot Gauge in Maine B&W	33			29.95
461	The Complete Silverton	31			29.95
484	The Complete Cumbres	31			29.95
460	Narrow Gauge in Winter (incl Rotaries)	24			29.95
NGP	Narrow Gauge in Portugal	13			19.95
ELECTRICS					
NS	The Complete North Shore	50		79.95	39.95
CA & E	The Chicago, Aurora & Elgin	30			29.95
SSL	South Shore Line	32			29.95
GG-1	Under The Heat (Silent)	10			19.95
E-34	Little Joes & Boxcabs (Silent)	10			19.95
STREAMLINERS					
2	The Canadian	44			39.95
RZ	The Rio Grande Zephyr	30			29.95
104	Over The Highest (Silent)	38			29.95
9900	The Pioneer Zephyr B&W (Silent)	23			29.95
FOREIGN STEAM					
QJ	Steam in China	23			29.95
25NC&GMA	Steam in South Africa	21			29.95

CALL NOW TOLL FREE 24 HOURS A DAY
Credit Card and COD Orders.

MASS. RES. ADD 5% SALES TAX

Specify VHS or Beta II

800-334-0854 Op. 423

We ship postage free in the U.S. UPS $2.50 extra. Add $2.50 per tape for Canadian Postage

Sunday River Productions

P.O. Box 565 Concord, Mass 01742

Stoke Up your RAILFAN & RAILROAD collection with these Back Issues

Ordering Information:
The issues listed here are in limited supply. Those in shortest supply are ☆ed. Indicate your first choices by "blacking-in" boxes / ☆s. To avoid disappointment, please mark "X" in second choice spaces (_). Be sure to include a street address on orders of 10 or more as we ship UPS. Copies postpaid in USA.

NOTE: If you'd prefer to keep this magazine intact, copy this ad or send your order in a letter.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD		
□(_)11/80	□(_)11/84	□(_)2/88
□(_)7/81	□(_)1/85	☆(_)3/88
□(_)9/81	□(_)3/85	□(_)4/88
□(_)11/81	□(_)5/85	□(_)5/88
□(_)1/82	□(_)7/85	□(_)7/88
□(_)3/82	□(_)9/85	□(_)8/88
□(_)5/82	□(_)11/85	□(_)9/88
□(_)7/82	□(_)1/86	□(_)10/88
☆(_)9/82	□(_)3/86	□(_)11/88
□(_)11/82	□(_)5/86	□(_)12/88
☆(_)1/83	□(_)7/86	
□(_)3/83	□(_)9/86	
□(_)7/83	□(_)11/86	RAILFAN
□(_)9/83	□(_)1/87	□(_)Sum/76
□(_)11/83	□(_)3/87	□(_)Fall/76
☆(_)1/84	□(_)9/87	□(_)Win/76
□(_)3/84	□(_)10/87	☆(_)Spr/77
☆(_)5/84	□(_)11/87	□(_)8/77
	□(_)12/87	□(_)10/77
	□(_)1/88	□(_)3/79

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC. Dept. 6832

R&R Back Issues
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700

Please type or print clearly

Enclosed find $_____. Please send the back issues I have chosen.
Single copies are $2.50 each.
☐ Any 10 issues, $15.00
☐ Any 18 issues, $20.00

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Postage Outside USA:
Add $3 per 10 issues / $4 per 18 issues.
Foreign single copies: $3.25, postpaid.

Markers

BY JIM BOYD

MIKE DEL VECCHIO

METROLINER 114 was poised for the R&R editors' departure from Washington Union Station on January 22, 1989. The power was AEM7 950, one of nine new Amtrak electrics built by EMD in 1988.

One Hundred and Fifty-Six Civilized Minutes

Bruce Kelly's first visit to the Northeast Corridor was a hot and humid afternoon last August when we went to Princeton Junction, New Jersey, for the evening rush hour. In the 2½ hours we spent photographing trains from the station's elevated platforms there were six Amtrak moves and three NJ Transit m.u. sets through on the four-track main line, plus the single NJ Transit "Jersey Arrow" m.u. making constant "PJ&B" (Princeton Junction & Back) shuttle moves on the 2.8-mile branch up to the Princeton University campus station.

Our transplant from Idaho and California was impressed, to say the least. His own words tell it best:

"The Corridor was everything Boyd said it would be. Peer down the tangent through my tripod-mounted 500mm lens and watch yellow specks of light transform into articulated, wingless aircraft, roaring toward you through a tunnel of catenary, lineside poles and unbroken ribbons of polished steel. Stand near the painted safety line on the platform and the shock wave from an AEM7 or E60 rocketing through on the near track can nearly knock you off your feet.

"The opportunity to actually ride the Corridor came on January 21, 1989. Jim had been asked to present a slide show at the Washington Chapter NRHS Annual Banquet that night, so he, Del Vecchio and myself took up Amtrak's suggestion of experiencing America at "see level." Three hours of train travel sounded far better than five hours of driving (not counting any food and photography side trips), and the latter option would have probably put us into D.C. physically and mentally exhausted, perhaps even late for our own program.

"Ahh, the big city. Just a few steps inside of Penn Station Newark we were treated to a running knife fight between a couple of young hoods. People just cleared a path and the pair dueled their way out onto the street. 'Twas life as usual in downtown Newark, but the incident kept us on our toes and watchful over our camera bags and other luggage while chewing on slices at the station pizzaria.

"Arriving about 20 minutes off of its advertised 12:39 p.m. Newark stop, Amtrak 495, the southbound *Colonial*, got us underway behind two AEM7s. Being a Saturday, and inaugural weekend for President Bush at that, the first few Amfleet coaches had nothing available in the way of adjoining seats. We regrouped in the Amdinette, which, at the halfway point of its Boston-Washington run, was already out of hamburgers and other lunch basics. I was fortunate, I suppose, to grab the last microwave hotdog. The real kicker came when Jim sat down at one of the empty tables adorned with a tablecloth. Nice touch. Within seconds, however, the attendant snatched up all the place settings and pulled the tablecloth right out from under Jim's elbows. We were told that such amenities were reserved for dinner patrons, to which Jim mildly replied, 'I'll mention that when we have dinner with Mr. Claytor tonight.' Jim didn't elaborate that it was retired Norfolk Southern Chairman Robert B. and not Amtrak President W. Graham with whom we'd be sharing the NRHS banquet.

"With two-thirds of our trip still ahead, the next item of business was to find three seats together. You'd think we three editors would be tired of each other's faces at the end of the work week, but we'd be neglecting our ap-

pointed roles if we didn't sit together and gab aloud about trains for the benefit of our fellow passengers: 'The mileposts say we're doing 114 (m.p.h.) right now . . . here's the spot where this train's northbound counterpart collided with those Conrail units (Chase, Maryland, January 4, 1987) . . . it was just like this in the days of GG1s . . .' and so on.

"Our train's speed and Jim's recollection of the G's both had something to do with the Heritage cars we finally discovered toward the rear of the train—and one car in particular with big picture windows, wide leatherette seats that reclined to a proper sleeping position and foldout leg rests that really worked. Boyd guessed its heritage as New Haven, but a roster check when we returned revealed Heritage Legrest Coach 4604 to be former UP 5537, built in 1964 by the St. Louis Car Company. Because of the Heritage cars in our train, the *Colonial* was restricted to 105 m.p.h. But even at that speed, we managed to slip into a bit of a time warp as Jim explained to me, 'imagine a GG1 on the head end . . . covering close to two miles a minute . . . this vintage coach . . .'. Glancing out the window, Jim moaned, 'good grief, will ya look at that!' As our *Colonial* sped toward Baltimore, we were pacing a DC-3 that was making its final descent for landing. Let's see, those *are* AEM7s on the point, aren't they?

"At Washington, D.C., we were greeted by Brian Manwiller and his son Phillip, longtime friends of Jim's, and our hosts for the weekend. All the news and photos we had digested back at the office on the restored Washington Union Station fell short of conveying the full impact of this gigantic shopping mall/train station combination. Just like Disneyland, it would take you a week to properly sample each of the fine restaurants and stores inside. The historic grandeur of the magnificently restored Main Hall must be experienced to be believed. This is a truly worthy 'front door' for our national city.

"A quick tour had been arranged for us of Viewliner Sleeper 2300, which was laying over in D.C. between runs on the *Capitol Limited*. The 2300, a second Viewliner Sleeper and a Viewliner Diner are prototypes of a hoped-for fleet of single-level cars that may someday replace Amtrak's aged Heritage fleet on most trains east of the Mississippi, a region where tight bridge and tunnel clearances prevent the use of double-deck Superliner cars. Viewliner is a name relating to the additional row of windows running along the sides of the new cars, providing a better view of the passing scenery or the stars overhead from your berth. At an estimated cost of $1.5 million per car (and Amtrak wants to build 200 of them over the next five years), the Viewliner fleet could become a serious bargaining point between our nation's passenger railroad and the Bush administration.

"A passenger system that's certainly holding its own is Washington's Metrorail. We rode the Red Line from Union Station to Metro Center and then transferred to the Orange Line to catch a westbound train to Vienna, the end of the line, where Brian's van was parked. The Orange Line goes up and down some notable gradients underground, then emerges topside in the median of the I-66 freeway. Thanks to Amtrak, Metrorail and Brian's express taxi service, the Jersey Trio, *for once*, didn't hold up another dinner-and-slide show gathering.

"Early Sunday morning, there was enough

All Color - All Sound except as noted

Combos count as one item

35% OFF FOR 7 OR MORE !

30% OFF for 6, 25% OFF for 5, 20% OFF for 4, 10% OFF for 3 - SALE ENDS MAY 31

Every one of our spectacular combos is included. Buy 'The Complete North Shore' plus 'The Chicago, Aurora and Elgin' plus 'The South Shore Line' - list price $99.85 - for just **$51.97** !! when you combine the already great combo price of $79.95 with six other items. Do the same with "Rambling On The Reading" plus "The Complete 2102" plus "Stompin On Sand Patch" or 8444A, B, and C. Get these wonderful tapes for virtually ½ price. Applies only to items on this list. Combos, of course, count as one item.

Remember Our 100% money back guarantee always applies. If you can buy a better tape on the same subject anywhere, send yours back for refund or exchange.

STEAM IN THE EAST					
1218	The Big 'A'	60			39.95
2100	Norfolk & Western Articulateds	60	95.00	69.95	39.95
600	Powhatan Plus	40			29.95
B&O	Baltimore & Ohio Steam	80			49.95
2124	Rambling On The Reading	60		69.95	39.95
2102	The Complete 2102	60	79.95		39.95
2101	Stompin'On Sand Patch	17			19.95
NYC	Niagaras and Mohawks	28			29.95
614A	Thunder in The Alleghennies	47		49.95	39.95
614B	Thunder On Cranberry	31			29.95
765	Autumn in The Great Gorge	41		49.95	29.95
750	Forty Years Of Nickel Plate Berkshires	37			29.95
6060	Steel in The Sky	28			29.95
1246	The Climb To Rutland	27			29.95
610	Doubleheading On The N&W	10			19.95
2716	Storming Braswell Mountain	14			19.95
STEAM IN THE WEST					
3985	The Complete 3985	43			39.95
8444A	Blizzards, Freights and Streamliners	49		49.95	39.95
8444B	In The Beginning	23	79.95		29.95
8444C	Across Oregon	46			39.95
SP	Southern Pacific Steam Since 1890	34			29.95
GS-4/6	As It Used To Be	29			29.95
4449T	Daylight On Tehachapi	32			29.95
X49W	Extra 49 West	38			29.95
4449F	On The Freedom Trail	41			39.95
2860	Royalty Across The Rockies	38			29.95
3	Gears In The Woods	28			29.95
V&T	Virginia & Truckee: The Final Years	20			29.95
86	Expo Parade	28			29.95
WOW	Favorites On Freight	45			39.95
NARROW GAUGE					
RGS	Otto Perry's Rio Grande Southern	110			69.95
24	Two Foot Gauge in Maine B&W	33			29.95
461	The Complete Silverton	31			29.95
484	The Complete Cumbres	31			29.95
460	Narrow Gauge in Winter (incl Rotaries)	24			29.95
NGP	Narrow Gauge in Portugal	13			19.95
ELECTRICS					
NS	The Complete North Shore	50		79.95	39.95
CA & E	The Chicago, Aurora & Elgin	30			29.95
SSL	South Shore Line	32			29.95
GG-1	Under The Heat (Silent)	10			19.95
E-34	Little Joes & Boxcabs (Silent)	10			19.95
STREAMLINERS					
2	The Canadian	44			39.95
RZ	The Rio Grande Zephyr	30			29.95
104	Over The Highest (Silent)	38			29.95
9900	The Pioneer Zephyr B&W (Silent)	23			29.95
FOREIGN STEAM					
QJ	Steam in China	23			29.95
25NC&GMA	Steam In South Africa	21			29.95

CALL NOW TOLL FREE 24 HOURS A DAY
Credit Card and COD Orders.

MASS. RES. ADD 5% SALES TAX

Specify VHS or Beta II

800-334-0854 Op. 423

We ship postage free in the U.S. UPS $2.50 extra. Add $2.50 per tape for Canadian Postage

Sunday River Productions

P.O. Box 565 Concord, Mass 01742

next month in RAILFAN & RAILROAD

● **IT'S A "KROK!": Greg Nazarow spent last summer working in Switzerland and did some interesting railfanning of the narrow gauge "Crocodile" side-rod electrics still running on the route of the famous *Glacier Express*. With ancient motors and mixed trains, it's a different kind of "foreign" railroading story.**

JUNE ISSUE ON SALE MAY 1.

time before our 1:00 p.m. *Metroliner* to check out high-hood B23-7s and a GP35 (on Alco trucks) at Southern's Alexandria, Virginia, engine terminal, and an incredible mix of power at RF&P's Potomac Yard, including a multi-colored run-through lashup off the D&H with NYS&W F45 3638. The idea of yellow and black F45s in Pot Yard didn't quite register with ol' Boyd, who recalls the Susquehanna's previous image of 'shabby RS1s wheezing their way to bankruptcy.'

"Taking us back to Newark was Amtrak *Metroliner* 114, with brand new AEM7 950, one of nine built by EMD during 1988, leading a pure Amfleet consist. Jim and I got our gear stowed away in the lead car, and with departure imminent wondered aloud, 'where the heck is Del Vecchio?' Just then, Mike stepped into the vestibule saying, 'If you guys had hung around the head end just a while longer, you *too* would have gotten a look inside the cab.'

"With no Heritage cars in tow, the new AEM7 was able to bring our *Metroliner* up to the Corridor's 125-m.p.h. maximum speed. This time we had the full Amdinette menu to choose from. Is it Einstein's theory of relativity that enables microwaved cheeseburgers to actually taste decent at speeds above 100 m.p.h.?

"This was a significant month for the *Metroliners*, as January 12, 1989, marked the 20th anniversary of the high-speed trains that were put into service by Penn Central in 1969. The Pennsy had launched the *Metroliner* program in 1965, but mechanical troubles with the first self-propelled Budd-built m.u. demonstrator put the whole thing on hold. Amtrak took over the *Metroliners* in 1971, and in 1981 the AEM7-powered Amfleet consists were brought in, replacing the m.u. cars but adopting their name for the *service* rather than the equipment. During these last 20 years, 33 million people have cruised the Corridor on the *Metroliners*.

"Another treat at our disposal on today's train was the Railfone, an onboard telephone booth that was added to Amtrak's *Metroliners* in 1986. Railfones can now be found on the *San Diegans* as well. They're joined to outside phone lines by a GTE radio link, thus explaining why my AT&T calling card couldn't be used (but Railfones do accept VISA, MasterCard and American Express, with domestic calls costing $3.00 for the first minute and $1.50 for each additional minute). North of Baltimore, I made the obligatory 125-m.p.h. phone call to my girlfriend's apartment—only to reach her answering machine. From what I could hear over the roar of the wheels (the Railfone booth is right over the trucks), the transmission was reasonably good, and I was told that my recorded

Switch List

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: Rates 39¢ per word, minimum order $4.68. Count all initials, numbers, address components. Zip Code is free and mandatory. Abbreviations (COD, SSAE, rpm, it's, 5x7, 8mm, PO, etc.) count as one word. We must have home or business address for all persons using PO Box numbers. Address all classified ads to: Switch List, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. Payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. All ads will be set in our standard 6 point type with lead in capital letters. All ads subject to approval of the Publisher. Closes 1st of the month, three months preceeding date of issue.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

WALDO'S ANNUAL RAILROAD DAY - The city of Waldo's annual event "Railroad Day" will be held Saturday, April 22, 1989 from 8 A.M. to 5 P.M. at the city park, downtown Waldo, state road 24, featuring antique and craft dealers from throughout the state, amusements, food, entertainment, railroad historian and hobbyists will all contribute to your enjoyment of this special day. Saturday, April 22, 1989 downtown Waldo, Florida. For further information write Post Office Drawer 8, Waldo, Florida 32694 or call 904-468-1001. Registration fee of $15.00 in advance will be needed for 10 X 12 set up space which includes a parking space for one vehicle. All checks payable to the city of Waldo. 589

FREMONT & ELKHORN Valley Railroad operates regularly scheduled service on weekends to Hooper, Nebraska beginning April 29th thru October 29th. Daily runs to Nickerson, Nebraska Tuesday thru Friday. Contact: Fremont & Elkhorn Valley Railroad, 1835 N. Somers, Fremont, NE 68025.1289

RAILFAN WEEKEND. Come see and enjoy the historic East Troy Railroad. Among cars in operation are: Wisconsin area streetcars, a custom built open car, South Shore interurbans, and a diesel pulled passenger train. All restored equipment will be in operation, including utility and work trains. A railroad flea market will also be in progress in the main depot. Saturday and Sunday, April 29 & 30. East Troy Electric Railroad, Box 436, East Troy, WI 53120. 589

APRIL 22 & 23 1989: CHARLOTTE, NC, Carolina Train and Toy Show, Metrolina Fair Grounds Building #3. Saturday 9-6, Sunday 10-5, admission $3.00, under 12 free. Information LSSAE to: Dave Read, 2640 Fraser Road, Marietta, GA 30066. 404-427-8093 after 6 P.M. 589

THE MONORAIL SOCIETY! Help bring back the future. Looking for monorail enthusiasts, collectibles and information. 36450 Diego Drive, Fremont, CA 94536-5559. 589

JULY 8, 9, 1989 RAILFAIR IS NOW TRANSFAIR a total transportation show featuring railroad but including steamship, airline and motor coach memorabilia. I-70 and Brighton Blvd., Denver, CO. Send a #10 SSAE to: N.R.H.S. Dept. RF, PO Box 5181, Denver, CO 80217. 789

JULY 15, 1988, Historic Spencer Shops. Come early for the NRHS national convention to Spencer Shops 2nd annual railfan day. Plan to include us in the week long events on July 15th. Included in the days activities will be on-site steam and diesel powered freight and passenger trains, mixed trains, night photo session, hand pump car and live steamer demonstrations, and slide show featuring Frank Clodfelter slides. All day pass $10.00 per person. For reservations or more information, write: Historic Spencer Shops, PO Box 44, Spencer, NC 28159, or call 704-636-2973. 889

ALCO PA D&H 19, 7 DAY EXCURSION, JUNE 18 through 24. Covering Branch and main lines from Guadalajara, Mexico. One open window coach and two air-conditioned coaches. $995.00 per person includes 8 nights hotel, more than half of meals, most transfers, roundhouse, and light rail subway visits. (2 day and 3 day partial available.) Details, LSSAE to: Let's Travel Tours, PO Box 2768 C, Riverside, CA 92516-2768. 589

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

POLAR BEAR EXPRESS COUNTRY', Ride the world famous 'Polar Bear Express' as author Michael Barnes takes you on a fascinating tour 'Down North' to Ontario's James Bay wilderness frontier. 80p, illustrated history/guidebook. 8 1/2 X 11, softcover, $12.95. Add $2.00 shipping. List of great Canadian Railway books $1.00. PostalCan Books, Thousand Island Park, NY 13692. 589

"TRAINS FREQS" Pro Custom Hobbies guide to railroad frequencies as listed by the FCC. Contains the different road, yard, and other communication frequencies for over 300 railroad, transit and subway systems in the US and Canada, $6.95 postage paid. PHone 301-788-8770 or send your order to: Pro Custom Hobbies, Inc., 721 Frederick Rd., Catonsville, MD 21228. TF

LOCOMOTIVE BOOKS: Alco, Baldwin, FM, Emd, GE, some very old factory manuals, some very rare, cast iron RofW signs, Crossbucks, with small marbles in letters, 1930's & 40's type. Alco 539 parts. SSAE or call: PST, PO Box 80064, Balch Springs, TX 75180. 214-391-3711. 589

'RAILWAY STEAMSHIPS OF ONTARIO', Dana Ashdown's new definitive history including rare photos and detailed ships roster is a must for ship and railfans. 288p, hardcover, $29.95. Add $2.00 shipping. Send $1.00 for list of Canadian railway/steamship titles. PostalCan Books, Thousand Island Park, NY 13692. 589

TEHACHAPI AND CAJON tour guides. Topo maps, field data, photo locations, frequencies, more. Camping lodging, gas, food directories. Save time, money, aggravation on your next trip! Spring 1989 edition available now. SSAE for details. South Bay Data, Box 253, Lomita, CA 90717-0253.889

RAILROAD BOOKS, manuals and publications; Out of print and scarce items. Catalog $1.00. Western Book Company, Dept. RR, POBox 271, Gaston, OR 97119. 689

BACK ISSUES - Railroad magazines, Trains, MR, RMC, others SSAE for list. Alker, 1054 Mayflower Ct., Martinsville, NJ 08836. TF

RAILROAD WITH 3 GAUGES - 580 page history, operations, maps, forms on Cincinnati, Georgetown & Portsmouth Railroad. $22.00, $2 50 shipping Ohio tax $1 21. David McNeil, 29 Clark Ave , Cincinnati, OH 45215. 589

FOR SALE

FOR SALE: One of a kind 11"X14" C-print photo of hand produced felt artwork for cover first Amtrak tour folder (Florida) 1975 Best offer to: Glenn W. Evers, 3731 South Rosemary Way, Denver, CO 80237. 589

FOR SALE: Used Union Pacific streamline 16 gauge train Moneymaker! Runs well; Wisconsin Engine Discontinued production model from chance manufacaturing company, Wichita, Kansas. Price includes three cars, one engine, and a third of a mile of track. New parts added. Additional parts can be purchased through chance manufacturing company asking $15,000.00. Contact: Steven Matthews, Sunset Zoo, 11th & Poyntz Avenue, Manhattan, KS 66502. 913-537-0063, ext. 262. 589

To Reserve Ad Space, Write:
John Earley, Ad Sales Manager
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860

TROLLEY RAILROAD BUS coast to coast material for sale. Trolley, photos and some rail negatives, bus and some trolley timetables, all from 1930 to present. Original and duplicate slides 1950 to 1970, including trolleys. Interurbans, many western railroads. Magazines 1950 to present, many books. Send SSAE stating wants and interests to: James D. Brock, 20 Hilltop Circle, Worcester, MA 01609. 589

FOR SALE: 49 train orders spanning 1963-1981 Best offer! Howard Fogg print, $50.00, 5 steam locomotive prints autographed by Richard Sparks. SSAE to: Mrs. Frank Clodfelter, 160 Hall St., Horse Shoe, NC 28742. 589

OLD STOCK CERTIFICATES! Catalog plus 3 beautiful certificates (including railroad) $4.95. Also buy! Ken Prag, Box 531, Burlingame, CA 94011. 990

RULE/BOOKS SHORT LINE ETT many rare items 1900-1960's. LSSAE to: D. Wilkins, 245 Deerpath, Meyersville, NJ 07933. 589

CUSTOM PATCHES

CUSTOM EMBROIDERED PATCHES, your design, any size, any shape, any colorfast. Free brochure. Hein Specialists, 4202T North Drake, Chicago, IL 60618-1113. 1089

MISCELLANEOUS

BLUEPRINTS . . . 77 CLASSIC STRUCTURE DESIGNS. Barns, depots, minibarns, garages. Outstanding workshops! Simplified, economical. Comprehensive catalog $4.00, refundable. Ashlandbarns, 990RF Buttercreek, Ashlandbarns, OR 97520. TF

MAGAZINE INDEXES covering all issues of each magazine. Vol 1: MR & Trains, 27,000 entries 1934-1985 $20.00, Vol 2: RMC 30,500 entries, 1933-1987 $24.00, Vol 3: RF/RR 60,000 entries 1927-1987 $40.00. Add $3.00 per volume for UPS delivery, $4.00 for US mail. Satisfaction guaranteed or immediate refund. Send SSAE for sample pages. All volumes now in stock. Tioga Publications, Box 101R, RD #1, Chenango Forks, NY 13746. TF

RAILROAD ART

KATY NOTES, six pen and ink sketches on quality paper matching envelopes. Send $3.00 for sample packet containing one of each subject. Katcards, Box 866, Shelbyville, KY 40065. 689

OIL PAINTINGS own a quality original commissioned oil painting of your favorite railroad subject. Brochure, gallery photos and 10% discount coupon, $2.00. Skorup Fine Arts, 22845 NE 8th, Suite 135, Redmond, WA 98053. 889

RAILROADIANA

DRAMATIC, FRAMEABLE, genuine DL&W stock certificates! Odd lot blue, 100 share brown-1950's. $9.00 each, two for $16.00. Also Erie, E-L, and beaucoup Erie predecessors. Guaranteed pleasure! Rails remembered, Box 464, Rosemead, CA 91770. 889

COLORADO - VISIT grandpa's depot, 6 rooms full of railroadiana or send $1.00 for large catalog . . . china, lanterns, California Zephr/Rio Grande, linens more. 3308 W. 38th, Denver, CO 80211. 303-455-3131. 889

1836-1970's - CALENDARS, stocks, tickets, labels, journals, magazines, railfan newsletters, more. LSSAE to: Bud's, 1138 Pilgrims Pathway, Peach Bottom, PA 17563. 589

RAILROADIANA: Send LSSAE for lists of 118 black & white post cards 20¢ each. 42, 11 X 17 RR map reprints 25¢ each, and 34 timetable reprints from 10¢ to $2.00. Homer R. Hill, PO Box 127, Bernardsville, NJ 07924. 689

LEHIGH VALLEY COMET reprint Autumn 1888 issue, 34 pages, timetables, illustrations, map, interesting reading. $3.75 postpaid. Centennial Committee, 110 W. Packer Ave., Sayre, PA 18840. 589

ROCK ISLAND AND ONTARIO and Western silver medals. Send SSAE for details. Corey Tucker Coin, Dept. RAR, 879 West Park Avenue, Suite 231, Ocean, NJ 07712-7205. 789

LANTERNS priced from 25 to 175 dollars. Send SSAE for list to: Jack Dean, 3169 Bembridge Road, Columbus, OH 43221. 589

RAILROAD EMBLEMS

CUSTOM EMBROIDERED EMBLEMS, enameled pins, your design, low min, excellent quality, low prices, free booklet A T. Patch Co., Dept a44, Littleton, N.H. 03561. 603-444-3423. 1289

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

BLEDSOE RAIL SLIDES new 35mm sets: Rock Island, Frisco, ICG, Katy, ATSF, Mopac blue, WP, Alco's, E&F's, GP30's. 20 slides $9.00. Free samples and catalog. PO Box 377, Crowley, TX 73036. 690

OVER 12,000 train depot photos for sale. Send $1.00 for list of your state. Robert Niesz, 1715 B. Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 290

DUPLICATE 35mm color slides, USA trolleys in the 1950's. CNSM, CSSSB, DR&T, DSR, FDDMS, LA, Milwaukee, IT, QB, Sand Springs, etc PRC steam List and sample, $1.00. M Myer, 128 Corner St., Watertown, WI 53094-4809. 889

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES. Twenty slides per set, only $10.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, CB&Q/C&S, FW&D, Frisco, KCS, Milwaukee, Mopac, OK&T, SP, UP, 2 sets each CRIP, D&RGW, Katy and 4 AT&SF. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dept RF, 245 SE Robin Road, Bartlesville, OK 74006. 889

PHOTOS & SLIDES - This is our fourth catalog of slides and color prints of more than 1,500 views of all major railroads, Short Line, Industrials, freight cars, piggy-back trailors and maintenance of lay equipment. Send $3.00 ($5.50 overseas) for our 20 page catalog and one 3" X 5" photo. Rail Photos Unlimited, PO Box 2306, Joliet, IL 60434. TF

TRADE: Want to trade Short Line and Industrial slides for same M. Stude, PO Box 164, E. Syracuse, NY 13057. 589

APPROVAL NEGATIVES/ORIGINAL SLIDES. Diesels, steam, electrics, traction, freight/passenger equipment, MofW, Cabooses, depots, platform observations, buses/trolley coaches from U.S., Canada, Mexico, Europe, Australia. Representing over 25 quality photographers. LSSAE for information: RFM, Box 750, Dunnigan, CA 95937-0750.1289

SEE BEFORE YOU BUY - SLIDES ON APPROVAL. Large selection of diesel, steam, electric, rolling stock, etc. Inventory of over 150,000 slides, old and new, most prices 25¢, 50¢, 75¢. LSSAE for details. Wallin's Slide Approvals, Box 1784, Springfield, IL 62705. 989

CUSTOM BLACK & WHITE PROCESSING and printing services serving professional & amateur photographers, authors, publishers and creative agencies for ten years. For samples and brochure send $1.00 to: Jon Schaub, Dept. RR, PO Box 2068, New Hyde Park, NY 11040. 589

RAILROAD POSTCARDS in full color, Mainline Steam in the 50's, Short Line Steam, early diesels, electrics, trolleys, excursion locomotives, tourist lines and more, including two buses. 105 new postcards for $16.00 or $2.00 for 10 samples and complete listing. Mary Jayne's, Route 5, Box 132-A, Covington, VA 24426. 689

QUALITY ORIGINAL KODACHROME SLIDES: Send stamp for new 12/88 list (with supplement including Mexican PA!) Locomotives, cars, depots, streetcars, buses. U.S., Canada, Mexico, Cuba. Hunnel, 316 Seventh, Downers Grove, IL 60515-5349. 589

RAILROAD SOUNDS

LOCOMOTIVE SOUNDS on cassettes. Many programs available. Thousands have been sold. Only $4.85 each . . . May we rush our catalog? Ramos, 126 West Harris Ave., Salt Lake City, UT 84115. 589

RAILROAD VIDEO

FROM WEEDS TO DOUBLE-STACKS: The Susquehanna rehabilitation from the Warwick weekend drill with RS1 #252, to Sea-Land stack trains over Sparta Mountain with Alcos and SD45's. The 1986 rebuilding of the NYS&W in New Jersey. Includes all phases of the reconstruction and M-O-W equipment used. 4-hour, 2-tape VHS set for $43.00. All live sound and color. Norm Weiler, PO Box 322, Branchville, NJ 07826. 589

RAILROAD VIDEO RENTALS: Practical, inexpensive, large selection. Information and complete up-dated catalog 50¢. Clear Signal Video, Box 418-R, Sharpsburg, MD 21782. TF

FOR THE BEST RAILROAD VIDEOS: It's South Shore Communications. Write for more information. Box 55716, Seattle, WA 98155. 789

FREE! FREE! FREE! Video producers mailing list! Over 75 producers of railroad videos on self stick mailing labels - so you can easily write for catalogs and not miss any! Know what is available before you buy! Rush to: Free List, Box 24480, Richmond, VA. TF

SUSQUEHANNA 1988 Sea-Land stack trains in NJ and on Southern Tier, GE B39-8 demo #808, Binghamton yard, SD45 cab controls demo, Director's Special, SD45 Yellow Jackets, new GE B40-8's, excursions, more 2-Tri-State Area, Vol 2 includes 30 minutes of 1988 NRHS Convention coverage with M&E Alcos, NKP Berk #765, and NYS&W GE B40-8. Also Conrail, NYS&W, and D&H action on Southern Tier and around Binghamton Fall '88 excursions with BM&R power including #425, #2102, Reading C630 and GP30, Hawk Mountain CNJ RS3, LASB BL2. Each tape is 2 hours on VHS, all live sound and color, $33.00 each. Money back if disappointed. Norm Weiler, PO Box 322, Branchville, NJ 07826. Inquiries: 201-948-3651. 589

WANTED

RAILROAD AND STREETCAR items including timetables, books, brochures, locks, keys, lanterns, also railway mail service items. Jack Shufelt, 2401 Golden Shore Drive, Fenton, MI 48430-1058. 889

BUYING DIESEL LOCOMOTIVE builders plates, Baldwin, Alco, GE, FM, Lima, EMD, one or your collection Model Railway Station, 518-382-1714, 10-6 P.M. or 518-895-8165 6-10 P.M. EST. 789

WANTED: RESTORABLE narrow gauge steam locomotives and associated equipment at reasonable cost. Gregory De Keyzer, PO Box 12521, New Iberia, LA 70562. 318-367-0214. 589

WANTED: RAILROAD books, paper collections and pocket calendars. Steve Botan, 19822 Lexington, Huntington Beach, CA 92646. 589

WANTED: RR LITHOGRAPHS and prints. All artists or photos. Send size, description, condition, price to: J. Hinkhouse, Box 310898, New Braunfels, TX 78131-0898. 789

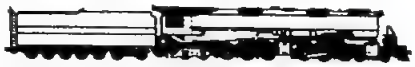
ICC ACCIDENT investigation reports, any quantity. Correspondence invited. Kenneth Smith, 758 Maple St., Fostoria, OH 44830-2015. 1089

All Aboard!

An Amtrak ticket —
A trip around the world
or anything in between

A travel agent
for the rail fan

Call us or write us
for all your travel needs



CHALLENGER TOURS
8672 NOTTINGHAM WAY
P.O. BOX 8965
TRENTON, N.J. 08650
609-586-4664

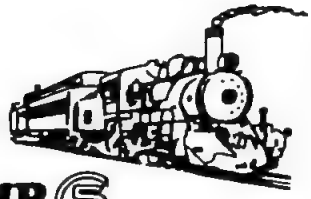
SEABOARD SYSTEM
RAILROAD OF THE SOUTH
by Paul Carleton is Ready!

This hard cover 208 page book is a photo/factual locomotive history of SBD and Family Lines power plus a look back to SCL, ACL, L&N, SAL units etc. including the first generation.
Maps and rosters help complete the picture.

$36.95 postpaid

D. CARLETON RAILBOOKS
P.O. Box 1827, Dunnellon, FL 32630

The "LUMBERJACK SPECIAL"



To

CAMP 5

4 Steam Trains Daily - 11, 12, 1 & 2
★ Saturday & Sunday-May 27 & 28 ★
Monday thru Saturday - June 17 thru Aug. 26

FUN FOR ALL AGES!

Logging & Blacksmith Museum
Green Treasure Forest Tour
Cracker Barrel Country Store
Ecology Walk • Animal Corral
Audio Visual • Pontoon Trip

"One of Wisconsin's Top 25 Attractions"

LAONA, WI - Hwys. 8 & 32
Phone: 715-845-5544 or 715-674-3414

BRAND NEW
Almost Sold Out
GE ADVANCED GENERATION
DIESEL & ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVES
Hardcover - 250 Pages
LARGE COLOR SECTION
Includes
Operators Manual for Dash 8
Specifications, Drawings, Photos Dash 8
World User List - GE Milestones
$58.00 ppd. ins.
DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES, INC.
PO BOX 177
ALBURG,VT 05440

message had come through loud and clear.

"As we pulled into Philadelphia's 30th Street Station, the eastbound *Broadway* was just moving out on an adjacent track. It was held for us at Zoo Interlocking, and we got a good look at her consist. Boyd was surprised to see that the *Broadway's* diner was the *Silver Cuisine*, a former-CB&Q *Zephyr* car. 'Y'know,' he observed, 'I saw that car on fire in Rockford, Illinois, in 1965 when they were detouring over the IC to get around a wrecked bridge on the Q at Galena Junction. The grease trap had caught fire, and I watched firemen trying to hack through the roof with axes. Figured that car would have been retired years ago.'

"*Metroliner* 114 slid into Newark on time at 3:36 p.m., pausing just long enough for us to detrain before it hustled off to its terminating point of Penn Station New York. Heading for the parking lot, I don't think any of us was staggering with that 'sea legs' walk one commonly has after a train ride, and there certainly wasn't any jet lag, but I still couldn't get over the idea of having gone 215 miles in 2½ hours without leaving the ground—B.K."

Don't hop the freight!

A news item in the February 21, 1989, *Journal of Commerce* reminded us how dangerous it is to pursue the "romantic" life of a train-hopping hobo. It was headlined "Aspiring Rail Writer Dies in Freight Car." In mid-February, two Soo Line employees at the former Milwaukee Road yard in St. Paul, Minnesota, found the body of a young man crushed beneath a shifted load of lumber on a British Columbia Railway bulkhead flatcar that was left on the rip track for repairs. Twenty-six-year-old Gregory Carpenter of Eau Claire, Wisconsin, had boarded the car somewhere between Duluth and St. Paul and crouched into an opening between the strapped-down stacks of lumber and the car's end bulkhead to take cover from the cold. It was probably during switching moves in St. Paul that the load was jolted out of position. Carpenter had with him a sleeping bag, a railroad atlas of the U.S., books, traveler's checks, credit cards, a computer-printed itinerary listing 60 people he planned to visit during the trip and notes

VIEWLINER sleeper 2300 was on the *Capitol Limited* at Washington, D.C., on January 21, 1989. It is one of the prototypes for Amtrak's next generation of "Eastern" cars.

that led investigators to believe he was hoping to write about his rail adventure.

This was no penniless tramp, but an apparently educated person who could well have been a railfan like any of us. We cannot stress enough the familiar speech that when you hop freight trains you are not only trespassing on private property but you very well may get injured or killed . . . period. Freight cars are meant to carry freight, *not* people. It's just a shame that Gregory Carpenter didn't realize that.

The Canadian Atlantic

When preparing a multi-part article on a subject like Canadian Pacific's International of Maine Division, we prefer to open with current information on how to railfan the line and then follow up with historic background. This may be just backwards from a typical "book" approach, but we feel that the go-out-and-get-'em readers would prefer not to have to wait for the chasing information.

We did not do this with the CPR story because the new Canadian Atlantic was just getting its operations rearranged as we were putting the article together. Waiting a month or so will give us a better handle on the new operation and should get us some additional photos of the newly scheduled trains and possibly a repainted diesel.

NEW! HOPEWELL PRESENTS **Santa Fe Salute**

Hopewell brings you the train rides of a lifetime on the Atchison Topeka & Santa Fe. Ride the legendary "Super Chief" and the "San Francisco Chief." Go up front for a 90 mph jaunt in her War Bonnet F units, and FP45s. Get aboard the ATSF's "Super C" piggyback train, one of the fastest freights that ever ran.

In "Santa Fe Salute" you'll also enjoy Alco PAs, F units and more. Plus there's lots of runby shots of contemporary action across the flatlands and over the mountains.

You're sure to enjoy the colorful sights and sounds of "Santa Fe Salute." A must for lovers of 1st class mainline railroading. Color with some black & white.

ORDER YOUR COPY NOW!
VHS or BETA 60 Minutes

"Standing Fast" at **$39.95 EACH**
Ohio Residents Add $2.20 Sales Tax
Foreign Orders Add $2.50 Shipping

CALL OUR TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER 1-800-722-0765 (In Ohio - 216-757-0765)
HOPEWELL PRODUCTIONS
1714 BOARDMAN-POLAND ROAD, #15, POLAND, OHIO, 44514
VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

In the meantime, here is the revised schedule as of mid-Feburary 1989. Whereas the CPR across Maine had been almost exclusively a nighttime railroad, there are now daylight jobs across the entire line, although the exact schedules may be shifted around by the time you read this. Currently there are still two hot overnight trains between Saint John and Megantic: 250 eastbound is out of Megantic at 6:15 p.m., getting into Saint John at 4:00 a.m., but 251 is now out of Saint John at 11:00 p.m., hitting Brownville Junction about 5:00 a.m. and traversing the line from roughly Greenville west in morning daylight, arriving at Megantic around 9:30.

The "BAR Train," eastbound 260 to Brownville Junction, gets out of Megantic shortly after noon and into Brownville about 4:30 in the afternoon, providing a fine daylight job on the west end; its counterpart, 261, goes west around midnight.

There is a "McAdam Turn" east out of Brownville at 6:00 a.m. that works the MEC interchange at Vanceboro and gets into McAdam about 9:30 in the morning. It heads back west about 11:00 a.m. and returns to Brownville in mid-afternoon.

VIA Trains 11/12, the *Atlantic*, are still on their traditional overnight schedules across Maine, though the eastbound train hits Vanceboro in early morning light in the summer.

The Canadian Atlantic is trying to set up an overnight dedicated piggyback train that may push other jobs into the daylight hours and/or shift these schedules we've just outlined, and we should have the details by the June issue.

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and Enjoy!

Now you get twice as much railfan enjoyment, news and features every year with the *MONTHLY* RAILFAN & RAILROAD. We look at the rail hobby the same way as you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their excitement and insight. Subscribing saves money and guarantees that you won't miss a single colorful issue. Join us now!

Charge it on your American Express, MasterCard or VISA!

RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Subscription Dept. 2831
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE: Mail this form with the following information:
☐ New subscription
☐ Renew my present subscription

☐ One Year $23 — Subscription Rates In U.S.A.
☐ Two Years $45
☐ Three Years $66

☐ One Year $27 — CANADA & FOREIGN (Includes postage)
☐ Two Years $53
☐ Three Years $78

Name _____
Street _____
City, State, Zip _____

Payment by: ☐ **Check** ☐ **Money Order** ☐ **Amer. Express** ☐ **MasterCard** ☐ **VISA**

CARD NUMBER EXPIRATION DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

If you don't want to mutilate your magazine, send your order and remittance in a letter

RAILFAN & RAILROAD Advertising Index for May 1989

A
American Railroad Photography 6
Scott Arden 28

B
B.R.M.N.A. 19
Berkshire Videography, Inc. 9
The Book Depot 54, 55
The Boston Mills Press 16
Bytown Railway Society, Inc. 6

C
Camp Five 64
D. Carleton Railbooks 63
Carson Home Video 30
Carstens Publications, Inc. 18, 25, 26, 30
Cass Scenic Railroad 12
Challenger Tours 63
Charly's Slides 28
Christian Bell Procelain Ltd 27
Colorado Railroad Museum 31
Richard J. Cook 19
Crestline Studios 19

D
The Depot Attic 8
Des Plaines Hobbies 12
Dpa-Lta Enterprises, Inc. 31, 64
Durango & Silverton 19

E
East End Productions 53
Empire State Railway Museum 20
Express Press Limited 15

F
Feather River Rail Society 15
Forth Dimension Design 15

G
Gifts For Rails 22
Great Smokey Mountain Railroad 24
Green Frog Productions 11

H
Herron Rail Services 12
Highball Productions 8, 13
Hopewell Productions 6

J
JMC International 10
JMJ Productions 16

K
Kauffman Creative Services 20
Key, Lock & Lantern 20
M.F. Kotowski Railroad Art 26

L
Carleton F. Loucks 8

M
Main Line Motion Pictures 22
Mark I Video 6
Mason Dixon Productions 17
Mile Post 1 28
MilMed 20
Morning Sun Books, Inc. 28
Mystic Valley Railway Society 14

N
Northern Press 30

O
Old Line Graphics 29
Robert Olmstead 14

P
Passenger Train Journal 22
Pentrex .....Cover IV

R
Railfan & Railroad 17, 60
Rail Heritage Publications 14
Rail Innovations 53
Rail Plaque 31
Rail Study Tours International 10
Railroad Avenue Enterprises 23
Railroadians Of America 27
Rails 'n' Shafts 21
Rails To The River 30
Railway & Locomotive Historical Society 12
Railway Productions 10
W.N. Rich 6
Richardy Productions 12
Right Track Trading Co. 26
Ben Rohrbeck 20
Ron's Books 13
Roundhouse Records 15
Roundhouse Video 64

S
Scanner World 56
Greg Scholl Video Productions .....Cover III
Allan Sherry 8
The Short Line 20
Al Staufer 19
Strasburg Railroad 13
Sundance Marketing 31
Sunday River Productions 61

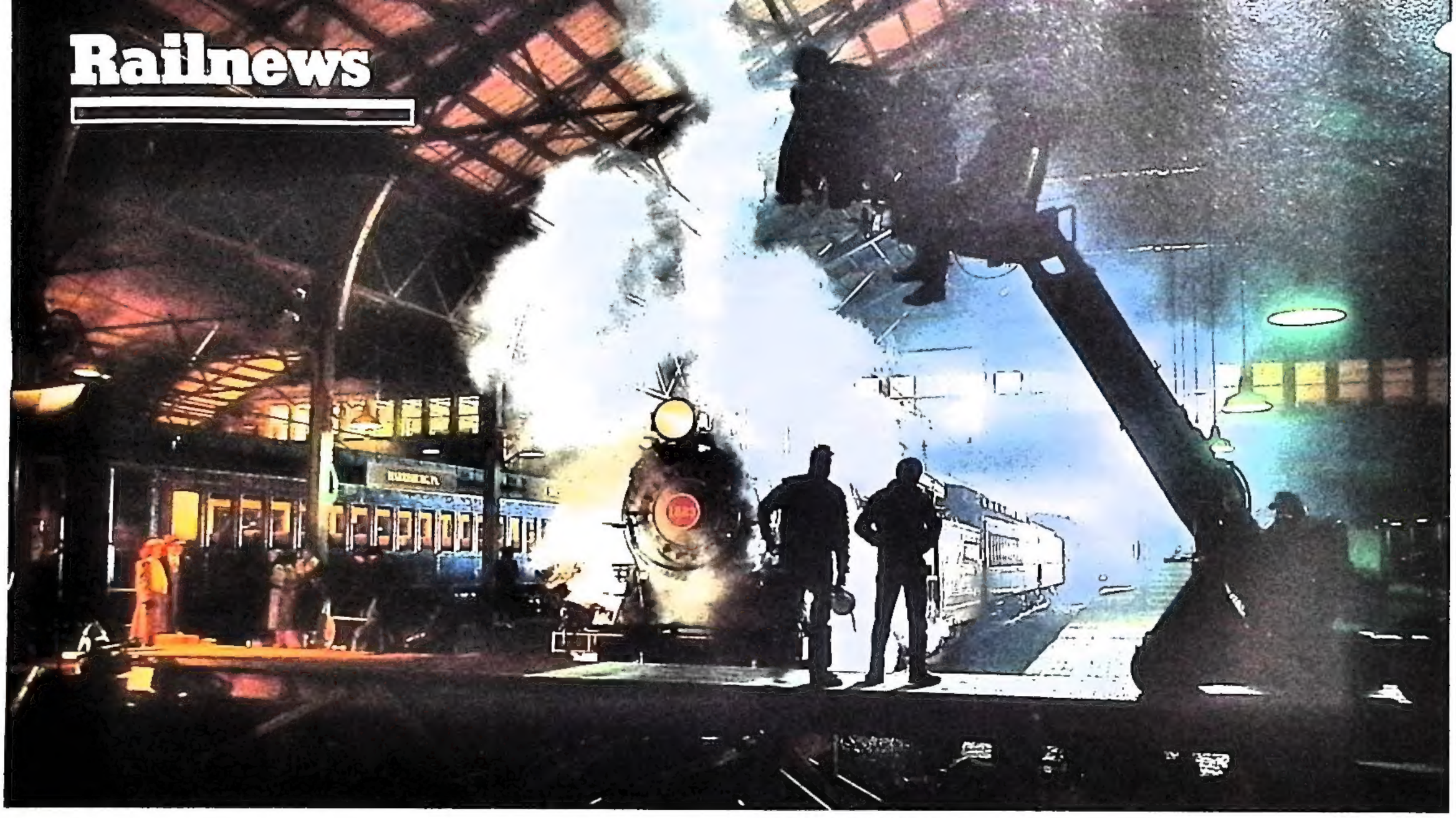
T
TGM Productions 15
Trackside Video 23
Trains Unlimited Tours 26
Trolley Talk 28

V
Video Classics 10
Video Rails 3

W
WB Video Productions 24
Whistle Video Editions 7

Y
Yorkis Railway Supply 14

Railnews



TWO KODACHROMES DAN CUPPER

STRASBURG'S PRR 4-4-0 1223 and 4-4-2 7002 steamed for cameramen at the Harrisburg, Pa., station (above) while filming a Prudential-Bache commercial on January 19, 1989. Strasburg's former-CN 2-6-0 89 (right) is now operating again, as seen on January 28 working the mixed at Leaman Place. See page 34 for details.

KODACHROME JOHN C BENSON

FLORIDA TRI-RAIL trainsets will usually lay over at CSXT's Hialeah Shops during the daytime. F40PHLs 804, 802 and bi-levels were there on January 16, 1989, awaiting the evening rush hour.

THE "EMPRESS" got a nose job as CP Rail has chopped the high short hood of MLW's one-of-a-kind RSD15m 8921. The "Empress of Agincourt" was in Montreal on January 13, 1989. See page 32.

KODACHROME TOM TRENCANSKY

STEAM! DIESELS! PLOWS!

VIDEO TAPES

ACTION, QUALITY, SERVICE & VALUE

819 ARKANSAS STEAM

Travel to Pine Bluff, Arkansas and witness the annual run of Cotton Belt 4-8-4 #819, to Fordyce and return. Built originally in Pine Bluff, the 819 was rebuilt here and now resides at her birthplace. The day prior to the trip we see 819 coming out of the shop, steam-up and preparations. Then 819 handles its passenger consist to Fordyce, followed by the return to Pine Bluff two days later. Action runbys on the mainline and pacing.

35 Minutes $29.95

ARKANSAS ALCOS

Northwestern Arkansas is home for the ARKANSAS & MISSOURI Railroad and its 100% ALCO diesel Fleet. Our program covers a variety of operations on this interesting regional line and includes switching jobs, as well as the Springdale to Fort Smith turn. Watch C420's growling through the Ozarks and crossing the famous Arkansas River Bridge on this scenic line. See A&M Switching Jobs with C420's and a smokey T6. You'll also see the oldest ALCO on the A&M roster, RS1 #22 in action, a must for the Diesel and Regional Railroad lover.

45 Minutes $39.95

PLOW EXTRAS

Travel to Canada in February 1988 for Southwestern Ontario winter rail action. The best of 8 different Snow Plow Extras all in one video. See CN plows from Stratford, plus CP plows in the area. 6 different lines are covered, with numerous combinations of diesels powering the plows, such as F7's and ALCOS and different types of wedgeplows making the snow fly. Unique, and dramatic action of seldom witnessed rail action. Also includes 1971 wreck film, narrated by plow foreman which has to be seen to believe. A must for any railfan.

45 Minutes $39.95

Call or write today to order • Free catalog available

GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

P.O. Box 123, Batavia, Ohio 45103

Phone: (513) 732-0660

SHIPPING & HANDLING

$3.00 U.S. orders

$3.00 Canada orders

$1.50 each additional Canada

$5.00 Overseas

VISA MC

CANADIAN STEAM

Witness an awesome doubleheader pulled by Canada's two largest steam locomotives. Former Canadian Pacific and Canadian National engines 2860 and 6060 begin a 1200 mile trip from Vancouver to Jasper and Prince George. Then former Canadian Pacific 3716 joins the train for the trip back to Vancouver.

This special passenger train pulled by steam at all times travels through Canada's most spectacular scenery. Starting from Vancouver the train traveled to Jasper National Park and the Cariboo. The scenery accents the majesty of these three mighty steam locomotives.

Pentrex has captured the beauty of this special steam excursion in all its glory. This is a tape every steam fan will want to experience!

60 Minutes VHS or BETA

Only
$29.95
For A Limited Time!

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109-4911
Check or Money Order
Visa/MasterCard
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

DOUBLEHEADER